CASH IN ON SPECIAL-INTEREST VIDEO, PAGE 44

VIDEO TOASTER® USER™

YOUR GUIDE TO VIDEO FX/LIGHTWAVE™ 3D/TV GRAPHICS

DECEMBER 1995

4.0: YOUR FIRST LOOK

LIGHTWAVE 3D TOP 10 TIPS FOR BEGINNERS

QUICK RESULTS WITH IMAGEFX

an Avid Media Group, Inc. magazine

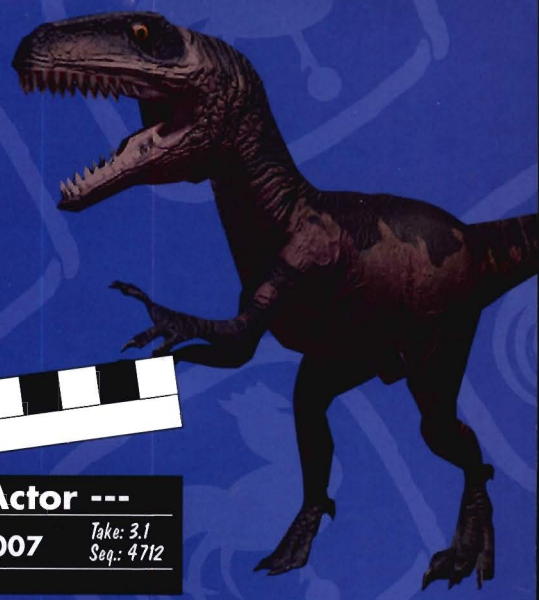
$3.95 US/ $5.00 CAN

12

7 34761 80830 7

Toaster and Video Toaster are registered trademarks of NewTek,Inc.

MainActor Broadcast



MainActor Broadcast is a completely new animation-program. It works on all Amigas with at least 512kB RAM und Amiga OS2.04 or higher.

Features:

- More than 20 load- and save-modules for animations and pictures (AVI, BMP, DL, FLI, FLC, IFF, IFF-Anim3/5/7/8/J, JPEG, PCX, Quicktime...)
- Complete AVI, Quicktime and JPEG Support up to 24 bit
- Index-file for quicker reloading of animations
- Support of any graphics card with up to 16.7 million colors as well as standard Amiga-display
- Effect modules for generating effects directly into the animation (Text, Scroll, Scale, Rotate, ...)
- 19 sound modules for sound- and music-playback incl. compressing (i.e. OctaMed, S3M, etc. with 8 and 16 voices)
- Allows joining, converting, splitting and creating animations
- Easy-to-use intuitive graphical user-interface
- Programmable AREXX-Port
- Supports the multipic. libary of MacroSystem

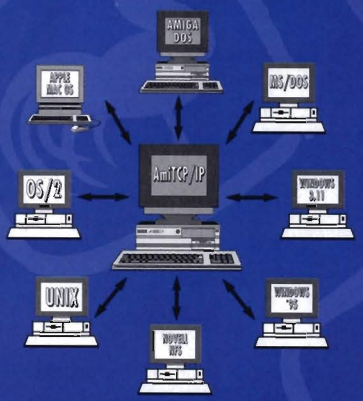
$ 333.00

Liana

$ 99.00

Are you in need of a fast and easy connection between two Amiga's? Liana, the low-cost network solution, is exactly what you want! Just plug it in, install the software, and it runs! Nothing could be easier than that. Liana is the network solution for those with a small budget and big needs. You can even share your hard drives and printers.

AmiTCP/IP



The most popular TCP/IP-implementation for the Amiga.

- connect your AMIGA to heterogeneous networks and the InterNet
- supports Network-File-System (NFS) as a client
- uses SANA-II interface
- optimized version for 68020 CPU included
- printed german or english manual
- additional applications: ftp, telnet, rsh etc.

System requirements:

AMIGA with at least Workbench and Kickstart 2.0, 1 MB RAM and ca. 2 MB free space on harddisk.

$ 119.00

Ariadne

Don't get overwhelmed with the complexity of setting up a network, use our Ariadne Ethernet card that is compatible with all Amigas that have an available Zorro Slot. This card is not only easy to network - it also equipped with 2 additional parallel ports offering multiple network solutions.

New Price

$ 279.00

Pablo

The video module, Pablo, expands your Picasso II with two new video outputs. Using the Pablo, you can view your Picasso output on any TV or VCR. All with quality that you would only expect to see from broadcast video encoders.

$ 199.00

Picasso-II-RTG

Picasso II RTG, the graphics board for all Amigas with Zorro-Bus

2 MB

$ 599.00

✕ NEW E-Mail adress NEW ✕

VILLAGE TRONIC™

Wellweg 95 D- 31157 Sarstedt - Germany

Tel: +49 (0)5066/7012-10 techn. Hotline (support@village.de)
Tel: +49 (0)5066/7012-11 Bestellungen (orders@village.de)
Tel: +49 (0)5066/7012-40 Mailbox
Tel: +49 (0)5066/7012-49 FAX

Software Hut
Falcroft East Buisness Park
313 Henderson Dr
Sharon Hill, PA 19079
Phone: 610-586-5701
Fax: 610-596-5706

Expert Services
7559 Mall Road
Florence, KY 41042
Phone: 606-371-9690
Fax: 606-282-5942

Creative Computer
2645 Maricopa St
Torrance CA. 90503
Phone: 310-787-4520
Fax: 310-222-5888

Select Solutions
109 South Duncan Road
Champaign,Il 61826-6512
Phone: 800-322-1261
Fax: 217-356-0097

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 149

Picassoll RTG, Ariadne, Liana, Pablo, MaionActor are trademarks of Village Tronic. Dealer inquiries welcome. All prices are Suggested U.S. Retail Price (SRP). Dealer prices may vary. (c) 1994 Village Tronic. All rights reserved.

Desktop Images Instructional Videotapes Presents

The Creative Magic Of RON THORNTON

Computer Generated Imagery with LightWave 3D

Take a private lesson in 3D animation from a special effects wizard!
Known for his Emmy award winning CGI effects in the popular television program Babylon 5, Ron Thornton now shares his powerful secrets in this incredible instructional videotape series.

Advanced, step-by-step procedures in modeling, surfacing, scene creation and compositing, provide you with the skills & techniques to create amazing Cinematic Special Effects!

A "video apprenticeship" with an innovator in computer generated imagery that offers invaluable insight and working knowledge in the field of professional 3D animation.

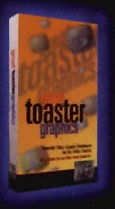
Each Video only **$49.95**

Also From Desktop Images...

Pyro Spectacular

NewTek's own Brad Peebler shows you how to create realistic Explosion, Fire & Smoke effects with LightWave 3D. **Pyrotechniques** gives you tips & tricks used by the pros to create explosive special effects.

only $49.95



The Greatest of Graphics

Toaster Paint, Toaster CG and LightWave 3D are an incredible graphics combination. In **Great Toaster Graphics,** Toaster Trainer Bob Anderson provides you the techniques to tap this powerhouse and give your graphics that professional look.

only $49.95

The Greatest Show on Earth!

The biggest Toaster and LightWave event ever! **Video Toaster Expo** features software demos & presentations by NewTek President Tim Jennison, LightWave creators Alan Hastings and Stuart Ferguson, Foundation Imaging's Paul Bryant and a complete demo of the Video Toaster Flyer. only $19.95

Secrets Revealed

Top Video Toaster instructor Lee Stranahan unveils hidden functions inside the Video Toaster, LightWave 3D and the Amiga operating system.

In **Video Toaster Secrets** learn how to customize and automate many Toaster functions to add speed and efficiency to your video and animation work.

only $49.95

Logos That Soar!

Tony Stutterheim, LightWave Artist and VP of Amblin Imaging shares his years of experience creating high-end 3D logo animations in **Pro Flying Logo Techniques**. Professional broadcast techniques in modeling, surfacing and animation layout that are a must for any logo animation designer.

only $49.95

Start Your Engines!

Lee Stranahan gets you up and running fast with **Video Toaster Start-Up.** This guided tour of the Video Toaster offers instruction on the switcher, ChromaFX, ToasterCG, ToasterPaint & LightWave3D.

only $19.95

Pro Audio for Video

Tony Shannon shows you how to create professional soundtracks for your video productions with **Studio 16, Professional Audio for Video Techniques** . Plus Emmy award winning dialog editor David Scharf demonstrates his professional audio editing techniques. only $49.95

The Essentials

Lee Stranahan hosts the easy-to-follow **Essentials Series**, providing complete instruction to LightWave3D & the Video Toaster. Lee's unique blend of knowledge and humor provide the tricks and tips that will increase your speed and enhance your profits.

$49.95 each. Also in Specially Priced Sets.

Order Now!

1-800-377-1039

Call today for special package discounts

All orders add **$4.95** S&H for first tape
plus **$1.50** each additional tape.
CA residents add sales tax

Visit our ***WORLD WIDE WEB SITE*** and order on-line.
http://www.desktopimages.com/desktop/

DESKTOP IMAGES

mastering the tools of tomorrow

RAVE VIDEO P.O. Box 10908 Burbank, CA 91505
Phone 818-841-8980 FAX 818-841-8023
E Mail comments@DesktopImages.com

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 188

LogoWizard™

- Create multiple Bands, Ellipses, Fireworks, Vortexes and Fly-throughs, each using hundreds of objects of which you have full control over size, speed and rotation.
- Full element object importation capability.
- Dynamic control along logo motion paths.
- Step by step "Wizard" interface for simplified logo animation creation.
- Create explosions that exhibit true projectile trajectory paths, with complete control over gravity, explosion timing, force, flash and resulting shock wave.
- Time scale your animation using LogoWizard's Timing Review with full rippling capabilities.
- Expandable PreFab and Flight path libraries.

The most powerful flying logo and scene file creation tool available for LightWave 3D on the PC. LogoWizard easily lets you enter your animation ideas and in seconds will calculate trajectory, elliptical, linear and nonlinear motions, compute all necessary object rotations, and then build the scene file. Want to do even less work? Select a logo, drop it into any one of the professionally created scene files and save it! Still have doubts? Try creating an explosion that projects 500 individual objects, each with its own random rotation and speed. You can't do it ... but LogoWizard will do it in seconds, flawlessly.

INTRODUCING

PATH⇔FINDER™

Have you tried to move Amiga LightWave 3D files over to the PC yet?

YOU CAN'T DO IT WITHOUT GETTING A HEADACHE
(until now)

PathFinder will disassemble all of your LightWave 3D scene, object, image and surface files, convert them to the desired file system, and then reconstruct them for the target machine. PathFinder will move files from Amiga to PC, PC to Amiga, PC to PC and Amiga to Amiga painlessly. Use your PC to create animations and move them to your Amiga with PathFinder, then render them using your existing Amiga hardware as a second render engine!

PathFinder, aspirin for the new owners of LightWave 3D for the PC.

International Software Engineering

Software for the World

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 125

57 Highway M-35 Negaunee, MI. TEL 906-475-4713 FAX 906-475-9576

All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

YOUR GUIDE TO VIDEO FX/LIGHTWAVE 3D/TV GRAPHICS

VIDEO TOASTER USER

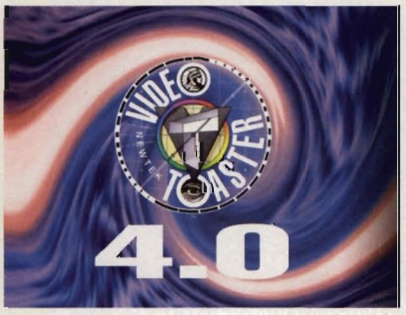
DECEMBER 1995 VOLUME 5 NUMBER 12

FEATURES

44 **SPECIAL-INTEREST VIDEO: FOOD FOR THE STARVING VIDEO ARTIST**
by Barbara Besteni
You don't need BetacamSP or lifelong experience to make money with custom video for a hungry audience. Just plug in your Toaster and follow our advice to tap into this exciting, growing segment of video production.

page 44

48 **VIDEO TOASTER 4.0—THE ULTIMATE AMIGA TOASTER UPGRADE?**
by Doug Nakakihara
The vigilance of the diehard Amiga user has been rewarded! With the newest version of NewTek's Toaster software, you've got more effects, an object-oriented storyboard interface, fingertip access, new TPaint and ToasterCG, LightWave 4.0 and more.



page 48

Cover Design by Michael Allen; LightWave Model by Bruce Brault; Computer Imaging by Brian Cowen

VIDEO TOASTER USER Vol. 5, No. 12 (ISSN 1075-8704) is published monthly by Avid Media Group, Inc., 1308 Orleans Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089. A one-year subscription (12 issues) in the U.S. and its possessions is $36; Canada/Mexico, $48 (U.S.); Foreign, $76 (U.S.). Allow 4 to 6 weeks for first issue to arrive. Second-class postage rates paid at Sunnyvale, CA, and additional mailing offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *VIDEO TOASTER USER*, 1308 Orleans Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089.
For quality reprints in quantities of 100 or more, contact REPRINT SERVICES/VIDEO TOASTER USER, 315 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112, (612) 582-3800, Fax (612) 633-1862.

COLUMNS

6 **TOASTER TALK**
by Tom Patrick McAuliffe

22 **TOASTER POST**
by Burt Wilson

26 **THE FLYER SUITE**
by Frank Kelly

30 **SLICES**
by James Hebert

36 **CYBERSPACE**
by Geoffrey Williams

40 **TAMING THE WAVE**
by David Hopkins

70 **DEAR JOHN**
by John Gross

92 **LAST WORD**
by Mojo

REVIEWS

52 **LIGHTWAVE IN.FOCUS**
by Dan Ablan
A CD-ROM and video package that'll help you become a LightWave legend.

page 52

56 **DECISION MAKER**
by Stan Shumlick
Be sure to explore this full-featured EDL interface for the Flyer and V-LAB Motion.

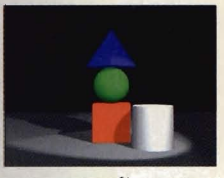
page 56

TUTORIALS

58 **AREXX-A-PHOBIA?**
by Brad Hayes
Build and execute complex commands in just minutes.

page 58

60 **LIGHTWAVE STARTUP CHECKLIST, PART I**
by Wayne M. Cole
Must-dos for new users who are eager to turn innovative ideas into unbelievable imagery.



page 60

62 **THE ZOOM FACTOR**
by Dick De Jong
Get some perspective on focal length and other aspects of LightWave's Camera.

page 62

DEPARTMENTS

8 **TOASTER TIMES**

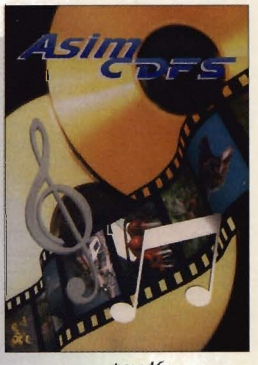
16 **NEW PRODUCTS**

66 **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

82 **DEALER SHOWCASE**

86 **MARKETPLACE**

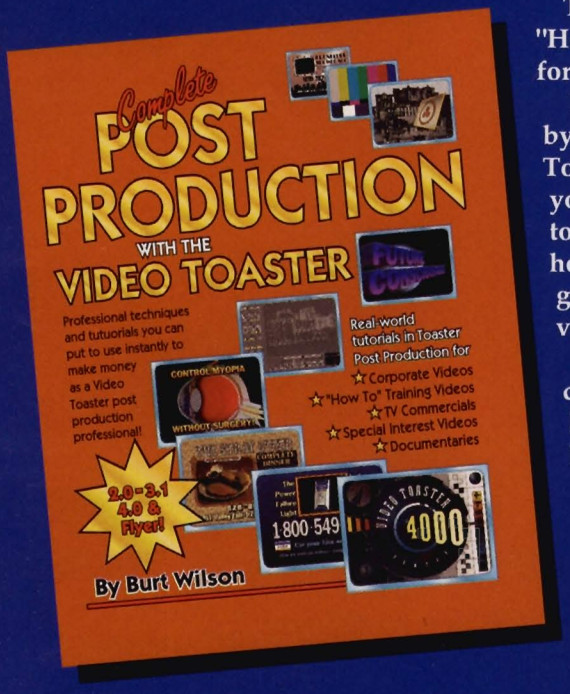
87 **CLASSIFIEDS**



page 16

"SHOULD BE THE FIRST PURCHASE OF EVERY TOASTER OWNER !"

...Video Toaster User Magazine



This is the most complete "How to" book ever written for the Video Toaster!

Not only are you led step by step through the Video Toaster editing process, you get tutorials and easy-to-follow directions on how to do eye-catching graphics and professional video transitions.

You'll also be given complete directions on how to do a flying logo which you can immediately sell for up to $500.

The bottom line is that this is a must-have book for anyone doing video with the Toaster!

The tutorials in this book do not come from the Toaster manual but from the real world of TV commercial and video post production by an award-winning producer/director. You are also taught how to negotiate fees, how to market your post production business and how to write a production contract. The big, 8 1/2" x 11" format allows you to lay it flat on the table so you can follow all the tutorials easily.

Fill out this coupon and send a check or Money Order for just $24.95 plus $2.55 postage and handling and your book will be sent out to you by First Class Mail. California residents add $1.80 tax.

The Burt Wilson Co.
690-A Los Angeles Ave. #303
Simi Valley, CA 93065

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

VIDEO TOASTER USER

YOUR GUIDE TO VIDEO FX/LIGHTWAVE 3D/TV GRAPHICS

GROUP PUBLISHER — Michael D. Kornet

EDITORIAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Tom Patrick McAuliffe
MANAGING EDITOR — Corey Cohen
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Julie Sheikman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS — John Gross, James Hebert, David Hopkins, Frank Kelly, Mojo, Geoffrey Williams, Burt Wilson
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS — Dan Ablan, Barbara Besteni, Wayne M. Cole, Mike Danger, Dick De Jang, Brad Hayes, Douglas J. Nakakiharo, Stan Shumlick

ART AND PRODUCTION

ART DIRECTION & DESIGN — FryeAllen Inc.
ART/PRODUCTION MANAGER — Kristin Flodager

CIRCULATION

FULFILLMENT COORDINATOR — Kris Nixon
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT — Debra Goldsworthy

MARKETING

MARKETING/HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER — Ann Pulley

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTING MANAGER — Kathleen Christopher
COLLECTIONS/ACCOUNTING CLERK — Lori Amber
RECEPTIONIST — Marion Horton

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU BEGINS HERE

Video Toaster User's customer service representatives are available to answer your questions M–F from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. (PST). If at any time you experience a subscription problem, please call us at 1-800-774-6615 or write to *Video Toaster User*, P.O. Box 16346, North Hollywood, CA 91615-6346.

HOW TO CONTACT VIDEO TOASTER USER

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Mainland USA — 800-774-6615
All other locations — 818-760-8984

A 12-issue subscription to *Video Toaster User* is $36 (US$48 for Canada or Mexico, US$76 overseas). To subscribe with a VISA or MasterCard, call 800-774-6615. Or send check or money order to *Video Toaster User*, P.O. Box 16346, N. Hollywood, CA 91615-6346.

BACK ISSUES OF VIDEO TOASTER USER

Write to *Video Toaster User*, Attn: Back Issues, $5/issue ($15 averseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to *Video Toaster User*.

VIDEO TOASTER USER EDITORIAL

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All suggestions and comments about *Video Toaster User* are read by our editors. We reserve the right to edit your submissions; letters must include your name, address and phone number. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND TIPS Direct your Toaster-specific questions or tips to *VTU* Questions, John Gross.

NEW PRODUCTS & UPDATES Direct your press releases and new product literature to New Products Editor.

WRITER'S GUIDELINES Write to *Video Toaster User*, Attn: Writer's Guidelines.

REPRINTS Contact Reprint Services, *Video Toaster User*, 615 Fifth Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; 612-582-3800; fax 612-633-1861.

Avid Media Group, Inc.
1308 Orleans Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: (408) 743-9254 Fax: (408) 743-9251
Electronically on Portal: AVID
e-mail: AVID@cup.portal.com

Chief Executive Officer — Jim Plant
President — Michael D. Kornet
Chief Operating Officer — Robert J. Dobzal
Chief Financial Officer — Dan Saccani

5 YEARS of EXCELLENCE

"We provide the most valuable information to people who use technology to create messages with impact."

Video Toaster User is a publication of Avid Media Group, Inc. *Video Toaster User* is an independent journal, not affiliated with NewTek, Inc. Video Toaster and Toaster are registered trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Avid Media Group, Inc., its employees, representatives and freelancers are not responsible for any injury or property damage resulting from the application of any information in *Video Toaster User* magazine. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Avid Media Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

BPA International membership has been applied for

SAVE $50 Thru 12/31/95
NOW ONLY 129.95!

WAVE FILTER™

FASTER RENDERING

WaveFilter™ is super fast. Single pass image enhance and antialias means no more waiting for multiple rendering passes just to antialias. You'll save time... and time is money!

GLOBAL LIGHTING

Ultimate image control. Brightness, contrast, gamma and separate RGB color controls. Includes NTSC Limit, B&W and Flip Frame controls for maximum image mastery.

COMPOSITE TOOLS

Match live action to CG perfectly in seconds. Create many types of mattes. Matte background and objects separately. Matte with white or black. Create a reverse alpha channel. If you composite, you need this tool.

ALWAYS ESSENTIAL

Only a masochist would render without Wave Filter™. It saves time, puts you in control and enhances your image. What more could you want?

ORDER TODAY!

PLUGIN2 THE WAVE

1-800-PLUGIN2

WAVE FILTER™

Suggested Retail Price $179.95. Requires Lightwave 3D version 4.0

Lightwave 3D is a registered trademark of NewTek, Inc. WaveFilter and the WaveFilter Logo are trademarks of Unlimited Potential, Inc. © Unlimited potential, Inc. 1995 All Rights Reserved.
Features may vary between platforms. Specifications subject to change without notice. Internet Address 75250.1456@compuserve.com - Compuserve AmigaVendor/NewTek forum monitored for support.
Distributor and dealer inquiries welcome. Kansas residents please include sales tax. All orders please add $6 for shipping and handling

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 106

TOASTER TALK

New York and New Year

It's a Wonderful Life—I Think?!

by Tom Patrick McAuliffe

Perhaps David Letterman said it best—autumn in New York City is like a good pair of old pants! After a harrowing ride from JFK that would rival a Formula One event, I was getting out of the cab and ready to pay Raheed (his real name) when I split my pants. As I stood there on Broadway in the heart of the Big Apple, feeling the growing chill, I wondered if this is what Letterman meant, and how some Amiga users had felt until recently.

My hotel was right across from where *Late Night* does its nightly taping. Later, at about 2 a.m., as the Manhattan Drum and Bugle Corps struck up a reggae tune beneath my hotel window, late-night TV had several "local" programs that featured Toaster transitions and titles. I thought to myself, "New York is my kind of town!"

I had come to NYC to meet users at the 1995 Image World Expo, where *VTU* and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* gave away magazines and T-shirts to the Toaster faithful. My thanks to all the people who stopped by! With NewTek at the IBC show in Europe, representative and Toaster guy Larry Bragg single-handedly answered users' questions, and assisted several dealers who were demonstrating the Video Toaster Flyer and LightWave 3D on various platforms (NewTek was in NYC at the Digital Video show in November). The response from attendees was excellent.

Day One of the show featured a visit to the *VTU* booth by Al Robbins, Toaster SIG chairman, and Linus Lee, membership director, of AMUSE—the NYC Amiga users' group. Its weekly TV show, *AmigaTV*, produced by Giorgio Gomelsky, enjoys a loyal following. (A future episode will feature a message with yours truly.) AMUSE also distributes an outstanding monthly newsletter. On Day Two, I met with a group of members from the online CompuServe Toaster and Amiga forums. Among the things we discussed was *VTU*'s new Internet and World Wide Web home page at *http://www.portal.com/~amg*.

In addition, longtime *VTU* writer and award-winning author Cliff Roth came by the booth to demo the new Sony DCR-VX 1000 *digital* handicam and autograph his new book (see the new products section in this issue).

My pick of the show was the AirWorks Media booth, where *Tune Builder with Arpeggio* was being demonstrated. This PC, Mac or Amiga software is a cool digital nonlinear editor for music, and it's truly remarkable. We'll have a complete review for you in the very near future.

New Friends!

DeskStation Technology and NewTek, Inc. recently announced that they have formed a joint venture to create groundbreaking tools for 3D animation, graphics and computer video with complete workstations at affordable prices. NewTek Systems Group (NTSG) is a strategic alliance that will allow both companies to compete on a global scale while still being able to provide improved customer support with accelerated R&D. "The widespread use of LightWave in broadcasting, film, commercials and game development applications presented a need for a complete hardware/software solution to meet the demands of this market," said NewTek President Tim Jenison. "The logical choice was to bring the premier software together with the fastest workstations available in the market today." The team's first product is the NewTek Raptor Designer, a LightWave workstation with performance that is more than six times greater than systems based on a 90 MHz Pentium. Can you say *fast*? "You can anticipate that our future products will push the envelope of price and performance," said DeskStation President Don Peterson. NTSG synergistically combines the technical prowess of both companies and should produce the most compelling and cost-effective animation, graphics and video workstations in the industry. Look out, SGI!

Holiday Presents

If you attended the November *VTU* Expo '95 in Hollywood, you saw the new company Amiga Technologies GmbH exhibit in the U.S. for the very first time! *VTU* and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* were especially proud to have been able to bring you this event. We'll have the latest in confirmable information on the Amiga Technology and its future and a full feature on the *VTU* Expo in an upcoming issue. The awesome Amiga 4000 Towers with 060s and A1200s are just some of the gifts Amiga/Toaster users have been waiting for! Another one is NewTek's continued support of the platform with the Video Toaster for Amiga 4.0 upgrade, covered on page 48. Here are some other gift ideas I have for this holiday season and the new year:

- For users—manufacturers and developers expanding their Amiga/Toaster support, offering cost-effective and reliable tools with logical docs and upgrade paths.
- For hardware makers—effective laws and enforcement to protect intellectual property rights worldwide.
- For software developers—a sale for every pirated copy.
- For tech support reps—users who understand that it's not enough to say "It's broke!" and users who actually know their system's technical configuration.
- For *VTU* readers—our continued commitment to bring you the latest in actionable information to maximize your investment in the Video Toaster, Flyer and LightWave 3D.
- For everyone—random acts of kindness!

On behalf of all of us here at *VTU*, to you and yours, the happiest of holiday seasons!

80 Gigabytes At 6 MB Per Second.

Striping
Stream data to two drives at once, doubling capacity and cutting backup time in half.

Cascade
Write data automatically to a second tape when the first tape is full.

Mirroring
Create identical tapes in one session for fault tolerance and off-site storage.

Independent
Restore data with one drive and backup with the other—at the same time.

Off-Line Copy
Make duplicate tapes or convert tapes to a new format—without tying up the host.

The CY-4000 DLT dual drive with the Advanced SCSI Processor is nothing less than a performance breakthrough. Engineered to maximize throughput and eliminate bottlenecks, it's gigabytes ahead of the competition in tape capacity, and it's megabytes per second faster than anything else in its price range.

With data compression, each drive can store 40 GB at speeds of 3 MB per second. Working together in any of five easily selectable recording modes, two drives can store up to 80 GB at up to 6 MB per second.

An Accelerated File Access option speeds file restore; Data Encryption is available for sites that need to control access to sensitive corporate information. And you won't find another tape drive anywhere that's plug compatible with more computer systems.

In addition to giving you the highest tape capacity and speed, only the CY-4000 dual drive provides the flexibility and efficiency you need to manage today's demanding data storage requirements.

Highly reliable, the CY-4000 dual drive is backed by a two year warranty that includes technical support from our in-house engineering group.

What are you waiting for? Put the CY-4000 to work for you.

The CY-4000 is also available as a single drive ***or*** *as part of a tape library configuration.*

True Plug Compatibility With

386/ix
Alliant
Alpha Micro
Altos
Apollo
Arix
AT&T
Basic-4
Concurrent
Convergent
Data General
DEC
Gould/Encore
HP
IBM AS/400
IBM Mainframe
IBM RISC/6000
ICL
Intergraph
Macintosh
McDonnell Douglas
Motorola
MS-DOS
NCR
NeXT
Novell
OS/2
Pertec
PICK
Plexus
Prime
Pyramid
Sequent
Silicon Graphics
STC
Stratus
Sun
Texas Instruments
Unisys
Ultimate
Wang
Windows NT
Xenix/Unix
— and more

(804) 833-9000

CYBERNETICS

Tera One • Yorktown, VA 23693 • **Fax (804) 833-9300**

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 112

TOASTER TIMES

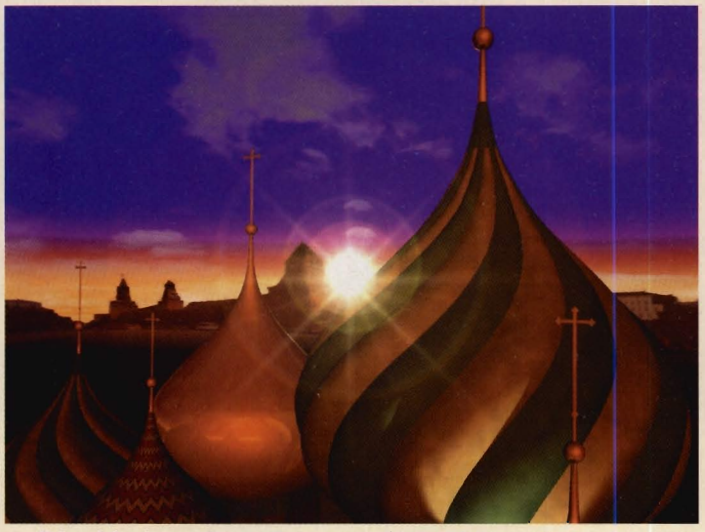
A ROYAL TREASURE

Russian Art in America.

T.P. McAuliffe

Recently, FryeAllen Advertising, Inc., *VTU*'s design team, was selected to handle one of the most exciting accounts in the country: *The Treasures of the Czars*, sponsored by the Kansas International Museum, Inc. Ad agencies from around the country were vying for the opportunity to handle the promotion of this prestigious and exclusive collection of Russian art. "Topeka was one of only two cities in America that were selected to host the exhibit, and almost every major ad agency submitted a portfolio," said Mike Allen, co-owner and creative director of the agency. "They interviewed a ton of people, and the seat was still warm when we sat down!"

What he showed must have been impressive, because the next day FryeAllen was told that the museum's directors had awarded the company the project by unanimous decision. Created in 1988 with the merging talents of Michael Allen and Dana Rulon Frye, the agency has enjoyed an inordinate amount of success in a short period of time. FryeAllen has received over 350 awards—including the coveted Telly and Addy awards—and has over 100 different clients, including cable giant TCI, NewTek, HBO and Motorola. "Not unlike most agencies, we do marketing and placement as well as concept and design," said Allen. "Our expertise allows us to take a single great concept into all forms of media: print, television and radio. Each of our eight staff members has an area of expertise." Evidently, this specialization is paying off.



The flyby of the domes of St. Basil's was created with LightWave 4.0.

The Czars show itself features over 270 pieces of art and historical artifacts from the Romanov dynasty (1613– 1917). Hidden in the Kremlin's vaults throughout the entire Soviet Union's domination, these works have never been seen by most Russians, much less the rest of the world. The show was allowed to travel to only two U.S. locations: St. Petersburg, Fla., and Topeka, Kan. It will return to Moscow on Jan. 1, 1996, never to be seen again outside of the Kremlin's walls. An estimated 500,000 people will view the exhibition in Topeka, and current indications suggest this goal will be exceeded.

"One of the assets our agency brings to the account is the Video Toaster," said Allen. FryeAllen uses Toasters networked with Macintoshes and DEC Alphas running LightWave for Windows. With these tools, the agency's designers can use the Toaster and LightWave for television production and integrate high-resolution images directly into print campaigns and interactive CD-ROMs, as well as the Internet and WWW.

A logo animation created for the exclusive Czar exhibition was rendered and dumped to an Amiga 4000 Personal Animation Recorder, then output to BetacamSP.

Intro scene reflected in tumbling jewels.

The ability to generate top-quality video and print on a timely basis was at the heart of the marketing plan for the *Czars* account, according to the agency. FryeAllen decided that the main thrust of marketing *The Treasures of the Czars* exhibition would be on television, by selling the feel of turn-of-the-century Russia and the beauty of the artifacts.

Of the many projects FryeAllen has developed and produced for the Kansas International Museum, perhaps the most notable and widely recognized are the animated television commercials. According to Allen, viewers report they like the spots and are genuinely surprised to find out FryeAllen produced it entirely in-house, thanks to LightWave 3D!

The *Czars* spot was essentially divided up into five segments. Each segment was rendered in its own scene file and then stitched together using LightWave's powerful compositing functions. The concept and storyboards were developed by Allen; Dana Frye developed and wrote the narration and produced the soundtrack. Head animator Bruce Branit brought the concept to life with some incredible 3D animation models and special little tricks. "Tight storyboards are essential for efficient production," said Allen. "Every move is planned out before we touch the computers. If the animators know exactly what the director is after, they can spend their time making the scenes more visually stimulating, instead of figuring out how to make the effect work."

FryeAllen's two DEC Alpha systems from Flight Technologies operate at 277 MHz, and each system has 64 MB of

continued on page 12

Who else goes to these extremes to get your shot?

Canon L2 with 3x Extra-wide Angle Lens

Canon L2 with 15x Telephoto Lens and 2x Extender

The Canon L2 with interchangeable lenses goes to truly extraordinary lengths to get your shot. From extra-wide angle to super telephoto, and virtually every focal length in between.

And it's all possible thanks to the ingenious, fully electronic VL mount system the L2 is now famous for. By itself, the mount allows you to work with five precision-engineered genuine Canon video lenses, including our revolutionary 10x zoom lens featuring Optical Image Stabilization. And, when used with the optional EOS-VL adapter, you can shoot with the entire Canon EOS EF 35mm lens line.

Canon 10x Optical Image Stabilization Lens

Of course, there's more to focus on with the L2 than just exceptional lenses. With its unique combination of Canon optics and advanced electronics, the L2 delivers a truly extraordinary Hi8 image. Which is why L2 recordings can be directly edited, transferred and even combined with other professional formats, with outstanding results.

Everything about the L2 is impressive. In addition to being fully automatic, it provides manual exposure and audio-level controls. The L2 also offers six digital effects to give you greater creative flexibility. And provides some of the most advanced postproduction editing features ever built into a camcorder. Everything from RC Time Code for precision frame editing, to advanced date and index scan-and-search functions. And the L2 features the first camcorder remote control with a four-speed shuttle dial for precise forward and reverse playback control.

With all this going for it, it's no wonder the L2 has won both industry praise and awards from such respected publications as *Camcorder, Videomaker Magazine and AV International.*

So look into the Canon L2. And get the long and the short of a truly revolutionary camcorder. For more information, call 1-800-828-4040.

L2 HI 8 VIDEO CAMCORDER

Canon

*Simulated Demonstration © 1995 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 122

The Way I See It

All Good Things...

Mike Danger

Well, it's the holiday season, and time for this month's fact-filled column. Buckle up for a ride down my information super-dirt road, guaranteed to have more turns and detours than Windows 95's frustrated customers. Relax—it's only a program. Continue reading.

From our overseas department, after logging many long-distance calls and faxes to the mighty Escom Central, both David "Pepe" Tiberio of New York and yours truly have uncovered some long-awaited Amiga information. We were told that, quite frankly, Escom was unsure of the American market and wasn't really certain how to approach it. Also discussed were future dealership and sales plans. Other subjects we talked about included Escom PC developments, with a card that, once implanted in your PC, allows it to effectively use most Amiga software. The state of the Amiga's future was also discussed. Much to my excitement was the possible use of RISC chips in future endeavors. I have also heard that Escom and NewTek have been talking, which can only help to put the Amiga technology back on the map as a formidable force in the computer world. In addition, sources in the United Kingdom report that Amigas have been showing up on stock manifests of such computer superstore chains as Escom and Silica.

Wavey award nominee Tom Rennen's unique Toaster image.

Entering the lifestyles-of-the-rich-and-famous part of this article, it seems that certain personalities have been quite active in the Toaster and Flyer community. From Iowa comes the story of commercial actor Mike Bigans, who is preparing *Blackout's Box*, a Toaster-driven experience for local television airwaves. The program centers around the misadventures of some nerdy computer hackers.

It also seems that a certain '60s sitcom star and brother to Jerry Van Dyke of Coach fame has been seen in the Santa Monica, Calif., area sporting a Flyer system. Yep, Dick Van Dyke was seen recently at the Anti-Gravity showroom. Sources confided in me that he was getting his towered Toaster system fine-tuned. Could a new situation comedy be in the works?

The much-talked-about-show *Weird TV*, which is produced on the Flyer and relies heavily on Chroma effects, has broken into the hardest markets for television airtime. Shadoe Stephens, Chuck Cirino, Dr. Reuhl and the weekly oddities they feature can be found opposite the *Saturday Night Live* time slot on KCOP in the Los Angeles area and many other major markets. A great feat considering that this show has nowhere near the budget of a *Babylon 5* or *seaQuest 2032*. Check your local TV guide for availability.

Since LightWave and other Toaster essentials have leaped to other platforms, such personalities as steamy romance novel heartthrob Fabio and a certain New York-based shock jock have made inquiries into owning a VT-based system of their very own. Of course, it remains to be seen if we will see a LightWaved romance novel cover or the personal parts of the king-of-all-media Flyerized. But then again, anything is possible.

I am often asked where I get the information for this column. Well, readers and readerettes, besides all the phone calls and letters from people like you, I often find myself surfing the Internet late at night via the Web Crawler and all the Web sites. Sites such as Prairie and Yahoo seem to harness a large amount of very useful and current information. For all you Flyer connoisseurs, the NewTek Web site has a large mother lode of software that can be easily downloaded. The Internet is not the pocket protector hangout it used to be. For more information, check out Intangible Assets Manufacturing's Dale Larson's book "Connect Your Amiga—A Guide to the Internet, LANs, BBSs and On-Line Services." It's an excellent resource manual.

As always, we commit space in this section for a piece of visual stimulation I refer to as the Framegrab of the Month. This month's purplish pick (and no, we're not talking about that artist-formerly-known-as-Prince character) was submitted by Intelligent Light's very own Tom Rennen. Tom, a Wavey Award nominee, is perhaps one of the most personable and talented animators in the state of Texas. As of a matter of fact, as you can tell by his rendering of the kiddie classic Barney, he's quite in demand. Tom's work is as good as or better than most, but it's his enthusiasm that sets him apart. Bravo, Tom! Your Framestore is to be commended.

Well, I have good news and bad news for you. The bad news is that, as all things must come to an end, this will be my last column. The good news is that I'm working on several new projects for various magazines, TV shows and on-line sites. I will continue to write for this and other venues so that my Toasty video dream of putting a Toaster and Flyer in every computer on the planet will live on. I hope that everyone out there keeps in touch with me. I also hope that you continue to support this magazine and the Toaster and Flyer technology, because without it, this world would be pretty boring. Take care, and have a hard-driving holiday! (Hopefully, it's Flyer-compatible.)

Mike Danger
P.O. Box 11802
Pensacola, Fl 32524
Phone/Fax (904) 469-1001

Powerful Resources

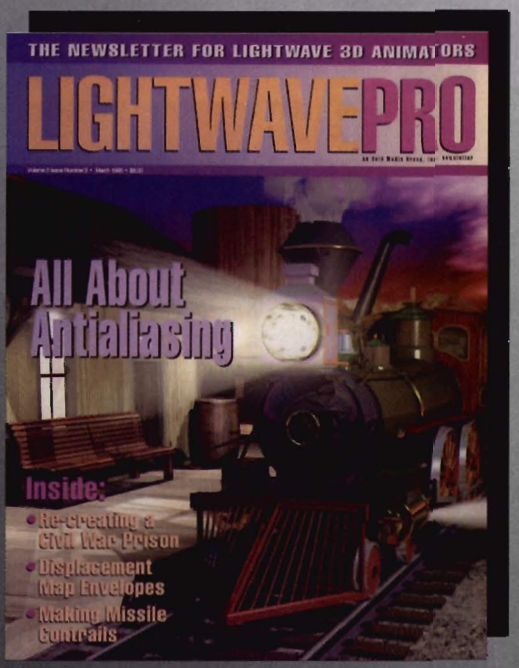
AT POWERFULLY LOW RATES

Treat yourself or a friend to the magazines experts rely on. *VIDEO TOASTER USER* and *LIGHTWAVEPRO* are your guides to the ultimate creative challenges of the Video Toaster®, the Flyer™ and LightWave 3D® — and now at the lowest rates ever!

VIDEO TOASTER USER

It's the only magazine you'll need to create the most stunning video productions and LightWave 3D animation from the world's top video experts. Each issue is packed with in-depth tutorials, how-to articles, and distinctive and award-winning features. Get valuable tips, tricks and shortcuts to help you create your most creative video production to date.

One year (12 issues)
$36



LIGHTWAVEPRO

Get the most out of LightWave 3D with the only newsletter dedicated to LightWave animation. *LIGHTWAVEPRO* promises a comprehensive blend of information, advice, professional tips and creative ideas to help you make the most of your next animation. And enhance your learning experience with supplemental disks full of ARexx scripts, objects, macros and more.

One year (12 issues)
$48

For U.S. and Canadian orders, call toll-free

VIDEO TOASTER USER ORDERS 1.800.774.6615

LIGHTWAVEPRO ORDERS 1.800.322.2843

For orders outside the U.S. and Canada, write or e-mail to

273 North Mathilda Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408.774.6770 • e-mail: avid@cup.portal.com

A Royal Treasure continued from page 8

RAM and two 2GB hard drives, so the work is done quickly and efficiently. The operating system is Windows NT with LightWave 4.0 and ScreamerNet. "We also use Photoshop and Illustrator on the Mac, and FTP them into LightWave on the DEC's" said Branit.

The opening scene draws you into the world of the Romanovs as a camera moves through a field of waving banners. "The motions of the displacements were offset slightly both in speed and starting point to make the banner movements look more natural," asserted Branit. "The camera velocity was smoothed out in the motion path window by adjusting tension settings."

The next scene, the domes of St. Basil's cathedral, includes a close pass by the onion-shaped domes, while the Moscow skyline passes in the distance. Using numerous photographs of Moscow's buildings, the skyline was composited into an IFF file and surfaced on the inside of a giant sphere. "These spheres are an example of the things we can now do with a more powerful LightWave," said Branit. "We would have avoided this type of thing a year ago." The last frame of this scene is a starting point for the tricky composite that followed. The entire dome scene is revealed to be a reflection in a tumbling jewel!

"This scene was rendered with trace refraction, but the suggested refraction setting for diamonds and rubies didn't produce realistic results, so we used lower values," said Allen.

The middle portion of the spot shows some of the artwork on display in the exhibit, and the ending contains a gold emblem of a two-headed eagle. This object is actually very simple—a single polygon! The line art for the eagle was turned into a clip map using Photoshop. The same file was then colorized and used as a color texture. Also, the inverted line art was carefully blurred and softened as a grayscale image to form the bump map. Together, these maps—with high specularity settings and a reflective surface—make a convincing 3D object out of an otherwise flat polygon. "The same procedure was used for the modeling of the wings on the Flyer logo," revealed Branit. "Take a look at the box or an ad for the Flyer, and you'll see that these wings are actually one polygon."

The entire spot was developed and produced in just over one week, with each section of the commercial rendered nightly. "It's a wonderful feeling to sit down and imagine a sequence of scenes for a commercial and not have any creative restrictions," said Allen. "LightWave has become so intuitive and fast that you really are only limited by your imagination. What used to take the Amiga 4000 two weeks to render, we can now do overnight." This instant feedback has really given the artists at FryeAllen the confidence to make huge leaps forward in new areas they may not have attempted before under such stringent deadlines.

What's next for the innovative agency? They have just finished a 30-minute educational video for 10,000 primary and secondary schools dealing with the *Czars* exhibit. Yakov Smirnoff, a well-known comedian and actor originally from Russia, is placed in a 16th-century virtual world created with LightWave 3D. As Yakov would say, "What a country!"

VTO

BVC's ALPHA SOLUTIONS

Animation
Non-Linear
Image Processing
And more

We have complete system solutions

We at Bushey Virtual Construction don't want you to wonder what to use your computer for (boat anchor, paper weight, doorstop). We offer turn-key solutions for each and every user. All of BVC's systems include only high quality components such as DEC motherboards w/DEC CPU's, Toshiba 4.4x SCSI CD-ROM's, ect. Our base Teraclipse Alpha Workstation at $3995 is a complete running system so you can start working as soon as you unpack your computer.

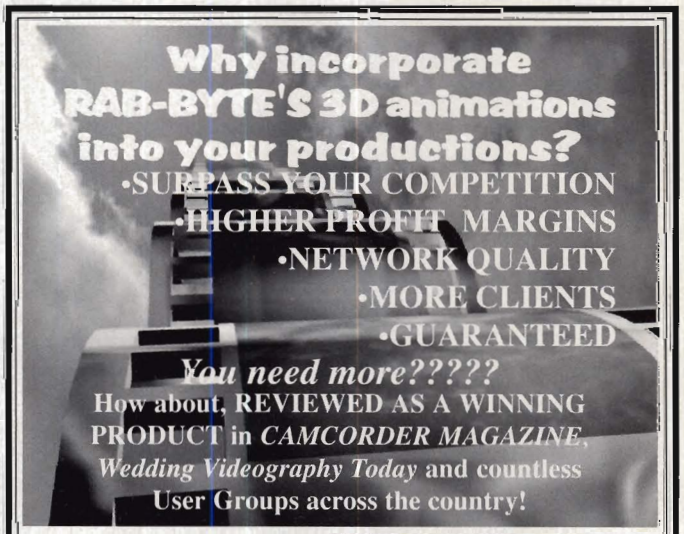
(714) 447-3587
Call for your FREE Alpha Computing Magazine

TERACLIPSE WORKSTATION

Bushey Virtual Construction
951 S. Cypress St. Suite F, La Habra, CA 90631
Phone: (714) 447-3587 FAX: (714) 447-3598

Teraclipse is a Trademark of Bushey Virtual Construction. All other trademarks are to their respective owners.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 109



"IT WORKS!"

Digitally mastered to D2, these animated knockouts are offered on VHS, SVHS, Hi8 & 8mm.

$69.95 per volume plus $5.00 S&H

(Now available in VHS-PAL for $10.00 more per tape)

Discover this fabulous series today, by ordering our VHS *Demo Tape* for only $10. We'll also throw in a $10 gift certificate which you can use toward the purchase of any RAB-BYTE tape.

RAB-BYTE Computer Graphics, Inc.
Affordable Award Winning Animations
1-800-229-0184
452 Wilson Ave • Lindenwold, NJ 08021

NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX CANADIAN ORDERS ADD $6.00 S&H
VISA • MasterCard • DISCOVER • AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 128

LIGHTWAVE 3D™

Turn on your TV.

Star Trek: Voyager

seaQuest DSV

Babylon 5

Sliders

Hercules: The Legendary Journeys

Unsolved Mysteries

The Tonight Show with Jay Leno

RoboCop: The Series

VR5

Weird Science

Star Trek: The Next Generation

©1995 AMBLIN IMAGING

©1995 MCA/UNIVERSAL

©1995 AMBLIN IMAGING

©1995 CINESTASIA

The professional standard in 3D Graphics for Windows, Windows NT, Silicon Graphics Inc., DEC Alpha, MIPS, and Amiga Platforms.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
1-800-847-6111

NewTek INCORPORATED

Outside the U.S.A. call 1-913-228-8000
FAX 1-913-228-8099
WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.NEWTEK.COM
ANONYMOUS FTP SITE FTP.NEWTEK.COM

LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore. DEC Alpha is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. MIPS is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Windows, Windows NT are trademarks of MicroSoft, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1995. *Design, FryeAllen, Inc.*

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 123

News & Notes

Check Your Calendar

If you're going to be in the Dallas area Jan. 4–7, 1996, be sure to check out the Dallas Video Festival, one of the largest gatherings of its kind in the U.S. The four-day event, held at the Dallas Museum of Art, showcases new works by regional, national and international independents. If you'd like more information, call (214) 823-8909. DVF's web site is at http://www.vfest.org.

More to Come:

Here's a list of conventions and trade shows in the coming year:

January 5–8, 1996
CES Interactive Winter Show
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nev.
(Electronic Industries Association, 202-457-8700)

April 15–18, 1996
NAB '96 and NAB MultiMedia World
Sands Expo Center
Las Vegas, Nev.
(National Association of Broadcasters, 800-342-2460)

June 3–6, 1996
COMDEX Spring '96
Location TBA
Chicago, Ill.
(The Interface Group, 617-449-6600)

August 4–9
SIGGRAPH and "The Wavies" 2nd Annual LightWave Animation Contest
New Orleans, La.
(Association for Computing Machinery, 800-342-6626)
(Avid Media Group, Inc., 800-322-2843)

October/November
(date TBA)
Video Toaster User Expo '96 and Training Seminars
Location TBA
(Avid Media Group, Inc., 800-322-2843)

November 18–22
COMDEX Fall '96
Las Vegas Hilton
Sands Expo Center
Las Vegas, Nev.
(The Interface Group, 617-449-6600)

Hard Drive Watch

NewTek is currently recommending the following drives for use with the Video Toaster Flyer and its HQ5 quality setting: the Quantum Atlas 2GB Model XP31250L with firmware 576D or F76D and the Quantum Atlas 4GB Model XP34300 with firmware 576D. For HQ5 support, a 4.8MB-per-second sustained data rate is required. Other drives supporting HQ5 are being added on a regular basis, and most drives do work in modes other than HQ5. Users are encouraged to check with NewTek Tech Support (913-228-8282) prior to purchase and/or to use the Flyer Hard Drive Speed Utility to determine if a particular drive is fast enough. Additionally, NewTek has created a hard drive utility that allows users to partially format a hard drive so that the problematic innermost tracks are not formatted.

Baby Toaster Alert!

VTU founder and CEO Jim Plant and his wife, Laura, are the proud parents of a bouncing baby girl. Congratulations!

We've Moved!

Our new location is 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Call us at (408) 743-9250, fax (408) 743-9251.

VTU

MOVING TEXTURES

ROYALTY FREE STOCK FOOTAGE FOR COMPUTER ANIMATORS & VIDEO PROFESSIONALS

SAMPLES FROM MOVING TEXTURES 100

Your clients have seen the chrome logos and the marble texture maps. Its time for something new. Precision Computer Graphics is proud to announce the next step in texture libraries: MOVING TEXTURES! Each volume contains thousands of frames of breath taking stock footage. With Moving Textures, animators and video professionals can effortlessly add natural phenomenon (such as clouds, fire, smoke, and water) to their work. Each volume comes complete with a CD ROM and reference video.

SIMPLY THE BEST STOCK FOOTAGE ON THE MARKET

All volumes of MOVING TEXTURES can be used with the following DOS/WINDOWS applications: 3D Studio, Animator Studio, Adobe Premiere 4.0, Elastic Reality, Transjammer, CorelMOVE, and any other program that accepts JPEG image sequences. As a convenience for 3D Studio users, an Image File List (IFL) is included for each sequence. With the addition of Pegger 2.06, MOVING TEXTURES can be used with the following Amiga programs: Lightwave 3.5, Imagine 3.1, and Real 3D.

SAMPLES FROM MOVING TEXTURES 200

PCG
PRECISION COMPUTER GRAPHICS

TEL: 818-842-6542 FAX: 818-842-1085

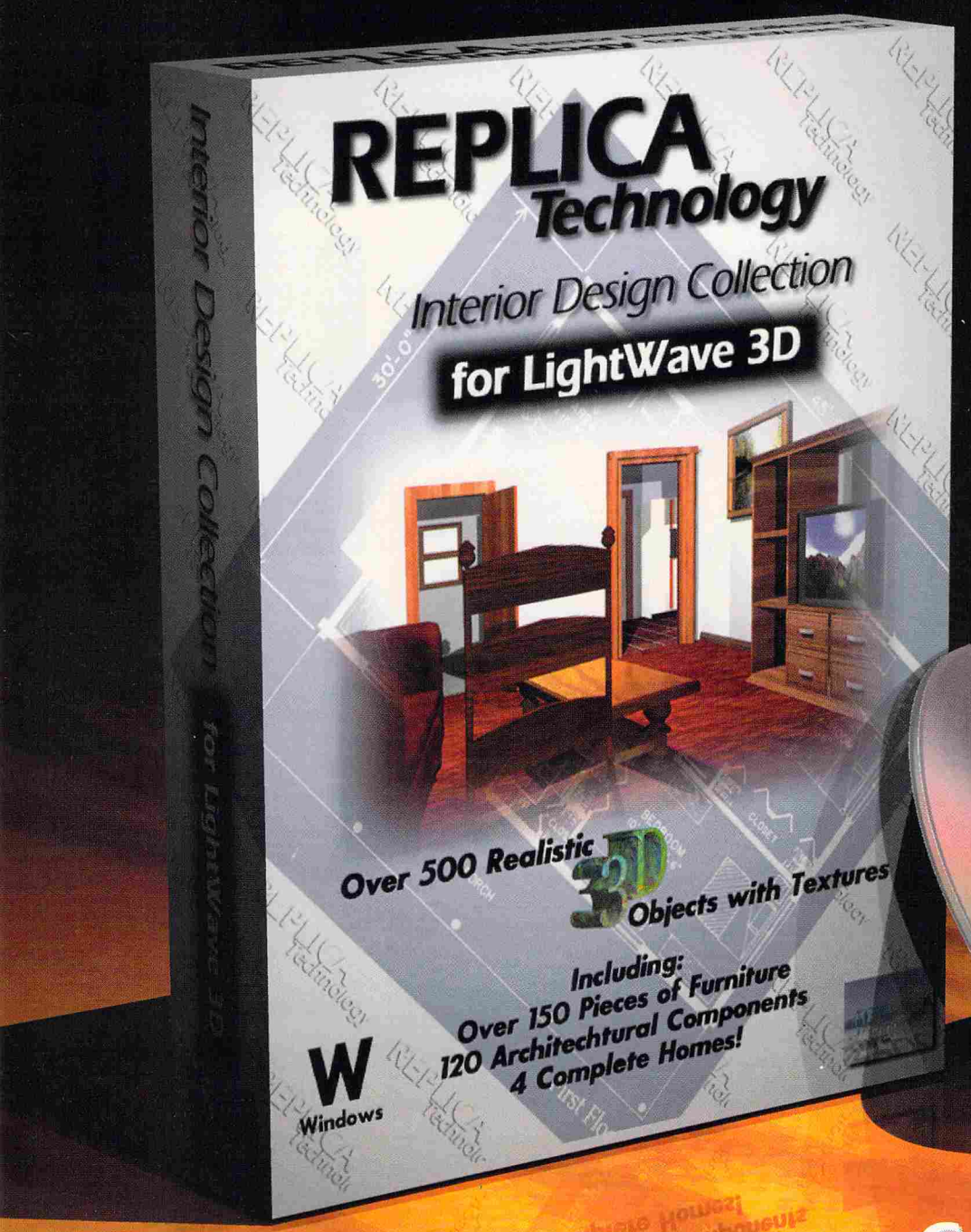
634 NORTH GLENOAKS BLVD SUITE 367 - BURBANK CA 91502

Dealer and distributor inquires welcome. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

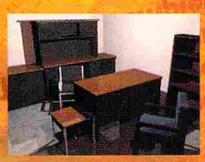
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 124

Time is Money.

And this is your new piggy bank.



You're looking at the easiest way to save time and money in 3D today. REPLICA Technology's Interior Design Collection of over 500 professionally modeled and textured household objects, furniture and appliances offers you the flexibility to complete projects on time. Now you can concentrate your efforts on the real substance of 3D story telling. like character animation or modeling that difficult object. But when it comes to the everyday objects that make up our environments, the Interior Design Collection has it all. It's as simple as Copy and Paste. Need a table fast? You've got it. Need a complete home? Choose one from our collection of four. Need to Construct a custom home or building from scratch, but worried about your deadline? Not a problem with our Construction Series, included with this CD. No other stock object collection offers the range or flexibility of the Interior Design Collection.



Call today: (716) 337-0621

Interior Design Collection includes:

▪ over 150 Pieces of Furniture ▪ over 120 Architectural Elements ▪ over 40 Appliances ▪ 4 Complete Homes

All objects are real world scaled, professionally textured with procedurals and surface maps. Object doors and windows can be animated to open and close.

REPLICA Technology 4650 Langford Rd. ▪ North Collins ▪ NY 14111

▪ Phone: 716-337-0621 ▪ Fax 716-337-0642

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 138

NEW PRODUCTS

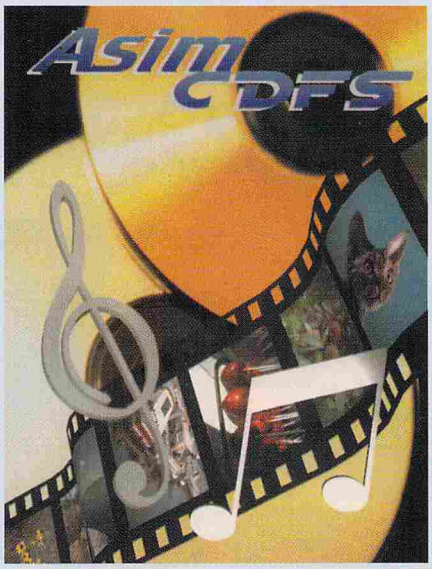
Compiled by Julie Sheikman

CD-ROM + Amiga = Success!

Product: AsimCDFS 3.0
Description: CD-ROM control software
Price: $79
Asimware Innovations
600 Upper Wellington Street, Unit D
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L9A 3P9
(905) 578-4916

AsimCDFS 3.0 integrates CD-ROM technology into the Amiga operating system, allowing users to access CD-ROMs with an Amiga computer and a supported CD-ROM drive. The package includes AsimTunes, which provides advanced librarian and playback features; AsimCDFS, which lets users integrate PhotoCD images into any IFF-compatible program without separate conversion steps; CDTV and CD32 emulation modules; FishMarket, which contains the public domain Fred Fish collection; and a Preferences Editor for all AsimCDFS settings. The software provides access to ISO 9660, HighSierra and Macintosh HFS CD-ROM formats. It also supports Kodak2 and Corel PhotoCD discs. Other highlights of the package include Color WorkBench icons, transparent conversion to 24-bit IFF and support for resolutions up to 3072x2048.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 1



Digitizing the World

Product: Freepoint
3D digitizers
Description: 3D modeling tool
Price: Starts at $4,995
Science Accessories
7125 Riverwood Drive
Columbia, MD 21046
(410) 381-6688

Science Accessories' new line of *Freepoint 3D digitzers* is

designed to fit the needs of a variety of users, including those in computer modeling, animation and 3D graphics. The digitizers use an unrestricted handheld probe that, unlike the mechanical arms of other digitizers, are portable and can easily digitize any object. Freepoint 3D digitizers are available in three different size configurations: 1 m x 1 m x 1 m; 2.4 m x 2.4 m x 2.4 m; and 4.8 m x 4.8 m x 4.8 m. Freepoint 3D's Windows and DOS drivers are compatible with most of the leading 3D software packages, including VertiSketch, HighRES Studio and HyperSpace.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 2

Storage Made Simple

Product: CDR-50
Description: CD-ROM desktop storage
Price: $24.95
Case Logic, Inc.
6303 Dry Creek Parkway
Longmont, CO 80503
(303) 530-3800

Case Logic has announced the release of its newest product, the *CDR-50*. This portable storage system holds up to 50 CD-ROMs that are stored using the

company's ProFile CD sleeve system. This sleeve system holds each CD in a see-through pocket with a soft inner lining that protects the disc from damage (see "New Products" section in May 1995's *Video Toaster User*).

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 3

Powerful Processing

Product: Timberline Power Workstation and Server
Description: Uniprocessor system
Price: starts at $13,825
Aspen Systems
4026 Youngfield Street
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033-3862
(303) 431-4606

Available in a variety of configurations, the *Timberline Power Workstation and Server* is based on DEC's 21164 Alpha processor, and its system architecture can process over 1 billion instructions per second. The processor, which runs at

speeds of 266 MHz and 300 MHz, is configured with six dedicated PCI slots (two full-length 64-bit and one full-length 32-bit), one dedicated ISA slot and one PCI/ISA slot. Also included are two size-independent RAM banks, two high-speed RS-232 serial connectors and a remote diagnostics port. The Timberline system supports Windows NT Workstation, Windows NT Server, Digital UNIX (OSF/1) and OpenVMS operating systems.

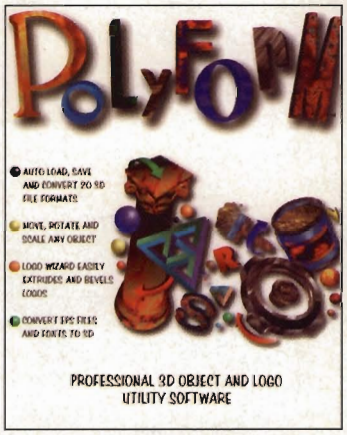
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 4

Logo Wizardry

Product: PolyForm
Description: 3D object and logo utility
Price: $299
Vivid Technologies
13000 Bluemound Road
Elm Grove, WI 53122
(800) 962-POLY

Vivid Technologies, developer of such Amiga products as Pixel 3D, Pixel 3D Professional and WaveMaker, has announced the release of its newest product, *PolyForm*. Available for Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT, PolyForm allows the user to create 3D logos from bitmaps, EPS files or TrueType

fonts, and will auto-trace scanned logos and shapes to 3D. You can load, save and convert 20 different 3D file formats, including LightWave 3D,



Sculpt 4D, Caligari, 3D Studio, Imagine and Wavefront. PolyFrame's logo wizard will extrude and bevel logos with its user-definable router bits. The utility also enables you to move, rotate and scale any object in one of the five rendering modes: Phong, Gourad, flat, hidden and wireframe.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 5

Physics 101—The Fun Way!

Product: Sparks plugin
Description: Plugin for LightWave 3D 4.0
Price: Intel version–$249.95
Alpha version–$299.95
MetroGrafx
625 Newton Drive
Lake Orion, MI 48362
Phone/Fax: (810)-693-5134

Sparks plugin, recently released by MetroGrafx, allows users to create high-end special particle effects as part of their LightWave 3D arsenal. The program fully integrates with the Layout environment, allowing you to set up and preview animations right from Layout. You can create comets, fireworks, explosions and rocket trails using Sparks' ultra-fast physics simulation and collision detection. Other features include the motion plug-in and scene-writing ability, which allows you to replace particles with hundreds of real objects. A

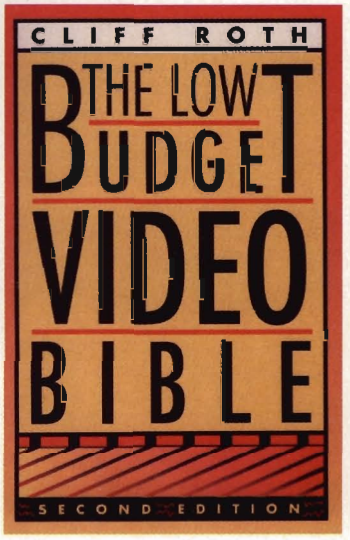
particle age shader allows you to control color and transparency over the lifespan of each particle or bounce. Sparks plugin is very memory-efficient and enables you to animate hundreds of objects without using excessive RAM.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 6

Library Update

Product: The Low Budget Video Bible, Second Edition
Description: Do-it-yourself guide to video production
Price: $27.95
Desktop Video Systems
Box 668
Peck Slip Station
New York, NY 10272
(800) 247-6553

Cliff Roth, a versatile teacher, columnist and video producer,



VIDEO TOASTER USER BACK ISSUES

CALL 1-800-322-2843 TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER

November 1995

The Wavey Awards; Pure Magic: Conquering the Animation Business; Area 51 Gives *Space* a Powerful New Look; Perception, T-Net and "Post Production with the Video Toaster" reviews; Darkside tutorial

October 1995

From DNA to PSA—The Toaster in Medicine; Raiders of the Lost Archives (3D WWW objects); Monitor Mania; Wavey [SOLD OUT] Chest tutorial; Awesome Underlines: TPaint Graphic Separators

September 1995

Taking Stock: Affordable Excellence With Stock Footage; Educating Agnes: The Toasterized Classroom; The Flyer Live; Reviews of Broadcaster Elite 2.0, MacroForm and Photogenics; Pushing Pencils tutorial

August 1995

Mass Storage; CD-ROM Textures and Objects; Break Into Cable TV Production; Digital Airbrushing, Flyer Audio Editing and TPaint/CG Chiseled Marble Effect tutorials; Flite Gear, MediaPhile quickviews.

July 1995

The Mighty Effects of *Hercules*; Speed: A Look at LightWave 3D Rendering Options; LightWave Extras; TPaint and CG shoot-'em-up; Reviews of QuickText, Visual FX and Amiga Desktop Video CD

June 1995

Pixel Crunching: A Look at Image-Processing Programs for the Toaster; Multimedia and the Toaster; Reviews of WaveMaker 2.0, AutoPaint 3.1 and 3D Digitizers; Double Punch and Paint Parade tutorials

Other Issues Available

June/July 1993 through May 1995
(Sorry, September 1994 sold out.)
1993 Production Guide

Order today via phone or mail

Call 1-800-322-2843, or write to:

Avid Media Group, Inc.
Attn: Back Issues
1308 Orleans Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Each back issue is $5.
Minimum credit card order is $20.

teaches you how to create your own videos on a low budget with the second edition of his book, "The Low Budget Video Bible." The text covers all you need to know about getting into video production, from buying equipment to writing grants, with such topics as "Camcorder Production Tips," "Low Budget Tape Formats," "Non-Linear Digital Video Editing Technology," "Audio Basics," "Producing and Directing," and "Finding Funding." The book also includes an appendix containing information about support organizations, manufacturers and funding sources, and a glossary of terms and acronyms.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 7

Tree Time

Product: The MECN Tree Factory
Description: Modeling tool
Price: $129
MECN Graphics, Inc.
P.O. Box 721226
Oklahoma City, OK 73172
(405) 721-4973

The *MECN Tree Factory*, designed to run on Windows NT 3.5 and Windows 95 platforms, is a 32-bit 3D modeling tool. It is designed to generate

realistic, polygon-based tree models, which can be exported as a LightWave 3D object or in DXF or RAW file formats for use in rendering or animating. The program provides an intuitive, easy-to-learn user interface that is designed to let the user experiment and then immediately view the results. MECN Tree Factory also features a tutorial that will introduce the user to the basic concepts of the program.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 8

The New Wave

Product: PV-DV1000 Camcorder
Description: Digital camcorder
Price: About $4,000
Matsushita Consumer Electronics Company
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-9090

Panasonic recently announced the release of its digital camcorder, the *PV-DV1000*, which utilizes the first consumer Digital Videocassette (DV Cassette) for the U.S. market. The DV Cassette produces pictures with a 500-line horizontal resolution—an increase over Super-VHS and Hi8, which offer 400-plus lines of resolution, and live television broadcast, with 330 lines. It also records audio with CD quality. A 60-minute tape can store an amazing amount of information—11GB—in a cassette shell 1/12th the size of a standard VHS cassette. The camcorder itself is comfortable to hold and its design allows

users to easily reach commonly used buttons. The PV-DV1000 also has some handy new features: TopScan, which plays back the first few sec-

ESSENTIAL TOOLS FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D...

WaveMaker 2.0™
Create eye-catching, professional-looking flying logo scenes in just a few minutes with WaveMaker! WaveMaker has quickly become the "must have" utility for LightWave 3D animators. And its easy-to-use interface makes it perfect for people who have little or no LightWave experience. With the click of a few buttons, you can set up smooth logo motion paths, backgrounds, and cool background elements.

SCENE MACHINE™
For Windows!
SCENE MACHINE brings all of WaveMaker's powerful logo scene creation functions to LightWave on the PC! Written by Tony Stutterheim, the author of WaveMaker and a professional 3D animator, SCENE MACHINE makes animating a breeze! It comes on a CD-ROM full of cool elements and pre-rendered background images. You'll crank out flying logo scenes in minutes, not hours!

RADIOSITY SOFTWARE 3970 N. Victoria St., Shoreview, MN 55126
(612) 787-0855
WaveMaker and SCENE MACHINE are trademarks of RADIOSITY. LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek Inc.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 131

onds of each segment, allowing for easy review; Record/Review, which plays the last 10 seconds of the last recorded scene; and Indexing, which encodes the first scene shot on a given day, allowing the user to find the starting point of each day's shooting. The camcorder's digital capabilities include Digital Electronic Image Stabilization (DEIS), which helps compensate for jittery video, and Digital Photo-Shot, which allows users to record a still frame for almost six seconds while the audio continues as normal. With the latter feature, the user can create video photo albums, storing up to 580 shots on a 60-minute cassette. Another plus with the digital format: There is virtually no degradation in picture quality, even after repeated use.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 9

Easy Videotape Access

Products: Flite VTR, Flite POD
Descriptions: Flyer VTR transport control, Flyer remote control editor
Prices: Starts at $219 (Flite VTR), $599 (Flite POD)
Atomic Toaster
P.O. Box 9201
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 466-7330

Flite VTR, one of the newest products from Atomic Toaster, enables users, through its on-

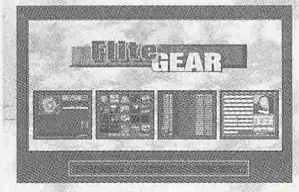
screen controls, to access videotape segments on the VCR for digitizing and recording to and from the Flyer. The program's digitizing operations speed preproduction and allow easy recording back to tape from the Flyer. If you own Flite Gear, plugging in Flite VTR creates a logging, digitizing and restore system for the Flyer. These programs function together to let users easily utilize Flite Gear's batch digitizing, logging and image-grabbing capabilities. And: Flite VTR uses very little CPU processing time or memory. *Flite POD*, Atomic Toaster's remote control editor, provides a fast, smooth way to edit with the Flyer, similar to shuttling around on your master VCR and changing edits. The editor's precision remote shuttle pod can sit on the desk or be hand held. Flite POD allows users to set split edits, auto-only edits, and the length of Stills and Frames. The user can move from clip to clip without opening a control panel on the Flyer. By moving the shuttle knob, the clip shuttles in order for the user to mark the in/out points. When selecting a button on the shuttlepod, Flite POD will set an edit point in the Flyer clip. All in all, the Flyer POD provides the positve shuttle and easy edit marking capability of a linear editing suite with the speed of the Flyer's non-linear power.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 10 VTU

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Send your company's new product announcements and information to:
Video Toaster User
Attn.: New Products
1308 Orleans Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Or call us at:
(408) 743-9250
Fax (408) 743-9251

Flite Gear



Tape Logging
Batch Digitizing
EDL Flyer Interface
Special FX Clip Recording
Project Restore Capabilities
Flyer Library and Cataloging

$229

"can save hours of production time... mandatory equipment for your system"
VTU Aug 95'

Seven Powerful Flyer Modules for Any Flyer User! Versions available for Flite VTR, SFC, Personal Editor, Future and AmiLink controllers for automated VCR control.

Flite VTR
Flyer VTR Transport Control

From $219

Software control of VCR and Flyer operations. Works with most VCRs!

Flite POD
Flyer Remote Control Editor

$599

The fastest, smoothest way to edit with the Flyer! Includes a remote precision shuttle pod.

Radar
Professional Editing Flyer Interface

Time Line Interface * Match Frame Interface
* Globals Interface *

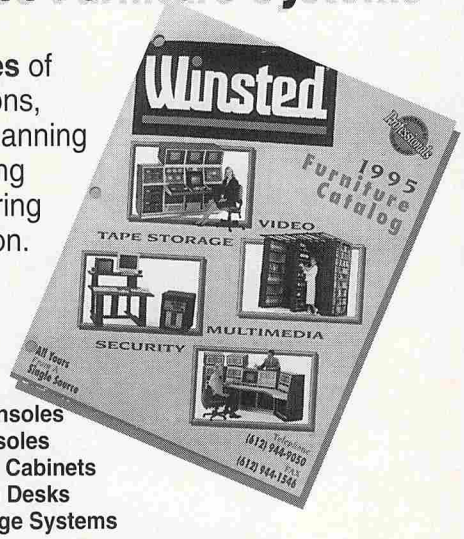
$399

"Change Your Altitude!"
Atomic Brand Software (801) 466-7330
P.O. Box 9201 SLC UT 84109

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 105

FREE CATALOG
of Video Furniture Systems

132-pages of descriptions, system planning tips, pricing and ordering information.



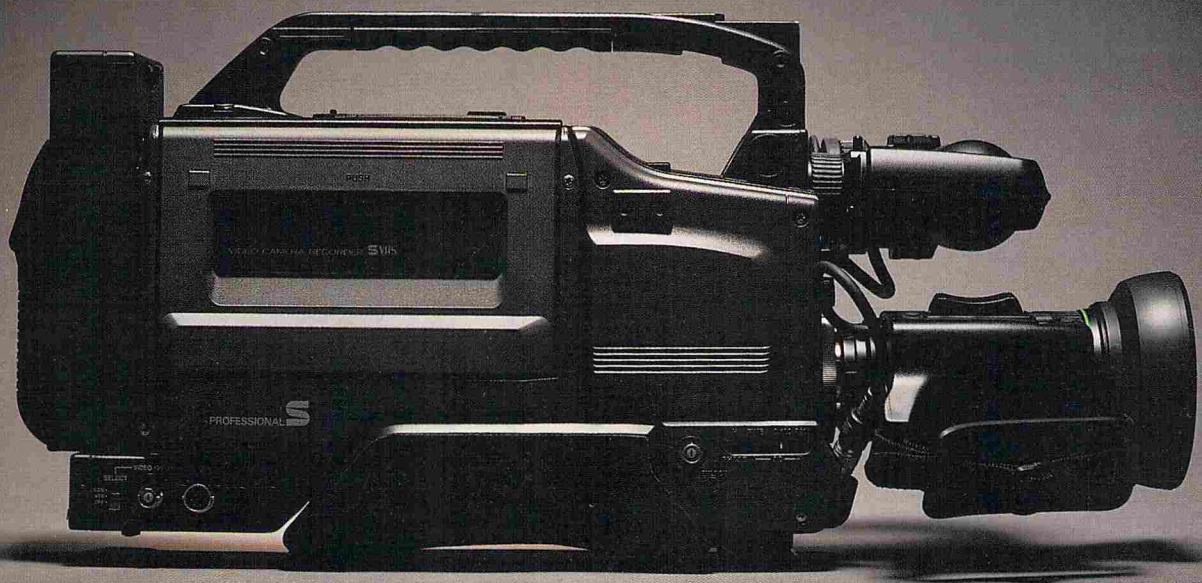
Get full details on:
- **Editing Consoles**
- **Video Consoles**
- **Equipment Cabinets**
- **Multimedia Desks**
- **Tape Storage Systems**

Call Toll Free
1-800-559-6691
Fax Toll Free : 1-800-421-3839

Winsted®
Preferred by Professionals Worldwide
10901 Hampshire Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55438

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 119

	CAM-X
Digital Signal Processing	**No**
Power Consumption	25.2 Watts
CCD Type	1/2" IT
Horizontal Resolution	750 Lines
Time Code Generator	SMPTE (Optional)
Time/Date	Optional
26-Pin VCR Connector	**No**
Phantom Power (+48V)	**No**
Scene Files	**No**
Menu Items	**4**
Minimum Illumination	1.5 Lux
Syncro Scan	Adjustable UP only
Weight	15 lbs



For more information call: 1-800-528-8601 (Upon request enter product code 38) One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

© 1995 Matsushita Electric Corporation of America

SUPERCAM-H

Yes

20 Watts

1/2" FIT

750 Lines

SMPTE, Built-in

Hr., Min., Seconds

Yes, Component Out

Yes

6

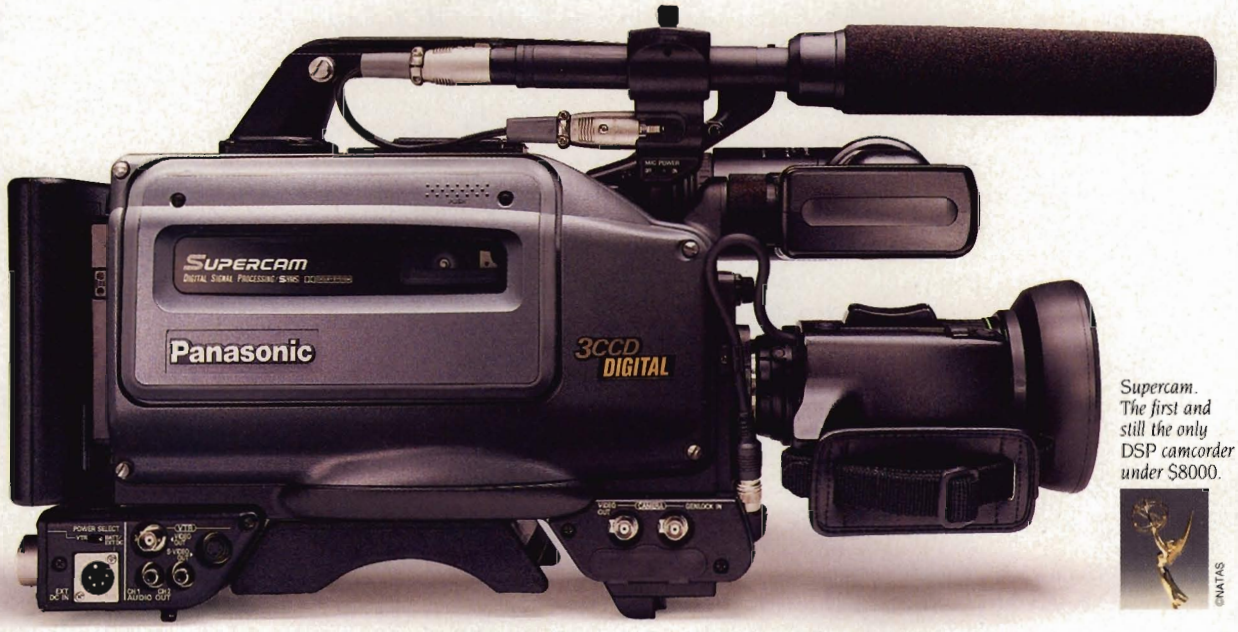
60

1.5 Lux

Adjustable UP/DOWN

13 lbs

Read it and Reap!



Supercam. The first and still the only DSP camcorder under $8000.

©NATAS

Supercam selected to videotape 1995 Special Olympic World Games

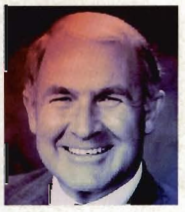
In any serious spec shoot-out, Panasonic's Supercam wins hands down on the strength of its Digital Signal Processing (DSP), FIT 3 CCD camera technology, 26-pin component output. No other camcorder in this category, or for this price, can approach Supercam's creative control and consistent high-quality images, hallmarks of Panasonic's Emmy Award-winning DSP. You can either buy analog technology and settle for less or buy digital and get more features. *Supercam. It's as obvious as black & white.*

Panasonic
Broadcast & Television Systems Company

TOASTER POST

Mall Merriness

This Year, Money'll Be Pouring in—Not out—in December



by Burt Wilson

Long before it became Christmas, the Winter Solstice was celebrated as a day of thanks, for it was on that day that the sun ceased rocketing toward Earth and began to back off in the other direction. I'd say that was as good a reason as any to give thanks, and call it superstition or what you will, it worked. The sun has not careened into the Earth for as long as we can remember. So, I am going to take a few lines to say thanks in the hope that this celestial body will once more halt its fiery plunge and again head back into outer space.

First, I'm going to give thanks to NewTek for developing the Video Toaster. This wonderful piece of computer artistry has indeed given me a life. I still remember the day I clicked on my first Toaster effect and watched in amazement at the cool transition it made from framebuffer to framebuffer. Thank you, NewTek, and all you good folks who succeeded in making a computer do what it was not intended to do. I want to give equal thanks to all of you Toaster enthusiasts out there who have written to me in response to this column. Your support is appreciated, and I hereby rededicate myself to more tips and tutorials for you in the new year—including Toaster 4.0.

The Toaster Can't Do It All for You

Now let's get down to the real world of Toaster editing. I would be remiss here if I did not point out something of great importance. Mojo touched on it awhile ago and I want to re-emphasize it: The Toaster is just a production tool that will assist you in putting a concept together professionally. It's really the *concept* that counts! Even with a room full of Toasters, if you don't come up with the visual idea that will make a 30-second spot stand out and be noticed, you ain't got nuttin', Charlie! If the guy down the street with DPaint III and a SuperGen has a great vision for a commercial and you don't, you'll lose the business every time.

If your demo reel doesn't show great writing and fantastic concepts, you'll lose the business. If your copy doesn't make a solid case for buying the product, somebody else's will. What you have to do is think things out beforehand and have a visual concept that works with the audio to sell the product. It can be as simple as doing a letterbox format rather than full-screen, or as complex as a series of multi-sound, quarter-second frames cut to the beat of the background music. The thing is, you have to have this all in mind—and down on paper—*before* you go out and shoot one scene. Don't listen to those guys who go out and shoot a lot of crazy stuff with the thought that they'll "get creative" in post. They're just covering

You can get very creative with letterboxs. Here I used just a Framestore with a logo overlay and title. The image can change while the titles remain the same.

up a lack of creative discipline. You should have every shot figured out in advance. Believe it or not, that'll give you the groundwork to see the offbeat shot and the creative angle when you're on the shoot. There is no substitute for preparation. It's really the basis of all invention. You have to think through the obvious before you can discover the unique!

Let's Make Some Money This Christmas

Here's a way you can do it. Go to your local mall and ask for space during the Christmas season to set up a living room scene in some prominent place. Tell them that it will be a draw—it will bring people into the mall. Then, build a fake fireplace and put a decorated tree and an easy chair in the scene, candles on the mantle, etc. In front of this scene, set up your Hi8 or S-VHS camera (or better), hook it up to your Toaster and connect the Toaster to a VCR. Next, rig a boom mike—maybe tape the mike to some thin pipe and then tape it all to a stepladder. Lastly, stock up on T-10 bulk, 10-minute VHS tapes. You are now in the "Merry Christmas video" business.

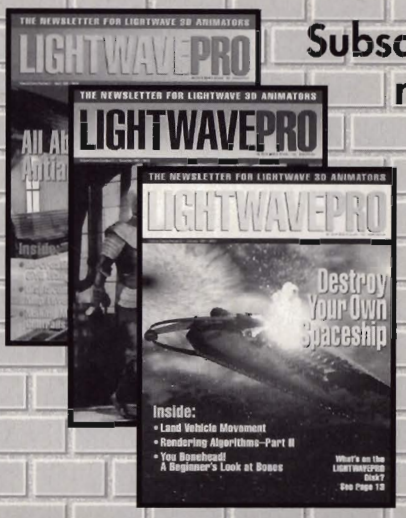
Ask the mall management to advertise that it is providing its customers with a chance to tape video Christmas greetings to send to their relatives and families back home. Heck, have 500 flyers made up and pass 'em out in front of the movies or at restaurants and big department stores. The thing is, you've got to produce this on the fly to make money at it. You'll be able to charge $20 to $25 per video and perhaps a handling fee to mail it. Stock up on mailing gear, too. Have the holiday music and effects all ready to go and on hand. Practice a few times with your own family and friends so you can knock these tapes out one after the other.

When your customers arrive, bring families into the set. Explain that they only get one go at it and if they make a mistake it's all right because it'll be human and funny and add to the spontaneity of the occasion. Then, set the boom mike and start the tape rolling with the prepared opening (perhaps a LightWave 3D animation!). Give the high sign to start and let 'em have at it for 10 minutes. Have their names (or just the family name) already prepared in the CG, so you can just load it and dissolve it in. Have such things as "Merry Christmas from [the family name]" ready to go. Give 'em a sign when there's only a minute left and then finish with a prepared ending. Two people can work this gig and make $60–$80 an hour on a good day. Hey, you can make enough money to put a down payment on a Flyer! Just remember, it only works if you do it on the fly—no editing or dubbing. Try it. Let me know how it turns out. But stay out of Simi Valley. I've got that all locked up.

More Christmas Tips

There's a whole bunch of nice little effects that you can access in the Toaster 2.0 AA book in the Toaster Setup Screen. If you're running 2.0, you already know about these effects, but if you're a 3.1 user or higher, you have probably neglected them. Check 'em out again and see if you can put them

Certified 100% Pure
LightWave 3D® Animation



Subscribe now to LIGHTWAVEPRO newsletter and save 50% off the cover price– that's one year (12 monthly issues) for only $48.

To subscribe, send a check or VISA/MC number to
LIGHTWAVEPRO Subscriptions
273 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
or simply call...

1.800.322.2843

For Canada and Mexico, add $12. All other countries add $40. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Check, money order, MasterCard/VISA accepted.

Second Story
Space Available

Running out of space in your 4000?

The HIGHFLYER was designed for the Toaster 4000 user that would like to make use of all four Zorro III and three powered PC slots with the Toaster installed. The HIGHFLYER is also especially useful when used with the Flyer Editing System from Newtek. In addition to the extra slots it also provides an extra venting fan, room for up to six 3.5 X 1 inch or four 1.7 inch drives, three 50 Pin Cent.- two DB9 cutouts and an additional 250 W power supply. HIGHFLYER cable kit allows connection of external 9 Gig drives without removing the cover. The HIGHFLYER installs in minutes using just a screwdriver and maintains the same footprint. All metal double high cover is painted same color as the original.

Features:
Four Zorro III Slots withToaster
Three PC Power Slots
Six 3.5" Drive Bays
Three Drive Activity LEDs
Additional 250 Watts of Power
3 External 50 Pin SCSI Ports
2 External DB9 Ports
All Metal Double High Cover
Increased Cooling Capacity

As low as $399

HIGHFLYER
Integrated Expansion Chassis
510 656-2890

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

HighFlyer is a trademark of Expansion Systems © 1995 all rights reserved. http://www.sns.com/~expsys

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 143

to work in a commercial. On the A Bank you'll find #24 & #25, the Tumble in and out Center Transitions. Remember, you can get the effect name by hitting the right parenthesis key at the top of your keypad. You'll also see #38, the Spin Explode effect. On the B Bank check out #37 and #38, the ever-popular Peel Fly Away and Sphere Join-Up. On the C Bank try #37, the Skyline effect. This works well for some real estate dealers. On the F Bank you'll find #13, the Overshoot effect, and #24, the Expanding Trails effect. These are not "old" effects simply because they happen to be a part of Toaster 2.0. Viewing them can help you get your creative juices going and expand your imaginative horizons. Try clicking on each effect and then running the T-Bar control frontward and backward. You'll get a lot of ideas on how to make your copy move, jump on and off screen, and expand and contract. Remember, these transitions are just a load-up away.

The Proscenium Effect!

If you are like me, your working conditions are such that you have to go out and shoot a cable TV commercial in a very short span of time. Let's face it: we're not getting paid enough to do a really first-class job of cross- and back-lighting and plotting unique camera angles. So sometimes we get back to the studio and take a look at the taped footage and think, "Hey, this really looks bare." The proscenium effect to the rescue! This creates a window in which your commercial appears. It's just like the Letterbox effect except it has the sides filled in to make a complete window. Your client will love it just as much as the Letterbox effect, too, because it allows you to have the client's name at the top of the screen and a phone number at the bottom throughout the entire 30 seconds.

The template is easy to build. Just go into ToasterPaint and click on a medium-size square brush, and then click down a brush point (using the Coordinates feature) at 77 x 77 at the top left corner and another one at 675 x 400 at the bottom right corner. Now, click on the rectangle tool and draw a rectangle out from the top left mark to the bottom right mark. This is the basis of your template.

Now You Can Get Creative!

Use Alpha Paint, ProFils or your favorite paint program to generate a nice background and a couple of complementary colors around the inner border to add some class. Make the name at the top or the phone number at the bottom project into the black area.

This Proscenium/Letterbox effect is ready for Framestores or live video.

Just remember that the inside black area has to be 0 black so it will key, and any black areas that you use in the template, including any borders or drop shadows, have to be 16 to 32 black or higher so they won't drop out if you're keying a picture behind this template. If you're not keying and just texture-mapping scenes inside the template, you won't have to worry about your black levels. To have the name or phone number project into the inside area, you'll have to put your original template in the Swap Screen and then texture-map the scene over the name and phone number in the main screen. Then, click on the RubThru mode and either the Rectangle or the Straight Line tool (depending on whether your projection is square or odd-shaped) and the Fill tool. Switching Swap Screens to get your coordinates, bring the name and phone number back into the texture-mapped scene. Be sure to save your work right away because it can get confusing going back and forth to your Swap Screen. Remember, too, that if you're using a cuts-only editing system you'll have to come up in and go out on a Framestore. And if you're putting live video inside the template, you'll only be able to do cuts between scenes, but don't worry about this because the novelty of the presentation more than makes up for the lack of effects. Also, the commercial world is monkey see, monkey do. You can see that for yourself just by watching TV. As soon as a new commercial technique appears, all the other producers jump on it and imitate it to death. So try to anticipate cycles in TV production. No, I'm not asking you to take up soothsaying, but watch for the right time to revive an old gimmick and the right time to bury a new one. Try to go against the grain and stand out, which is one of the goals of advertising.

One more tip: Try using the Soft Oval Wipe Out effect in the H Bank on the Toaster 4000 book as a template effect. You can drag this effect out over a textured Framestore and then leave it in the same place throughout the commercial while you pop in scenes inside it. Again, you can only do cuts and you can't use supers, but this effect gives a very pleasing—and new—look to your commercial.

Again, thanks to you all and I'll see you in the New Year!

VTU

Burt Wilson can be reached on the Internet at burtwilson@aol.com. His latest book is "Complete Post Production with the Video Toaster."

EDITORIAL EVALUATION
Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 027	Circle 028	Circle 029

VIDEO TOASTER & LIGHTWAVE 3D TRAINING SEMINARS

in

HAWAII!

25% OFF AIRFARE TO HAWAII! CALL 1-800-747-4004 TODAY!

Thursday, December 14

8:30am - 10:30am

LightWave & Modeler Essentials ..... John Gross

John Gross, Supervising Animator of Amblin Imaging and Editor of LIGHTWAVEPRO is currently supervising effects for Star Trek Voyager. John is the writer of the LightWave Layout Users Guide for 4.0 and also writes Video Toaster User's popular monthly column, Dear John.

11:00am - 1:00pm

Organic Modeling ..... Grant Boucher

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Character Animation — Beginnings ..... John Parenteau

Friday, December 15

8:30am - 10:30am

Advanced LightWave & Modeler—Open Forum Q & A ..... John Gross

11:00am - 1:00pm

Advanced Displacement Mapping ..... Grant Boucher

Grant Boucher, Head of Special Projects at Amblin Imaging, has been animating for 18 yrs. and currently supervises CGI effects for Star Trek Voyager, seaQuest DSV, Baywatch, Legend and Slider.

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Character Animation — Motion ..... John Parenteau

Saturday, December 16

8:30am - 10:30am

Lighting & Camera Angles - Production Workshop ..... John Parenteau

John Parenteau, Vice President/General Manager at Amblin Imaging, is a seasoned expert in all aspects of production — lighting, cinematography, camera design and character animation.

11:00am - 1:00pm

3D Compositing for Video ..... John Gross

2:30pm - 4:30pm

Real-World Special Effects ..... Grant Boucher

FOR MORE DETAILS AND A FULL DESCRIPTION OF EACH CLASS, CALL AVID MEDIA GROUP AT 408-743-9250

TOASTER TRAINING IN PARADISE TAUGHT BY THE EXPERTS AT AMBLIN IMAGING

ONLY $489 FOR A FULL PASS TO ALL NINE CLASSES — OR — $90/CLASS

CALL 1-800-322-2843 TO REGISTER TODAY!

Call 1-800-747-4004 for discounted airfare • Call 1-800-325-7171 for rooms at the Outrigger Reef Beachfront Hotel—ONLY $90/night single or double occupancy—ask for the Video Toaster User block.

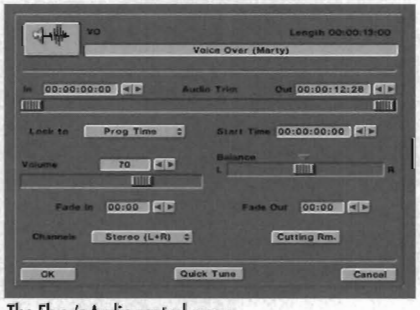
THE FLYER SUITE

Getting Better All the Time

Audio, Heat and Backups

by Frank Kelly

As we approach the end of the year, it's gratifying to see that NewTek is almost finished with the original release version of Toaster Flyer NLE software (version 4.1). Some feel that the celebration of Thanksgiving is an appropriate timing for such an event. Though I am truly "thankful" for the bounty I have received in the latest software, I have a special appreciation for those who are more than a bit frustrated at how long it has taken NewTek to "get it right." For those of you new to this column, I have been working with the Flyer since the initial 3.94 release, which was, to say the least, "under construction," and not stable enough for most professional applications. In fairness to NewTek, the company made no claim that 3.94 would be a finished product. But to those of us who invested large sums (even with rebates and other incentives), the time between the first version and version 4.06 (with several iterations in between) was practically unbearable from a professional standpoint. Incompatibilities with hard drive firmware (which were out of NewTek's control) have been—and will continue to be—handled quickly due to NewTek's direct intervention. Issues relating to Flyer software improvements are being given priority over other previously scheduled development. It would appear that NewTek is taking *all* the steps necessary to ensure that Flyer owners (present and future) will be satisfied customers. It's clear that NewTek understands that the success of Video Toaster for Windows will be heavily influenced by the perception of the Video Toaster Flyer product as it exists on the Amiga.



The Flyer's Audio control menu

At press time I am working with version 4.07, the most stable and productive software release to date. Some of the features I mentioned in last month's column have become invaluable in daily on-line edit situations, and in all but a few rare instances, the software has been relatively trouble-free.

Auto Split Edits

One of the most powerful features as of the 4.06 release is the "Auto split edit" function. Split edits, or "cutaways," are used a great deal in news and reality-based programs. A scene will usually begin with commentary by someone on camera. While the audio continues from the original clip, video (and some incidental audio) from another source or series of sources is displayed. For the sake of continuity, the sequence will usually conclude by returning to the original setting, all the while maintaining perfect audio sync. In a tape-based edit suite, you can easily insert video segments to audio cues. If effects are desired between edits or in live switch situations, a previously edited sequence is inserted or a multi-machine roll is required. The complexity of such an operation can be compounded by the back timing of audio cues and, in some cases, the desire to use video effects or graphic keys to emphasize a particular element. In many ways, the split edit is the most demanding test of both the skill of the person doing the editing and the equipment used. Thankfully, the Flyer allows the use of effects between clips with relative ease, and unlike its tape-based counterpart, effects and edit points are easily changed without extensive re-edits. Another new add-on is the Flyer's ability to display CGs across consecutive video clips (as long as they are not separated by effects).

In previous versions of the Flyer, the process of setting a split edit involved a great deal of experimentation with in/out points and duplication of clips before arriving at an acceptable result. Now the process is quick and painless. You start by placing the clip that will begin your split edit sequence into the edit window. For the sake of explanation, we'll refer to this clip as the "reference" clip. Before you set any in/out points, highlight this clip and select Duplicate. Now place the clip(s) that will contain your video cutaway(s) in between the two previously placed reference clips. Highlight the first reference clip in the sequence and set the outpoint where you would like the first cutaway to begin. (There is no need to set any in/out points on the second reference clip.) Once the outpoint is set for the first reference clip, click Continue.

The next step is to mark the in/out points for your cutaway(s). After these points are set, click-select (to select multiple clips) all the clips that will be involved in the split edit, including the duplicate reference clip at the end of the cutaway sequence. While the clips are highlighted, press the (Alt) and (S) keys simultaneously. This operation will automatically set the appropriate in/out timings so that the audio from the reference clip at the beginning of the sequence will precisely match the returning edit point for the reference clip at the end of the sequence. The result: a flawless split edit. Unlike the Edit-to-Music feature, this procedure works just as well with effects already placed between clips.

One of the first projects I edited with the new split edit function involved making dissolve transitions throughout the entire edit sequence. Had I tried to accomplish this with my A/B-roll, tape-based (linear) edit suite, I would have made at

least two separate B-roll copies of my footage and a great deal of match-frame edits. Though I have now become accustomed to some of the time-saving features of the non-linear Flyer, I am finding that its most promising role is as a stress reducer. In the past (when using my tape-based suite), if clients waited until several edits had passed before changing their minds about a nuance in a split edit, I would quietly (and sometimes not so quietly) go mad anticipating all the extra work that would be required. Today I sit in relative calm when such "creative input" comes from indecisive clients because the Flyer's features for the most part allow the flexibility and speed necessary to accommodate their whims with little fuss or bother. But enough raves—on with the tips!

The Freeze-Frame Effect

There are times when freezing the video at a particular point in a sequence is very effective. Essentially, there are two ways to accomplish this: (1) Do the freeze frame at the time you capture the footage into a clip (by using the Freeze Frame function of the TBC), or (2) Use TPaint's Process function to grab the frame or field you wish and edit (by straight cut) the clip from its original source sequence.

The downside to using the TBC method is that you are stuck with that particular field/frame for your edit. If you change your mind at some point, you need to recapture the sequence over again. It's also difficult sometimes to manually freeze the video at precisely the right place in the sequence. If there is any horizontal motion in the video at the time of the freeze, you must use the "Field" freeze mode, which occasionally degrades the picture to unacceptable levels. By using TPaint's Process command, you can grab a field or frame and send it to the framebuffer for capture as a Flyer clip. Then, editing directly to the clip from your source sequence will be easy. I originally tried this method by making both a Framestore and a Flyer Still, but this produced unpredictable results. The edit out point (the end of the original clip where the freeze was to occur) would shift depending on whether I used the "play from" or "play from beginning" methods. I later found this shift to be a problem induced by the Toaster framebuffer's loading of stills, and discovered that it would disappear if I replaced the still with a Flyer clip recording of the Framestore.

It's Like a Heatwave!

Lately, I've seen many posts on NewTek's BBS and CompuServe's Amiga Vendor NewTek Forum describing unusual Flyer behavior directly attributable to overheating: erratic playback of clips (they play back fine when you first start up the Flyer, but after awhile the clips display garbled video), audio left/right fluttering and mysterious lockups when saving files. In many (but not all) of these cases, the problems disappear when the computer cover is left off or some sort of ventilation improvements are made to the case where the Flyer is installed. I was told by NewTek that the

DCG
COMPUTERS

Introducing the last complete system you may ever buy !

The Chameleon

Single modular mainboard design.
Your choice of processors.
Totally upgradable.. designed with the future in mind.

It is nice having the option to change when you want to!

Digital Alpha™
MIPS™
Power PC™
Intel Pentium™

For more information and pricing call or e-mail us.

Phone: 603.421.1800
FAX: 603.421.0911
or e-mail sjg@world.std.com

Alpha, MIPS, Power PC, and Pentium are trade marks of their respective company

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 183

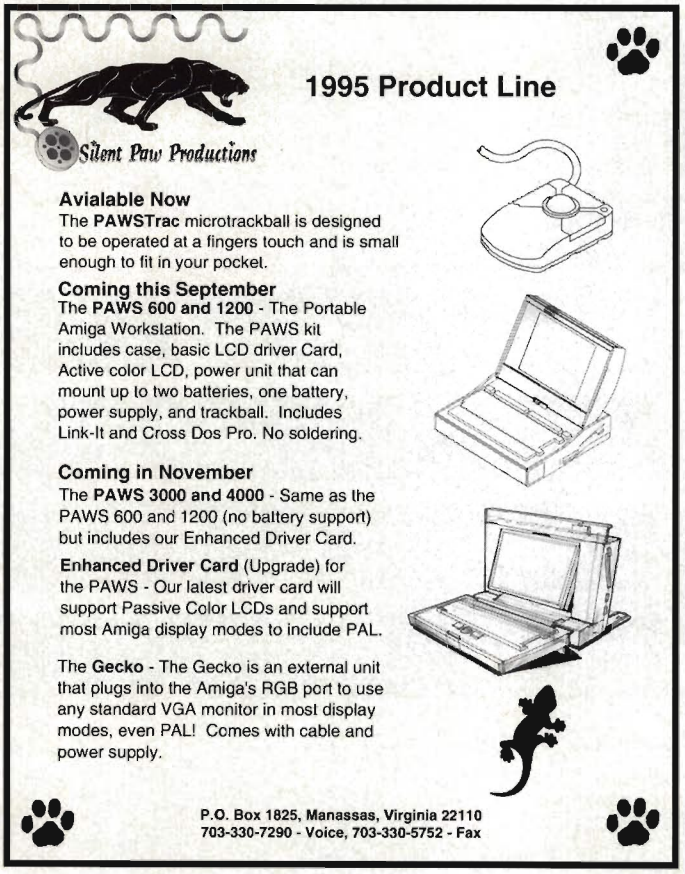
HQ-5 default settings significantly increase the clock rate of the chips on the Flyer board and therefore cause much more heat. So for those who previously had no visible problems under version 4.04 (or any version under which they did not use the HQ-5 default mode) and are now experiencing erratic behavior after changing to the HQ-5 default settings, it is likely a heat-related problem.

Before you rip the cover off your computer and go "topless" for dramatic effect, there are a couple of other things you might try. You could use the (F10) key to bring up the Preferences panel and turn off the HQ-5 default. Then, exit the Toaster software using Quit or (Ctrl–Alt–F10). Wait for the machine to cool off a bit, and try to live awhile working in SP mode for the capture/playback of clips to determine if the problems have disappeared. If this procedure solves your erratic Flyer behavior, then it's time to investigate ways of reducing the heat of the components inside the computer.

Incidentally, many of the A4000s originally came from the factory with the ventilation fan installed backward, which causes rapid overheating. You can easily check for this oversight by placing a piece of tissue paper near the fan when the computer is on. If the paper is drawn *toward* the fan, it's improperly installed. Another possible culprit to investigate is the A4000's power supply. Under optimum working conditions, it only pumps out about 160 watts. When strained to its limits, the power supply will throw off more heat (not to mention the heat from other components it's supplying power to). There is an upgrade available from Micro R&D that will replace the components of the existing A4000 power supply and provide a more-than-adequate 300 watts. This solution is well worth the expense and will reduce the heat.

The best way to decrease the heat, however, is to increase the ventilation. Even in non-A4000 cases, the Flyer board and other components can throw off a lot of heat. Accelerators are especially prone to giving off excessive heat and will perform poorly without proper cooling. There are a few "fan cards" available for PCs that can be used in larger cases such as Toaster Ovens or A2000 model Amigas. No special power connections are required since the fan cards use existing PC slots for power. There are also CPU fans that can be easily connected by using the extra drive power connectors available from your existing power supply. The mounting of these fans may require cutting larger vent holes into your computer case to allow better airflow.

Speaking of airflow, you should make certain there is some space (at least three inches) available on the top and sides of your computer casing. Another less obvious troublemaker is the computer monitor. Most of us have become accustomed to placing our monitors directly on top of the CPU case. Because heat rises, the top of your CPU case essentially becomes a heat sink. By allowing as much area as possible to be exposed to an airflow, your CPU can dissipate the heat more efficiently. One note left on NewTek's BBS suggested that a couple of wooden blocks placed on the edges of the CPU



FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 137

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 148

casing to elevate the monitor would significantly increase the cooling of the computer case, and thus its internal components.

Exabyte Backup Relief

Backing up large projects (or even small ones) has left many Flyer owners searching for the most appropriate, cost-effective solution. One of the most reliable and popular large storage formats has been Exabyte tape. The largest uncompressed single-tape capacity in the Exabyte line is the 8505XL, which holds a full 7GB of information on a single tape and 14GB of compressed data. As of this writing, the Flyer backup utility has only proven to be completely reliable when working with systems that store and retrieve uncompressed data. Unfortunately, the 8505XL comes preconfigured at the factory to work in a "compressed" data mode. This mode slows down the Flyer's backup process considerably and cannot be relied upon to completely restore all clips. According to Exabyte, the compression on/off toggle has to be executed by the controlling software at the firmware level. At the present time, NewTek's backup utility does not provide this type of support. There are two ways for the end user to set the compression on/off toggle. One is to purchase an interface kit from Exabyte and then download the appropriate code from the company's BBS. This approach requires the use of a DOS computer to operate, but it will allow the end user to download the firmware code to set compression on or off as needed. It's the best method for those using the Exabyte on multiple platforms who want to take full advantage of the compressed data mode. On Flyer systems, the compressed data mode doesn't really have any impact because evidently the file structure for its video clips doesn't allow for any interpretive compression, so no appreciable advantage is obtained.

The other solution for setting data compression off on the Exabyte 8505XL is to purchase a DAT tape, which the tape drive will read and download the firmware code from automatically. The DAT tape costs $22 (part #313183-000); the phone number for Exabyte sales is (800) 392-8273. If you ever want to turn compression back on again, you will need to purchase a different tape (part #313167-000), which is also $22.

Flyer Recall

A few early Flyer boards had an improper value for a specific capacitor. In many instances, there was no problem in the performance of the Flyer card itself. However, NewTek advises Flyer card owners who haven't already been contacted regarding a recall to examine their Flyer cards to see if they might be among those affected.

If your Flyer card serial number is between 8001077 and 8002967, here's how to tell if your Flyer is covered by the recall. First, on the side of the card with all of the ports and most of the chips (nominally the "face" or front of the Flyer board), at the end that would be toward the front of the computer, look for the following notation etched just above the bottom edge of the card: Version 1 Release 1 CS445.

If your card has it, check for the recall fault as follows: Turn your board over and look at the back side. Orient the board so that the RCA connectors are pointing at you, with the S-Video connector on the left. Just over one inch in from the second RCA jack from the right is a row of two black rectangular components and one yellow component. If the first black component, the one closest to the RCA jack, is a part rated at 6 V rather than 12 V, you need to contact NewTek about recall and replacement of this part of the board.

One Last Thing

On some of the original 4.06 and 4.06b file archives, there was an error in a readme file that reported the wrong key combination for performing an auto split edit. The file reports that you should use (Alt–U), where it should read (Alt–S). VTU

Frank Kelly can be reached on-line at 76527.723@compuserve.com.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 115

SLICES

Your Day of Happiness

TPaint Tips and Tutorial to Supplement the Manual

by James Hebert

Last month, I left off recommending a pair of 3D animation books, one of which was cleverly delayed by the shipping department of one of those overnight services. It is now in hand, and I heartily recommend it to anyone who wants to know more about 3D animation. Without further delay, here are the particulars:

The volume is titled "Principles of Three-Dimensional Computer Animation," by Michael

Figure 1

Figure 2

O'Rourke (W.W. Norton & Company, ISBN 0-393-70202-2). It's priced at $49.95. (Most textbook-style products tend to be priced in the $30-$75 range.)

The book is designed for people who work with, or intend to work with, 3D animation. It neither assumes nor requires prior 3D animation experience or mathematics expertise. On the other hand, it's not a beginner's primer either. I found that "Principles" enhanced my understanding of 3D animation immensely, but interestingly enough, it mentions nary a single 3D software package. The tome is written to be software-independent, yet at the same time I felt an eerie feeling of déjà vu while reading it. This book succeeds very well at describing functions in LightWave while never once mentioning the product! Overall, it's the best single volume I have found on 3D animation for novice and intermediate LightWave users.

On the other hand, I still notice a great lack of published information on animation *techniques*. Anticipation, fluid motion, dynamics, particles, fire and other advanced tricks of the trade remain at arm's length. Though this may sound like nepotism, I truly believe that the best source for training in animation techniques lies in the pages of *LIGHTWAVEPRO*. The recent videos on LightWave that I've seen advertised in the pages of *VTU* may also be of great benefit, but not having watched them, I cannot say either way.

On to Greener Pastures

A reader sent me a letter that I could not respond to in my last column for lack of space. He is new to the Toaster, and having the most recent set of documentation, he is having difficulty learning ToasterPaint. The manual serves as a terrific reference to the Toaster, but unfortunately, it doesn't delve into the friendly, user-oriented material that a manual needs in order to convey the strength of a program. Perhaps, in the case of TPaint, I can add to the documentation in the space allotted here.

TPaint is a subtle and surprising package. You can achieve wonderful results with a few keystrokes, yet if you're not extremely careful, you can confuse yourself 46 ways from Sunday. In fact, I sat in on the TPaint session led by Bob Anderson at SIGGRAPH and found that even Bob could be surprised by TPaint's little "gotchas," which made me feel better. The trick is that you just need to be aware of the things most likely to cause mistakes. If you are, these setbacks become minor nuisances. Ultimately, you consider them par for the course and simply correct things as you go.

For example, while in TPaint, you can turn on a function called Transparency, which changes the

nature of the paint you draw with. If you were drawing with a solid blue, in Transparency, the color would be a pale, see-through blue. It's easy to change from drawing solid colors to drawing in the Lighten or Darken mode and forget that Transparency remains active. Therefore, you may go to lighten a portion of the image and find that it turns only the slightest shade lighter. What happened? Obviously, another TPaint setting is interfering with the drawing style you want to use. The more familiar you are with TPaint, the more easily you can recover from this error.

The first step is to Undo the too-faint Lighten operation by clicking on the Undo button. The next step is to go to the Transparency/Warping control panel and turn off Transparency. The last step is to select Redo. This will redraw the area that had appeared too faint with the full Lighten effect.

You'll find as you use TPaint that a few specific controls will almost always catch you off guard, causing you to make a drawing error. Don't worry, because there's always the Undo button! Even better, once you turn off the offending control, you have the Redo button! In fact, the most talented TPaint operators I know do a lot of Undo-ing and Redo-ing as they work. They do this for two reasons, really. One, they are undoing an error caused by another TPaint control that was left on. Two, they are experimenting with different settings to find the right one or perhaps the right amount.

Typically, those controls that cause you to draw the wrong thing are the Transparency settings or the drawing mode. If you learn to pay close attention to the steps you follow and keep an eye on these things, you'll begin to recognize those moments when you're inclined to make an error. It's easy to forget these controls because they do not remain visible on screen when you go to draw. (If TPaint had a menuing system that displayed a constant status of the active controls for the current drawing mode, it would be much easier to see when you're about to err. This sounds like a feature for the next round of software.)

Here's a TPaint tip you'll find useful: Sometimes the new TPaint can become confused when drawing solid filled shapes (such as rectangles). It will draw only their outline. When this happens, press (u) (for Undo), (shift–r) (the keyboard shortcut for selecting filled rectangles), then (a) (for Again, or Redo). This resets TPaint properly and re-performs the drawing operation correctly.

The images that follow detail a simple TPaint tutorial on creating over-the-shoulder graphics from freeze-frames. Calling these over-the-shoulder graphics is too limiting, in truth. Using this technique you can resize any image to fit most any situation, shape or angle. Here I will show you how to load a full-screen image and resize it as an over-the-shoulder style graphic. I will also show you a couple of alternate images that came to mind as I built this short tutorial.

One aspect of this technique that you should be aware of is that it requires that no swap brush be currently active. (If you have already cut out one brush during the current session and you're using TPaint 4.0, you'll need to go to the Options panel and select the Delete/Swap Brush option. With TPaint 3.5 and earlier, you need to select the Brush menu, then the Swap submenu, and then the item titled Delete Swap Brush.)

Also, one benefit of this trick is that you can resize full-screen images into smaller brushes, even on low-memory systems, because you are not using the Swap Screen (or even cutting out and resizing a large brush). With the new Toaster and TPaint software, this may be a critical item on Amiga 2000-based systems.

Figure 1

Load an image. (In this case, I had handy a still from the wedding of my wife's sister, Candi, and her husband, Dainer.)

Figure 2

Now select the Rectangle drawing tool, followed by the Solid but-

Digital Solutions inc.
Wishes
Happy Holidays
to all our
CUSTOMERS
and
DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY
DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
in:sync
Immersion Corporation
Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER
Rapid Turn Around
Raptor 3
rendering farm
Call about
Holiday Specials
through
January 31st, 1996
2700 East Sunset Rd.
Suite C20
Las Vegas, NV 89120
(702) 261-9686
FAX 261-9856
FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 102

ton. Press the (g) key on the keyboard. (This key turns on the coordinate display, which appears on top of the Drawing Mode button on the Tools panel.) It's helpful when

Figure 3

you can see the coordinates for this step. The coordinate display treats the screen as a two-dimensional grid of pixels in the X and Y axes. The X axis runs from left to right, starting at 0. The Y axis runs from top to bottom, starting at 0. Therefore, a coordinate of 0, 0 means that the pointer is in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Go to any point on the screen and drag out a rectangle. If you plan to use the full-sized image, as I do, remember to drag out a rectangle that retains a rough 4:3 aspect ratio (i.e., 4 pixels wide by 3 pixels high, 40 pixels wide by 30 pixels high, or 200 pixels high by 150 pixels wide). This ratio keeps the graphic correct (and it looks correct on TV screens since they also use this ratio).

Once the rectangle has been drawn, press the (u) key (or click the Undo button). This removes it from the screen, as if you had never drawn it. However, TPaint remembers.

Figure 3

Now select the TxMap drawing mode from the drawing mode pop-up. (If you're into keyboard shortcuts, press 7 on your keyboard.) This puts TPaint into its texture-mapping mode. Go to the Transparency/Warp panel and turn on the Antialias button you see there. Click the Redo button.

TPaint will redraw the box, using the entire screen as your brush. The entire screen image will be drawn in miniature as it fills the box shape. The Antialias button causes TPaint to smooth the image that it resizes. In 99% of the cases where you will resize images, you will want Antialias turned on. Frankly, in over five years of Toaster usage, I have never turned it off!

Figure 4

In this figure, I have simply returned to the Normal drawing mode and, using a solid filled rectangle and the color black, blacked out the portions of the screen around my new graphic (since I do not need them).

At this point, you have a nifty

Figure 4

over-the-shoulder graphic. You can further modify this image in a number of ways to massage it into your video productions.

Figure 5

Here's one way to modify the image. I altered it slightly, then cut it out as a brush and placed it over a copy of the original image with all of the color removed. In fact, this shot demonstrates both a graphically interesting technique and a bad design flaw at the same time. Can you tell what they are?

The technique I consider visually interesting is one that makes the smaller graphic appear to be a 3D embossed tile. This is a simple application of the Lighten and Darken drawing modes. You can apply this look to any visual, but it's particularly effective with rectangular or square graphics.

With Lighten selected, I drew a horizontal box along the top edge of the image. Then I drew a vertical box along its left side. With Darken selected, I did the same for the bottom edge and the right side. The result is the appearance of highlight and shadow. (For more exact positioning, you can use the Set Grid and Use Grid buttons to overlay an invisible sheet of graph paper onto the screen. This makes for more accurate placement of the highlight and shadow effects.)

I also used Darken to draw an additional box just to the right of the graphic and one more just below it. The effect is something like a 3D shadow falling onto the image in the background.

The bad design flaw—have you noticed it? It's not subtle. In my zeal to show off some ideas for separating the graphic from the background, I inadvertently placed the over-the-shoulder graphic right over the bride's face in the background image! If the background image was fuzzy or out of focus, this might have been excusable. As it is, I'll never land that advertising job! Pay attention to your work and you'll be able to avoid mistakes like this. A better solution would have been to inset the smaller graphic over something more generic yet related to the wedding, like a shot of the bride's bouquet.

Figure 5

Figure 6

I like this shot because it's something similar to what you might see in a commercial for a perfume. It immediately sets a wistful, reminiscent mood. This effect came out of an experiment to see what an inset graphic would look like if I stripped the background of color.

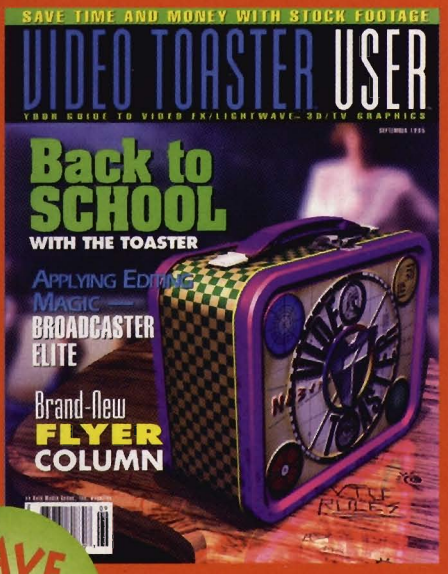
The inset is, of course, the entire

continued on page 39

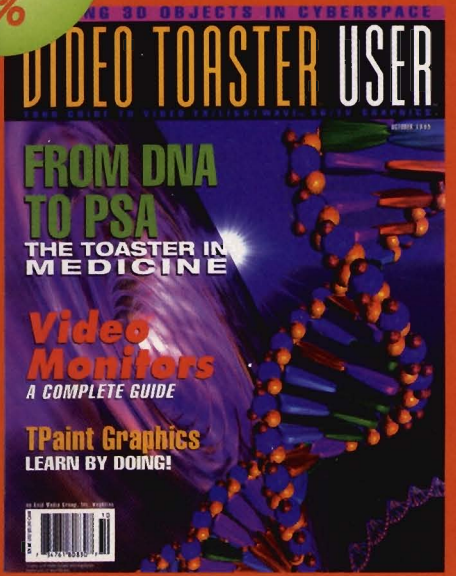
WHICH GIFT WILL STILL BE AROUND NEXT SUMMER?

Be more creative this year. Give a one-year subscription to Video Toaster User, the most comprehensive guide available in the emerging fields of personal video production and 3D animation. From technology to technique, each month Video Toaster User delivers professional-level guidance and in-depth coverage of the video production industry, with an emphasis on the Video Toaster® desktop video system and LightWave™. The exceptional blend of industry news, developments and resources offers readers an outstanding mix of how-to articles, inspirational profiles and distinctive features. All at a special holiday price!

DELIVERED EVERY MONTH. USEFUL EVERY DAY.



SAVE UP TO 47%



THE FIRST 12-ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION FOR YOU OR A FRIEND IS $36.
EACH ADDITIONAL GIFT IS $24.95.
SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND PRICE!

A FREE GIFT CARD WILL BE SENT TO ANNOUNCE YOUR GIFT(S).

FOR FASTER SERVICE IN THE U.S. AND CANADA, CALL

TOLL-FREE 1.800.774.6615

OUTSIDE THE U.S., CALL 818.760.8984

CYBERSPACE

'I'll Take That...and That...'

Quick Fixes for ADPro, IFX and Virtual Memory Junkies

by Geoffrey Williams

Let's continue last month's wanderings through cyberspace with a look at a few more useful utilities available online.

CD-ROM Stuff

It's amazing how I can write about a program one month and find something significantly better weeks later. Last time I wrote about a way to play CDXL animations, the format used on Amiga CD-ROMs for animation. It was pretty basic and clunky, but I just came across a player by Stuart Tomlinson with a full user interface that is a whole lot easier to use and much more capable (Figure 1). It has automatic color correction for improving the quality of HAM playback, and you can select a playback speed, determine how long to hold the last frame and set the number of loops. This player even has a simple database for loading animations and backdrops.

CD-ROMs are great, but typically there are only a few things on any one that you actually use, and those items are usually nested down several levels in a subdirectory of some name that you may no longer recall. You can copy the utilities to an easy-to-find drawer on your hard drive, but that uses up valuable space and defeats the great advantage of having inexpensive discs for storage. An alternative is Carsten Schuberts' Scriptfile. If you drag an icon from any program on a CD-ROM over the Scriptfile appicon or appwindow, Scriptfile will generate a batchfile containing the complete pathname to that file and an icon with the same image as that of the original program. Both can be found in a preset drawer of your choosing. Double-click the icon and the program will be started from the CD, prompting you if you need to put it in the drive. Scriptfile can handle pictures, music, animations, text, and archives such as lha, arc, zoo, zip, tar, lhasfx, zoom, warp and dms.

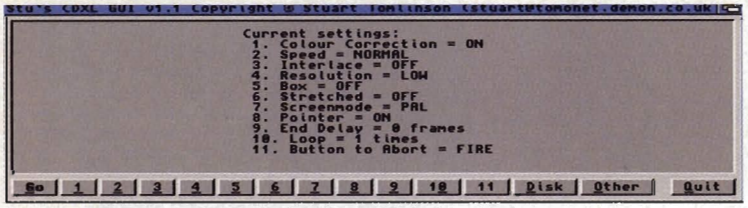


Figure 1: CDXL animations are easily played back with Tomlinson's utility.

Image-Processing Helpers

Some neat new goodies for ImageFX, the commercial image-processing program, are now floating around in cyberspace. Of the following four, the first three are by Paul Huxham and the last is by Paul Huxham and Steve Quartly.

Remember those booths at the mall that would take your picture with a video camera and convert it into an image made up of typewriter characters? (The kind that still looked like you if you squinted a little or looked at it from a distance?) The characters on your keyboard are called ASCII characters, the standard way to define the letters of the alphabet and symbols that are universally recognized. (ASCII text is readable by any computer.) ASCII saver (IFXASCII.lha) gives ImageFX the capability to turn any image into one made up of letters and symbols. These images can be easily sent as e-mail and viewed on any computer, or you can make them up just for your own idle amusement. It's amazing how good an image can look within the limitations of just letters and symbols.

PHBalance (ifxphbln.lha) provides an alternative to the ImageFX balance controls. It has the same features as the regular ImageFX balance control but also has a "Do & Stay" button that lets you continually adjust and experiment with the balance adjustments without leaving the balance control interface. There are also 10 presets where you can store and recall balance settings.

YCrCb is a loader that can load image files saved by GVP's TBCPlus timebase corrector. The TBCPlus uses its own file format, a digital color television transmission space that, like NTSC, separates the chroma and luma in the signal. It's called YCrCb 601-1, and this loader is able to load most images saved in this format directly into ImageFX.

PSDSird (ifxpssrd.lha) converts images into Random Dot Stereograms (RDS), those images that make people go cross-eyed in the malls trying to see the picture hidden within the random spray of dots. This saver can make three types of RDS images using black and white random dots, color random dots, or an image that it will repeat across the screen.

Krzysztof Sporysz vel Kiviks' name may be a mouthful, but he has written a rather impressive ARexx macro for ImageFX called Flood-It. Say, for example, that you have a picture with some text across the top. You can color in the text with a specific color and set the box region. Flood-It will replace pixels of that color by averaging them with the colors of adjoining pixels. In many cases, this macro gives remarkably good results, restoring the picture to a state fairly close to the original version.

TIRED OF BEIN' PUSHED AROUND BY THOSE POINTS AND POLYGONS?

DO 3D MODELLING JOBS LEAVE YOU QUAKIN' IN YOUR BOOTS?

ARE YOU THE LAUGHING STOCK OF ALL YOUR 3D MODELLING BUDDIES?

WELL IT'S TIME YOU GOT EVEN!!

MacroForm™

Powerful modeling macros for LightWave 3D™

MACROFORM GIVES YOU THE POWER TOOLS TO BEND YOUR MODELS WITH **RAILBEND**, STRETCH THOSE POLYGONS WITH **RAILSTRETCH**, AND MOLD THAT IDEA WITH **RAILMOLD**. PACKED WITH OVER 20 FEATURE LADEN TOOLS AND UTILITIES, YOU WILL FIND MACROFORM ESSENTIAL IN RIPPING THROUGH YOUR TOUGHEST MODELLING JOBS.

SO...GET MEAN, ***GET NASTY, GET MACROFORM!***

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: (908) 964-4546

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 117

ONE AND ONLY MEDIA
P.O. BOX 218
VAUXHALL, NJ 07088-0218

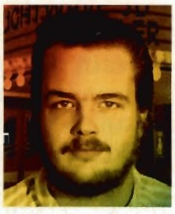
MacroForm is a registered trademark of One And Only Media LightWave 3D is a registered trademark of NewTek Inc.

TAMING THE WAVE

Holiday Cheer

Our Gift to You: Modeling a Winter Favorite

by David Hopkins



Well, well, if it isn't the holiday season! Ho ho ho and all that good stuff. You know, I've been writing this column for a number of years now and never once have I offered a season-themed tutorial. So perhaps now is the time. Step up to your trusty LightWave and let's spread a little holiday cheer, eh?

To begin our festive learning experience, let's whip up a good old-fashioned candy cane (Figure 1). Sounds pretty simple, right? It doesn't? Well, it is!

Figure 1

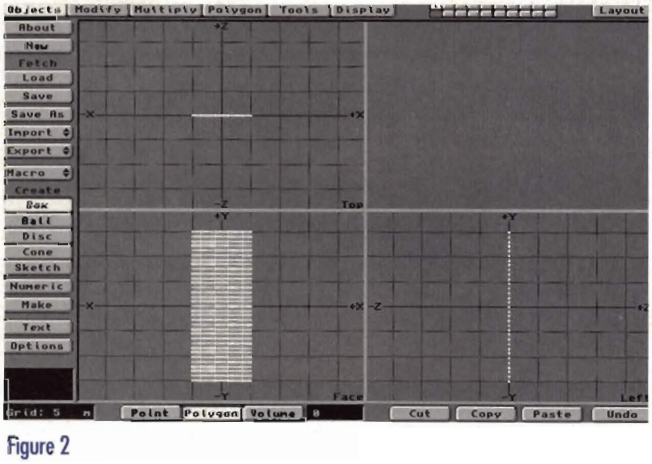


Figure 2

As usual, make sure that you have nothing loaded into LightWave or Modeler before beginning. In Modeler's layer 1, choose the Box tool, and then press the (n) key to bring up the Numeric options. Set the Lows to X = -5, Y = -15, Z = 0. The Highs should be X = 5, Y = 15, Z = 0, and the Segments at X = 32, Y = 32, Z = 0. Check that you're working in Meter units, click OK and hit Make. We now have a tall, thin, flat plane with many polygons (Figure 2). Weren't we making a candy cane? Just hang in there...

Now, press the (q) key to bring up the Surface Name requester and define the name as "CandyFlat". Switch to the Rotate tool (found in the Modify menu) and place your pointer at the 0, 0, 0 (World Center) position in the view labeled "Face". Hold the left mouse button down and rotate the object approximately -50 degrees, and then release the mouse button. It is important to perform this step in only one attempt, so if you don't get it right the first time, Undo and try again. You should end up with something like Figure 3. Export this object into LightWave and name it "Candy Cane_Flat.lwob", and then click Undo before you do anything else. The object returns to its upright position (assuming you really didn't click anything else), and we're ready for the next step.

Choose Bend from the Modify menu and, this time, place the pointer at the 0, 0, 0 position in the Left view. Click and hold the left mouse button while dragging the mouse to the right. You'll notice that the flat plane is now curling up in the Top view. Continue curling it until the readout in the bottom-left corner of Modeler's screen reads 360 degrees, release the mouse button and click Undo. Press the (N) key to bring up the Numeric panel again. Ensure that the Angle is 360 and the Direction is 90, then click Apply. Your plane coils into a perfect tube (Figure 4).

So why did we Do, Undo, and then Redo that bend? Because it is very easy to use the visual technique to get close to the form you want, and then edit the values so they are more exact. Since Modeler keeps the values you defined by manipulating the object yourself even after you Undo, you don't need to try to figure out if you were moving positive or negative, or even if you have exactly the right values. Also, Modeler only allows you to see a numeric readout of the Angle while you make your adjustments, and it is far too easy to disrupt the Direction. A *tiny* amount is all it takes. This little bit would, of course, seriously damage our candy cane.

To avoid confusion in the future, set the surface name for the polygons in the tube to "CandyTubed". Center the tube by pressing (F1), then export it to LightWave as "CandyCane_Tubed.lwob".

All right, it's time for some more bending. Create an Exclude Volume Selection box that encloses the top half of the tube in the Face view (Figure 5). Choose the Bend tool again, but this time just hit Numeric to begin with. Set the Axis to Y, the Angle to 193 and the

continued on page 42

Services:
3D Animation
Custom Modeling
Graphics
Animation Packages
T.V. News Graphics • ID's • Opens

Industrial Animation
Forensic Animation
Product Animation

BETACAM SP • 3/4"
S-VHS • VHS OUTPUT AVAILABLE

Hardware:
DEC ALPHA 21164 (266 & 300 MHz)
DEC ALPHA 21064 (275 MHz)
MIPS R4600 (133 MHz)
INTEL PENTIUM & 486
NETWORK SOLUTIONS
MICROSOFT SOLUTIONS

DESKSTATION
TECHNOLOGY
RAPTOR
RENDERING
FARM

TWO-TIME
EMMY AWARD
WINNING
ANIMATOR
ON STAFF!!

CALL FOR THE RAPTOR DEALER NEAREST YOU!

Raptor 3 is a trademark of DeskStation Technology

Digital Solutions, Inc.

2700 East Sunset Road, Suite C20 • Las Vegas, Nevada 89120
Voice **702/261-9686** • FAX 702/261-9856

RAPID TURN AROUND!

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 152

Direction to 0, then click Apply. Our candy cane is now hooked (Figure 6). The bend past a true 90 degrees was intentional, since few candy canes have a perfect hook. Set the surface name to "CandyHooked" and then Export it to LightWave as "CandyCane_Hooked.lwob".

We're done Modeling for the moment, so enter LightWave. You should see all three candy cane parts ready and waiting. The first order of business is to set up the Morph targets. For "CandyCane_Flat", set the Metamorph value (on the Objects panel) to 100%. The Morph Target should be "CandyCane_Tubed". "CandyCane_Tubed"'s Metamorph value should also be 100%, with "CandyCane_Hooked" as the target, and the Object Dissolve value should be 100%. Finally, set the Object Dissolve value for "CandyCane_Hooked" to 100%. Now, when you look at your Layout screen, you should see only the "Hooked" shape.

So, what about stripes? Bah humbug—did we actually forget to put stripes on our candy cane? Nope; that's why we tilted the "CandyFlat" object 50 degrees, remember? If you knew that already, reward yourself with another serving of eggnog.

In the Surfaces panel, choose the "CandyFlat" surface. Click on the Surface Color Texture button (that little T next to the Surface Color) and choose the Grid Procedural Texture. Set the Texture Size to X = 100, Y = 2, Z = 100, the Texture Color to a vivid red, and the Line Thickness to .5. Then click OK.

Set the Specularity to around 60% (or whatever you wish), Glossiness at Medium and Smoothing on. Save All Objects to assure that the texture stays put for future sessions. Turn the candy cane (by using the "CandyCane_Flat" object) so you can see it better, then render a frame. Now that's a candy cane.

Here's the gist of what's happening here: We've mapped grid lines across the "CandyFlat" surface. These lines (as generated by LightWave's Grid Procedural Texture) run only horizontally or vertically, right? Right, except the object containing this surface is rotated 50 degrees. By morphing this object into the "Tubed" object (which is *not* rotated), the grid lines appear to run diagonally up the tube. If you were trying to achieve a plastic straw or a barber's pole, you could stop right there. We, however, being the joyful Christmas souls that we are, demand a candy cane, and candy cane stripes must wrap properly all the way around the curve of the cane. By morphing that strawlike form into the cane shape, the lines come along for the ride.

You'll notice that we have no "ends" on our candy cane. This can be remedied by simply grabbing the appropriate points from the "CandyCane_Hooked" object in Modeler, copying them to another layer, and making polygons out of them. It's important that they be separate objects so that the morphs work appropriately. In LightWave, parent these pieces to the "CandyCane_Flat" object. Getting the stripes to flow over the ends is more complicated, but with a bit of experimentation, I'm sure you'll find a way.

Now that our holiday spirit is satiated, let's move on to a few of the more mundane items. Have you ever tried to use the same image sequence more than once in a single animation? You know, like when you want multiple explosions in a shot? (Perfect for blowing up candy canes!) Of course, each one needs to have a different frame offset so that all of the explosions don't go off in unison. The problem is that LightWave only lets you have a single off-

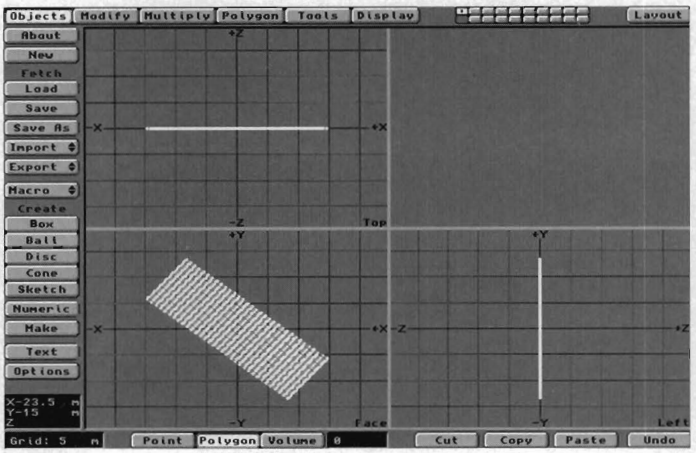


Figure 3

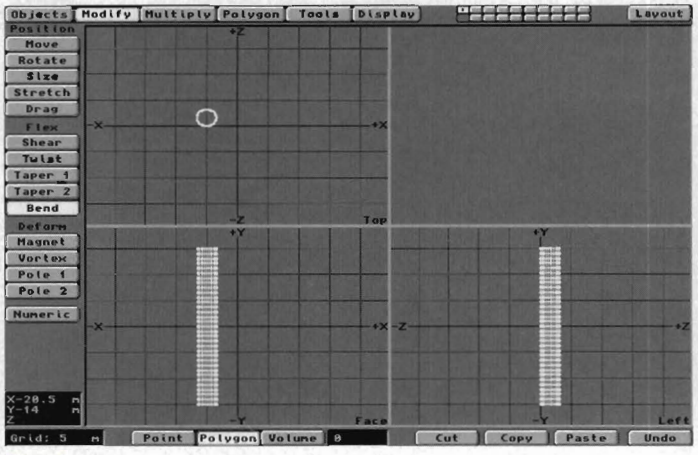


Figure 4

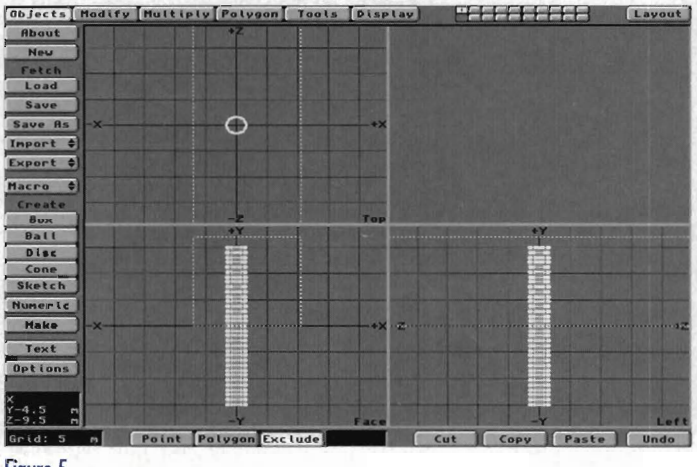


Figure 5

set per sequence, and selecting the same sequence twice doesn't have the desired result. The solution is to reload the sequence with a different name. Does this mean having to make a duplicate of the original image sequence? Well, that would work, too, but it would waste a lot of hard drive space. The secret is to load the sequence as normal the first time, but with a different combination of upper- and lowercase characters the second time (e.g., "MySequence" would become "MYSequence", "mysequence", mySequence, etc.). LightWave thinks that a single difference in the filename means a whole new sequence, while the AmigaOS knows it's really the same one. Now you can set the offset for each "version" of the original sequence to whatever you need.

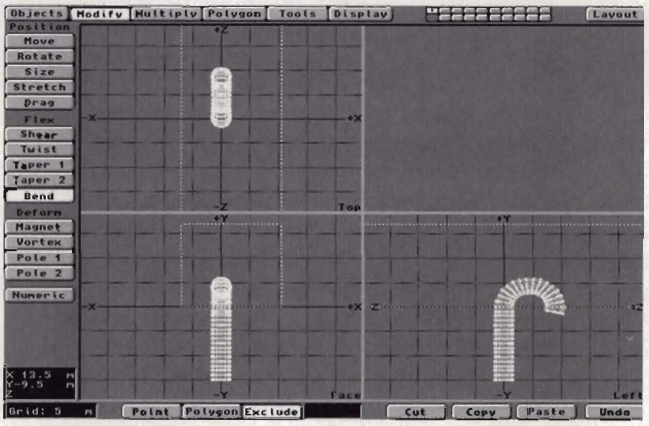


Figure 6

All right, I stand corrected on a tip I passed along last month. I referred to the (+) and (-) keys on the numeric keypad as Clone and Delete in the Layout window. In fact, the (+) key simply adds a new NullObject, not a copy of the selected object. It just so happened that I discovered the keys while dealing with Nulls, so I didn't realize the limitation. Also, I should point out that using the (-) key allows you to delete an item without deleting any associated children. Of course, if you *want* to delete the children (and wouldn't we all?), you'll want to use Clear Object in the Objects panel.

That's about it for this month. Hopefully, you will take this tutorial at more than face value. In a previous article I explained how to use a similar technique to create diagonal hazard stripes on an object. The possibilities inherent in angled objects and morphing are vast. It's the seemingly minor tricks like this one that pile up and make you a better animator. If you come up with any more great uses, drop me a line (and an image). Best of luck and Happy Holidays! VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 039	Circle 040	Circle 041

Chameleon Music
Production Library™

Royalty-Free Music that's Dynamic, Innovative and Versatile.

Prices that will surprise... Quality that will astound...

Call today for information on how to change the way your images sound.

413.789.1917
USA Voice or Fax

Change Your Music... It's A Good Thing

SPECIAL-INTEREST VIDEO:

Food for the Starving Video Artist

by Barbara A. Besteni

As a Video Toaster user, you have at your disposal one of the greatest tools known to the video universe. It wasn't long ago that what you're now doing on your desktop was impossible to accomplish outside of a multi-million-dollar broadcast television studio. The Toaster revolutionized the industry and made high-end technology accessible to mere mortals like ourselves.

But are you being paid what you're worth for using this high-tech tool? Or do you subscribe to the starving artist theory? You know, the one that says: "I'm an artist. Money corrupts my craft. Leave me alone to produce and create, and let someone else take care of the business details."

Throughout the ages, the starving artist has been romanticized to the point where we believe it's noble to live like one. But starving artists aren't noble. They're just bad business people. Unfortunately, most video producers fall into this category without even realizing it. We're so busy creating that we don't notice that other people are making money off the videos we produce. We move on from project to project without really making the kind of money or getting the kind of recognition we deserve.

If you're tired of starring in this scenario, I'd like to introduce you to special-interest videos (SIVs), one of the hottest business opportunities available to video producers in the 1990s. SIVs, an often overlooked segment of the market, offer video producers the perfect opportunity to be creative and prosperous at the same time. Many of you who are already making money with SIVs know exactly what I mean.

Now, the words special-interest video may conjure up visions of *Jane Fonda's Workout Video* or

Richard Simmon's Sweatin' to the Oldies. In other words, Hollywood-style productions with big-name stars and big-time budgets. Traditional SIVs target large, general audiences who typically spend between $9.95 and $19.95 for a tape. Because of their low price, these SIVs require hundreds of thousands of sales, and lots of financial backing to generate a profit.

Special-interest videos, also known as "how-to" or instructional tapes, target very specific niche markets, providing specialized information to audiences who can't find it anywhere else. And since the information is not widely available, the people in these niche markets are willing to pay more for one of these videos than what most people would pay for one of the Jane Fonda variety.

Unlike their Hollywood counterparts, independent SIV productions cost only a few hundred to a few thousand dollars to produce and market. So it's not necessary to sell hundreds of thousands of copies to turn a profit. Most SIVs, in fact, may sell only between three and four thousand copies in their lifetime. That's not bad when you consider the average price for one of these videos is $49.95. And some can sell for as high as several hundred dollars.

Coming Up With a Topic

Now that you've been introduced to the SIV concept, you may already have dozens of great ideas for videos. And your first inclination is to write a script, shoot and edit your video, and then sit back and let the big bucks roll in. Stop! This is a surefire formula for failure.

The first step in SIV production is to find an audience, not a topic. Furthermore, that audience must not only be interested in the topic, it must also be willing to pay for the information. For instance, producing a video that teaches poverty-level people how to make money is a great idea. But, if the members of that audience don't have money to meet basic human needs, they certainly don't have the money to pay for a video.

So, how do you find an audience? It's as easy as taking a trip down to your local newsstand or bookstore. There you'll find dozens of books and magazines that target specific niche markets. Exercise, music, computers, hobbies and sports are among the most popular topics for these publications. The more magazines or books you find on a particular subject, the larger the audience will be.

But you'll also find several smaller publications covering obscure topics, such as coon hunting and raising cashmere goats (these really do exist). Don't overlook them as potential topics for a video. In fact, these may offer the greatest opportunity for SIV success. The less information available on a particular topic, the hungrier an audience will be for that information. If you create a video for a small audience for which no videos have been targeted, you stand a greater chance of success than someone who produces a video for a larger audience that has a variety of videos from which to choose.

But finding an audience is just half of the equation. The other half is finding a topic that interests you. If you don't care about the topic, it will be difficult to dedicate the time and commitment necessary to ensure your success in the SIV industry. So, when looking for an audience, think about your own hobbies and interests.

An alternative is to find someone who is an expert in a particular area and approach that person to co-produce a video with you. Once you're sure there's an audience for your video, the next step is the easiest one of all, and it's the one you're most comfortable with.

Production

Producing a special-interest video is no different than producing any other type of video. You begin with an outline, follow with a script and storyboard, shoot the corresponding footage and compile the edited master.

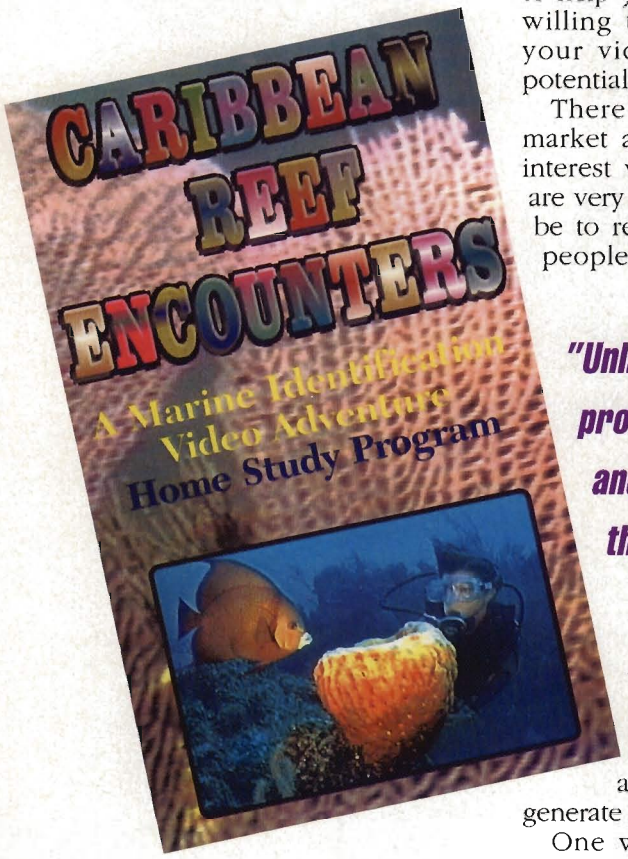
Many producers talk themselves out of SIV production because they think they need qualifications and skills beyond their capacity. Or else they think they'll need a lot of high-end equipment that they can't afford. Both of these assumptions are false.

If you're currently producing videos professionally, you already have all of the skills and equipment you'll need to produce an SIV. I produced my first few special-interest videos using two Panasonic AG-450 camcorders, two AG-1960 decks and an Amiga 1000 computer. Those videos earned my company

over half a million dollars in only two years.

I know that many of you will scoff at the idea of producing a video for mass distribution on anything less than Beta-SP. But while you're waiting for the right time, the right equipment and the right amount of money to produce your first SIV, hundreds of independent video producers are producing and profiting from these videos.

Remember, in SIV production, the information is the focus, not the video quality. Your audience is paying for knowledge. They couldn't care less about lines of resolution. But let's get one thing clear: Though there are many high-quality, low-budget SIVs on the market, there are also a lot of tapes out there that don't deserve to be on the market at all. Unfortunately, many producers use the fact that the information in their videos is the focus as a license



to break even the most basic rules of production. Don't get caught in that trap.

The point is to use the equipment you have to produce the best video you can within your capacity. And though you shouldn't let a lack of equipment keep you from producing an SIV, you should push the gear you do have to its limits. Keep in mind also that scripting, lighting, audio and editing techniques are the tools of the trade. Without them, even the best equipment is useless.

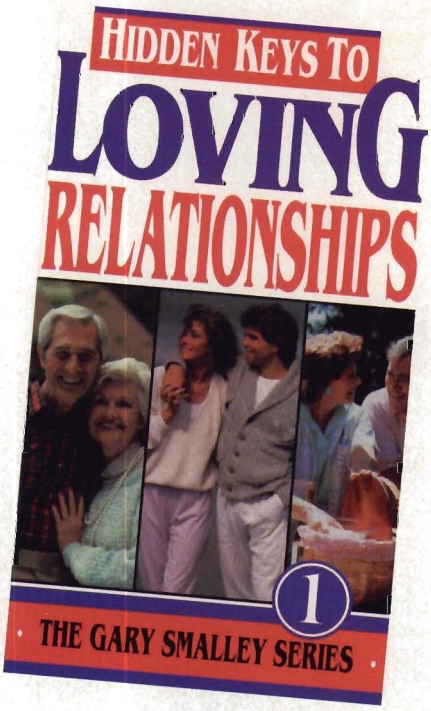
Marketing Is Everything

Marketing is an area that sends most video producers running back to their comfort zones. But without marketing, your SIV is dead in the water.

Although SIVs offer tremendous profit potential, they are not a get-rich-quick scheme. Whether you enter the SIV marketplace on a full-time basis or whether you intend to produce one or two videos to supplement the income you generate from all the other video services you provide, you must be willing to dedicate the time and effort needed to help your SIVs succeed. If you're willing to work hard and market your videos correctly, the profit potential is enormous.

There are hundreds of ways to market and advertise your special-interest videos. Unfortunately, most are very expensive. Your goal should be to reach the greatest number of people in the most cost-effective manner possible. That's why placing classified and display advertising in magazines that reach your target audience is the easiest way to generate sales of your SIVs.

One word of caution, however. Don't be tempted to place a large display ad in a publication before first testing the response with a classified ad. If the results of your classified ad are positive, then you may want to try display ads. Initially, you should spend about $300 placing a series of classified ads in the magazines your target market is most likely to read. Since classified ads are relatively inexpensive, you'll reach a large number of people throughout several publications for that amount of money.



By the same token, $300 isn't even enough to buy a 1/6-page display ad in most national publications. So spread your ad dollars over several sources. Then, based on the results of those initial ads, you can move up to display advertising in the publications that generate the most response.

"Unlike their Hollywood counterparts, independent SIV productions cost only a few thousand dollars to produce and market. So it's not necessary to sell hundreds of thousands of copies to turn a profit."

Distribution

If you look on the back of the boxes of the videos in the special-interest video section of your neighborhood store, you'll find names like Time-Life, Disney, Buena Vista Video and Vestron.

These companies distribute video titles to retail shops, libraries, video stores and anywhere else people buy videos.

You'll also find that most of the titles that these companies distribute have a broad market appeal. In other words, they were produced for general audiences. And they have the potential of selling hundreds of thousands of copies.

As an independent SIV producer, you may think that getting a major distributor to carry your titles is the next best thing to winning the lottery. Think again. Most

mainstream distributors have no interest in a video that's only going to sell a couple thousand copies. And even if they did agree to carry your title, these distributors would keep about 65 percent of your profits.

That's why most independent SIV producers choose to self-market and self-distribute their own videos. Sure, you're responsible for placing all of the ads and doing of all the work, but you also get to keep all of the profits. And since it's easy to reach people in your target market through the magazines they read, distributing your own SIVs is relatively simple.

The key to selling a large number of videos is to be consistent in your advertising. Always allocate a percentage of the profits your video generates toward advertising. Consistency builds credibility. Credibility leads to sales.

Ten Steps to SIV Success

The following are a series of simple steps you must follow to increase your chances of success in the SIV industry:

(1) *Produce a video for an audience that's already waiting to buy it.* As video producers, our first inclination is to produce a video and then find buyers for it. But as we mentioned earlier, with SIV production you must find viewers willing to pay for the information your video contains *before* producing it.

(2) *Clearly identify your target market and direct all of your promotional efforts toward them.* Once you know that an audience exists for your video, you should create a marketing plan to reach that audience. Find out as much as you can about them, and put your advertising dollars into marketing campaigns designed specifically for that group of people.

(3) *Always test market an idea before producing a video.* Once you find an audience, you must test your idea on that audience to make sure there's a need for the video you want to produce. If by chance there isn't enough response, simply redirect your focus, find another topic, and begin again with enthusiasm. If you find the market is not responsive to your idea, you'll know when to let go, and you will ultimately save a lot of money. There are hundreds of books that teach the mechanics of test marketing. Study them and implement their techniques before spending time and money on a video that your audience isn't interested in.

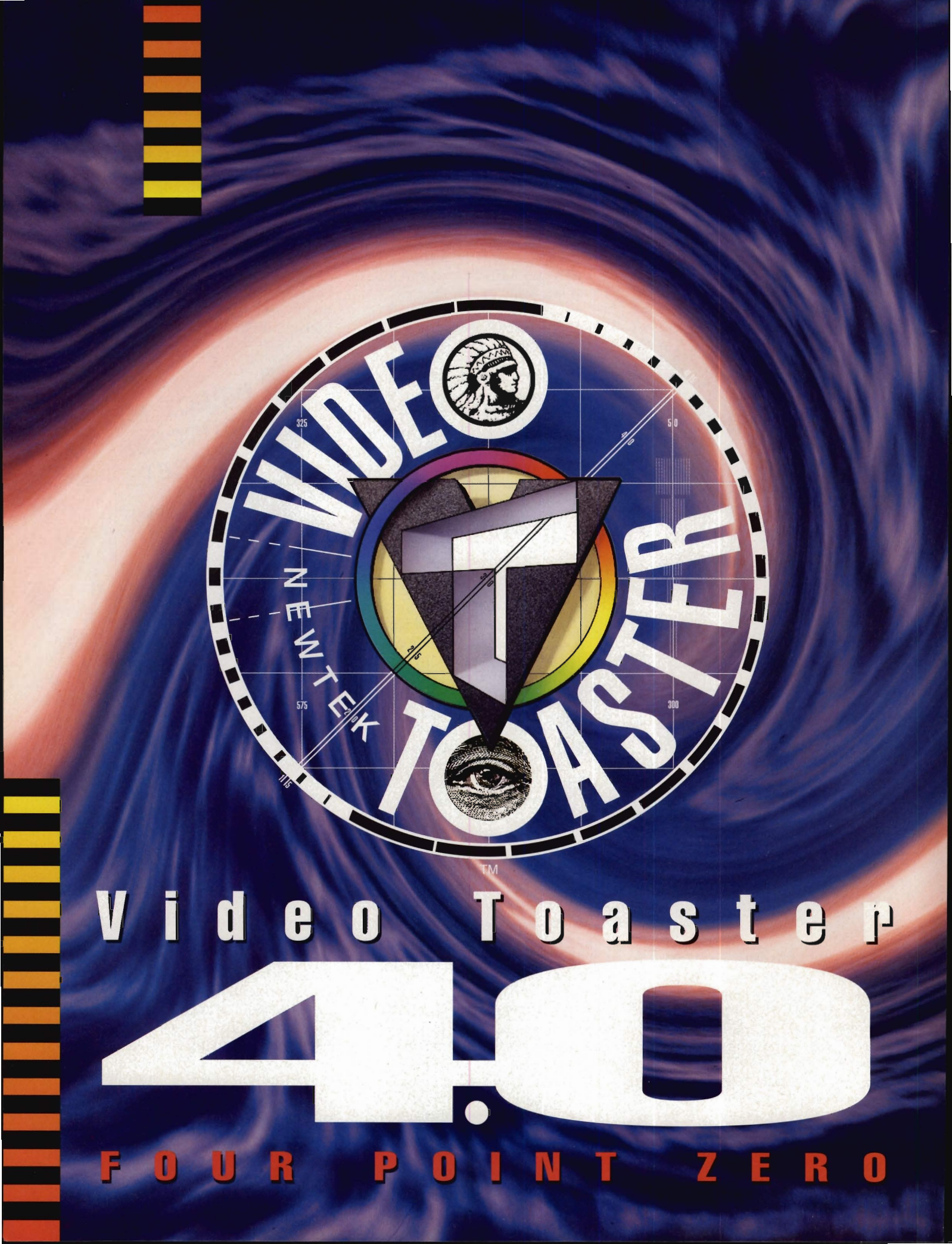
(4) *Keep your videos simple but highly informational.* Remember, you're not competing with Hollywood. Your focus should be on offering valuable information to specific groups of people who share the same interest.

(5) *Strive to give your videos perceived value.* Inspect each copy individually. Check the audio and video quality to ensure they meet with your high standards. The information in

the video is the primary focus, but the quality should be as high as you're capable of achieving with the equipment you're using.

(6) *Never stop searching for effective ways to promote your videos.* Marketing is everything. In this respect, you should follow Hollywood's lead. The major studios may spend $10 million to produce a film and then $30 million to promote it. Your budget certainly isn't that high, but your ratio of production to advertising dollars should be the same as theirs. Don't pull the plug on your marketing. The minute you do that, you pull the plug on your SIV business.

continued on page 72


VIDEO TOASTER
NEWTEK
325
510
575
300
115
TM
Video Toaster
4.0
FOUR POINT ZERO

The Ultimate Amiga Toaster Upgrade?

by Doug Nakakihara

With all of the attention directed toward the Flyer, you might think that NewTek had forgotten about the regular Amiga Toaster user. Well, nothing could be further from the truth. Many of the new features of the upcoming Flyer 4.1 software are just as applicable to a Toaster system running without a Flyer as they are to one with a Flyer installed. The revamped software provides Toaster users with new features and functionality.

You can still use the Toaster pretty much as you always have. You'll just have to go about things a little differently. Do make sure to tip your hat to NewTek for allowing longtime Toaster users to share the benefits of the new technology. The company could have taken an alternate approach and developed proprietary software for the Flyer.

Installation

Toaster 4.0 will be available on a single CD-ROM ($549) or—get this—60 floppy disks ($595)! However, you'll want to opt for the CD-ROM version if at all possible. Besides being a million times easier to install, it also has more effects and many other supplemental files. The main objective of the floppy disk version was to give non–CD-ROM owners an upgrade path to the new applications, but only content up to the level of Video Toaster version 3.1. You should be able to pick up a used CD-ROM drive for near the $50 upgrade price differential. Heck, just borrow one for the installation.

The full CD-ROM installation uses about 300MB of disk space on my A4000, though the installation script indicated that much more would be filled. (Maybe NewTek will provide more in a future release.) You are given the option to do less than a full installation—selectively loading different portions of the Toaster—but it's kind of a hard pill to swallow if you're not really sure what feature sets you aren't installing.

The effects alone occupy about 150MB of space—there are supposedly over 100 new ones. There are a ton of Preview Anims, Framestores and images and over 9MB of LightWave objects! If you have to leave out anything, skip the Preview Anims. However, if you have the disk space, I'd recommend you install everything and later delete what you don't think you'll need. If you have the CD-ROM version, re-installing files is as easy as copying them over using a directory utility program.

NewTek has implemented a new directory structure that places everything under a directory called "NewTek" and leaves existing Toaster directories untouched. You'll want to keep this in mind before installing the new software. Be careful not to blindly delete your old files, though! You'll probably want to move over Framestores, LightWave scenes and objects, and CG Pages first. Make sure you hang on to all your PostScript fonts, too. They aren't included anymore but are still supported, and there are 34MB of new color fonts.

If you've been holding off increasing your storage capacity, it's probably time you faced the music and purchased a larger hard drive. The new Toaster has a large appetite for disk space. CG Pages, Framestores, Previews and ChromaFX filters all need room, now more than ever!

With 4.0, users can upgrade via computer disks or a CD-ROM packed with software, images and objects.

The New Interface

The new object-oriented 4.0 interface works much like the Amiga Workbench. Video sources, Framestores, CG Pages and effects all have croutons. Like Workbench icons, these croutons represent actual physical files.

The croutons appear in the Files window and generally depict thumbnail images indicating what they represent. This really helps to quickly identify Framestores, CG Pages and more. Using 64 colors, an A4000 will give you a nice representation, but this feature should still be helpful on non-AGA machines that use four-color dithered grayscale.

The croutons are automatically generated when you save files from Toaster applications, and most of the installed files come with them. The crouton files will load into a paint program as an IFF, but they must have some special header information; I was unable to create my own by saving an image. A nondescript default crouton appears when no thumbnail image exists.

When you are trying to locate something, you navigate through the directories much like you would Workbench drawers. There are also user-definable "tabs" at the bottom that allow you to quickly jump to a pre-set directory folder. For example, one of these tabs brings up the Effects directory. Effects, by the way, are now grouped into drawers with names like Animals, Blinds, Dissolves, PagePeel, People and Wipes.

The File Information screen tells the user an image's name, size and date of creation.

The Toaster 4.0 Image Control menu determines the display length of a Framestore or image.

You can have various combinations of the Project, Files and Switcher windows. A pop-up requestor gives you access to LightWave, ToasterPaint, ToasterCG and ChromaFX.

Fingertip Access

With the new 4.0 Toaster software, you can place everything you need right at your fingertips: effects, Framestores, video source and CG Pages. You won't waste time hunting down effects or Framestores. Think about it! No more fumbling through the Framestore pop-up requestor trying to find the right picture. Just identify the Framestore crouton by its thumbnail picture and double-click on it to load the image. Plus, the crouton can represent a Framestore stored anywhere on your system. You aren't handcuffed to a single directory anymore.

Building a Project

A Project is now created by dragging croutons from the Files window to the Project window. Plus, you can do limited programming of your Toaster's activities, even without a Flyer. For example, if you were going to create a slide show of Framestores, you would pick and choose what Framestore and effects you wanted to use and graphically place things in the order you want them executed, like a storyboard. Such a Project sequence might have up-from-black, Framestore, page-peel, Framestore, wipe, Framestore, Framestore, etc.

The playing order of the events can be changed by simply dragging the icons around. When you are satisfied, just click the Play gadget. Now if a playback problem occurs, an information requestor appears and the offending crouton is highlighted. The problem is often that video for an effect is not long enough to complete the transition and the next effect comes up before the last one is finished. The timing of each event is set by selecting the crouton and clicking the Controls gadget. The available options vary depending on the type of icon. Note: You cannot double-up effects (e.g., doing a wipe while a dissolve is occurring).

Incidentally, if you've been using PEGGER to automatically JPEG your Framestores, you will not be able to play those images back using this slide-show technique without decompressing them first. The decompression process apparently takes too long.

Ready, Set, Go!

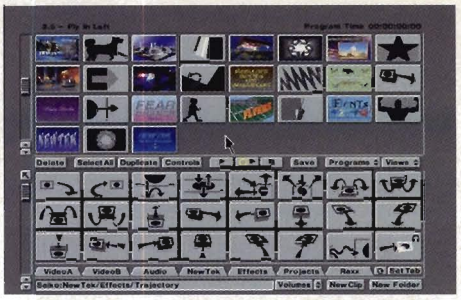
If you don't need to "play" the sequence, you can arrange a Projects croutons so that everything is in an order that suits your needs. You might keep your Framestores together and your effects together, or you might place them in the order they will be executed. It's all up to you.

I think most users will create a time-saving default Project that contains all of their favorite effects to act as a starting point for future Projects. Note that it is possible to execute croutons right from the Files window, but this really isn't practical in a live (real-time) situation. It may sound unwieldy to always build individual Projects, but in the long run, you'll find it faster.

Since you'll most likely set up a different Project folder for each piece you work on, which you probably don't do now, the concept of Toaster Projects is much more important than it was before.

TPaint's interface has been totally redone and now takes full advantage of the A4000's AGA chipset with full-screen painting and image processing. The new Air Brush tool features beautifully feathered edges and transparency.

Video Toaster 4.0's CG is full of new text features and functionality. For example, various brushes are now represented by an outline, and there's also a spell-checker.



A Toaster sequence above an open Transitions folder. Users can drag different transitions up to the storyboard-like Project screen between the different images.

ToasterPaint

TPaint is no longer a stepchild and now features the standard Toaster look. No more pull-down menus—everything is button-driven. Fortunately for old-timers, all of the previous versions' functionality has been retained. A4000 owners will love the fact that TPaint takes advantage of the AGA chipset and lets you work in full-screen HAM8 mode. This environment is visually very close to the actual video output.

The new Air Brush tool is very responsive and features beautifully feathered edges. Text handling is improved, and you now have control over height, width, shear (slant) and rotation. If you've spent the last decade accumulating Amiga bitmap fonts, I'm sorry to report that they are history. You now must use PostScript Type 1 fonts in TPaint, exclusively.

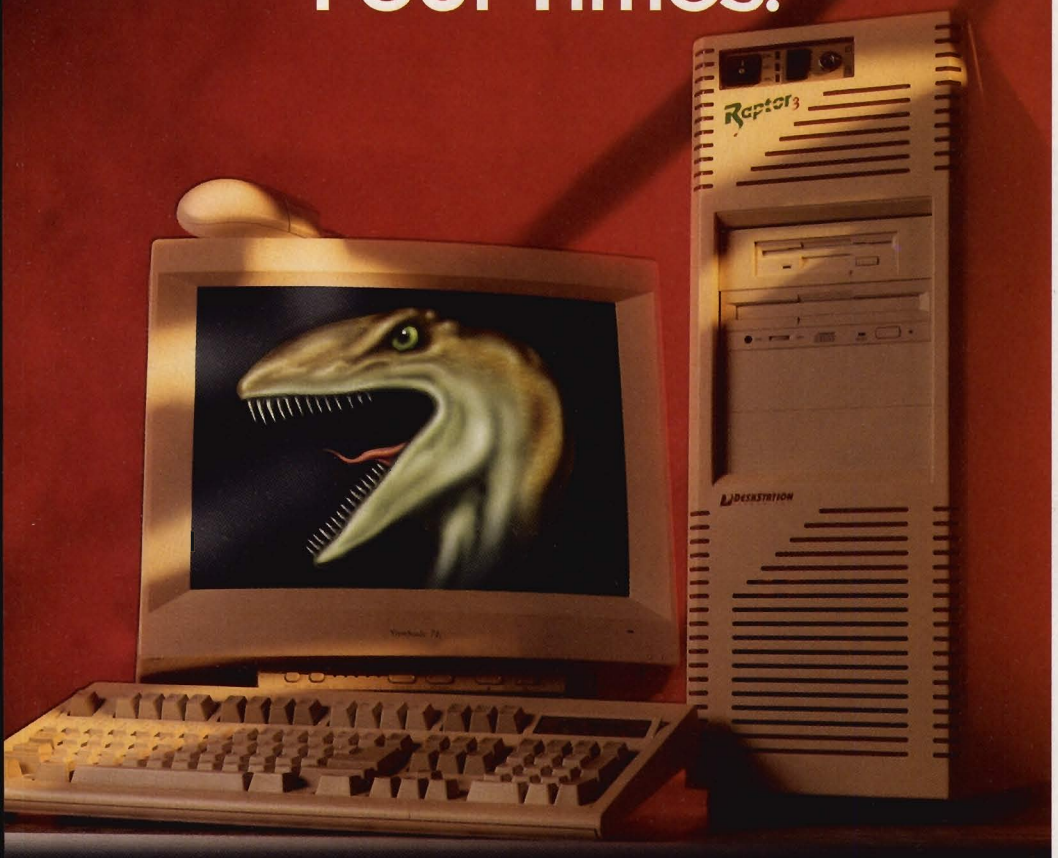
You can now freeze frames into either DV buffer from any of the four video inputs directly from TPaint. As before, either buffer can be subsequently imported into TPaint.

Toaster 4.0's storyboard (above) with an open project folder beneath it. Together they provide a fast way to create a digital slide show. With no transitions between the images in the storyboard, a cut is automatically performed.

The new color palette bar consists of 24 color wells, a large current color well, 16 grayscale wells and a color range area. Colors can be adjusted using RGB values or an HSV color wheel.

continued on page 72

To See The Entire Line Of Raptor 3 Systems, Copy This Page Four Times.



At DeskStation Technology, we design every Raptor3 to be the ultimate Windows NT workstation.

But because everyone's needs are different, we also offer the ultimate in flexibility. Optional CPU modules. Just select the Raptor3 with the CPU module that delivers the price/performance you're looking for.

Raptor3	PRICE starting @ under:
MIPS R4600 @ 133Mhz	$ 4,500
Alpha 21064A @ 200Mhz	$ 5,000
Alpha 21064A @ 275Mhz	$ 7,000
Alpha 21164 @ 266Mhz	$10,000
Alpha 21164 @ 300Mhz	$14,000

One system. Five configurations.

More importantly, you're never locked in. Upgrade anytime simply by inserting a new CPU module. Raptor3 is the only system in the world that allows you to upgrade from the MIPS R4600 to the Alpha 21064A to the Alpha 21164 and future CPUs from leading vendors. That's one option you'll need down the road as system requirements increase for graphics, multi-media, 3D rendering, animation/video and CAD/CAM.

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '95

So no matter which Raptor3 you choose, you can be sure of one thing. You'll own the original.

ALPHA GENERATION

DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY

(800) 793-3375

Raptor and Raptor3 are trademarks of DeskStation Technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 111

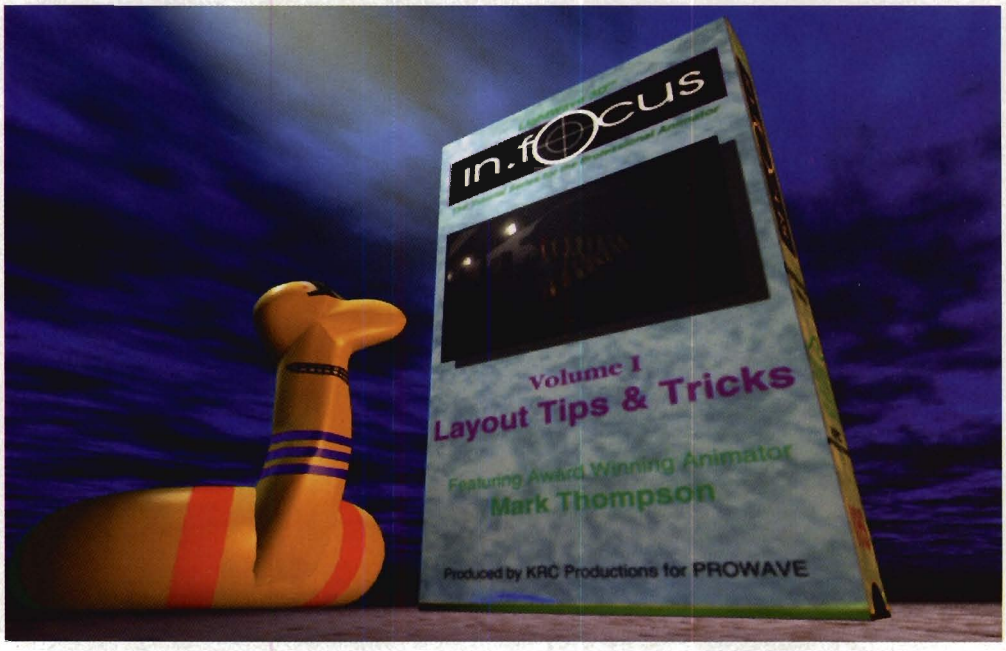
LightWave 3D in.focus

Animation Tutorials With a Twist

by Dan Ablan

ProWave recently released the first of what appears to be an extensive LightWave training series. The LightWave 3D in.focus Volume 1: Layout Tips and Tricks training tape and jam-packed CD-ROM shipped on the promised shipping date, a refreshing change. There are so many great reasons to order a copy of in.focus, I'm not sure where to begin. Overall, what's important is the quality of information that Wavey award-winning animator Mark Thompson relates to the viewer. But the specifics are just as enticing.

The included CD-ROM is worth the cost of the whole package. Whether you are working with LightWave for the PC, Amiga or SGI, you can use the CD. It contains full scenes you can load into LightWave on any of these platforms to follow along with the videotape, step by step. This is a real plus: You can work with the same scene as Thompson while he guides you through different LightWave Layout practices.



What makes this product so desirable is the fact that most training tapes don't go far beyond the introductory level. If they do, only one or two topics are covered. And although some videos get deeply involved with complex modeling or character animation, in.focus provides clear-cut examples of animation techniques that you can apply in any animation session. For instance, Thompson takes you step by step through powerful animation techniques for compositing, Inverse Kinematics, neon lights and more. All of the scenes Thompson works with, as well as the objects and images, are included on the CD-ROM, so all you need to concentrate on are the techniques. The disc includes scene files from Thompson's *One Stormy Night With Fred Floaty*. You'll see how these methods are applied in a final animation.

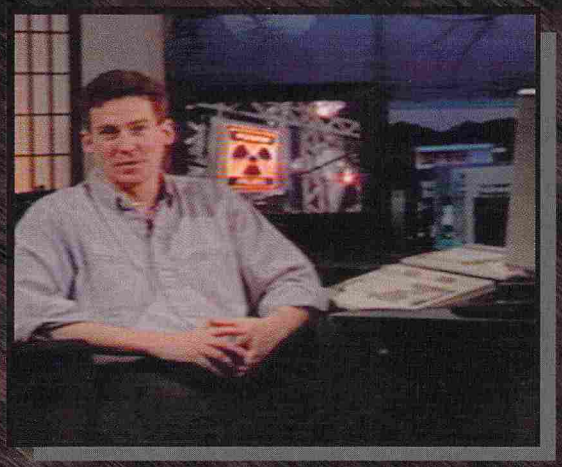
The CD-ROM also includes a vast library of other images you can use in your own work. Time is extremely valuable to the full-time animator, and reading through pages of manuals to learn one simple technique is not very productive. I've always picked up more by reading a brief description and having the technique demonstrated step by step. With in.focus, you simply watch Thompson's explanation and try it for yourself. And if you have a Personal Animation Recorder from Digital Processing Systems, these techniques can be even easier to understand. The in.focus CD includes a number of animations, in PAR format, that can be copied to the PAR's hard drive and played over and over. You can study the animations and apply the same techniques to your own work. People say the best way to learn is by doing; with in.focus, you do exactly that.

After a brief cross-platform layout and systems configuration description, Thompson gets right down to business. It's refreshing to see that time is not wasted explaining where the Objects panel is and what splines are. Of course, not everyone is completely familiar with LightWave, but the simplistic elements such as menus and basic introduction are left for the LightWave manual. The first topic Thompson covers is compositing. Compositing is usually left to experimentation by many

LightWave 3D™

in.focus

The absolute "must have" tutorial for LightWave



Featuring multi-award winning animator and LightWave master, Mark Thompson.

"This tape is exactly what LightWave artists need to advance their skills and become more productive. I hope to see more powerful teaching tools like this."

Tim Jenison, NewTek, Inc.

"It is EXCELLENT! Mark really out did himself with this (tape)!"

Joe Angell, LightWave Animator

"Mark's animation at the end of the video is absolutely incredible . . . it totally knocked my socks off!"

Dave Warner, Evan Horizon Studios

"The in.focus tape is AWESOME!"

Glenn Lewis, Apex Software
(LW Plug-in Developer)

Learn LightWave techniques that many of the pros don't even know

in.focus is "the" LightWave training series for the professional animator. In the first volume, "Layout Tips & Tricks", Mark Thompson takes you step by step through his powerful techniques for compositing to live video, the new inverse kinematics, neon lights, and much more. The included CD-ROM contains *all* the material covered in the tutorial plus a wealth of objects, textures, animations, and third party software demos. No other training package is this complete or in depth.

Order Now!

1-800-930-ANIM

International Orders 1-205-551-7710

PAL available

($59.95)

1-205-830-2767 for more info

Special Introductory Offer

only $49.95

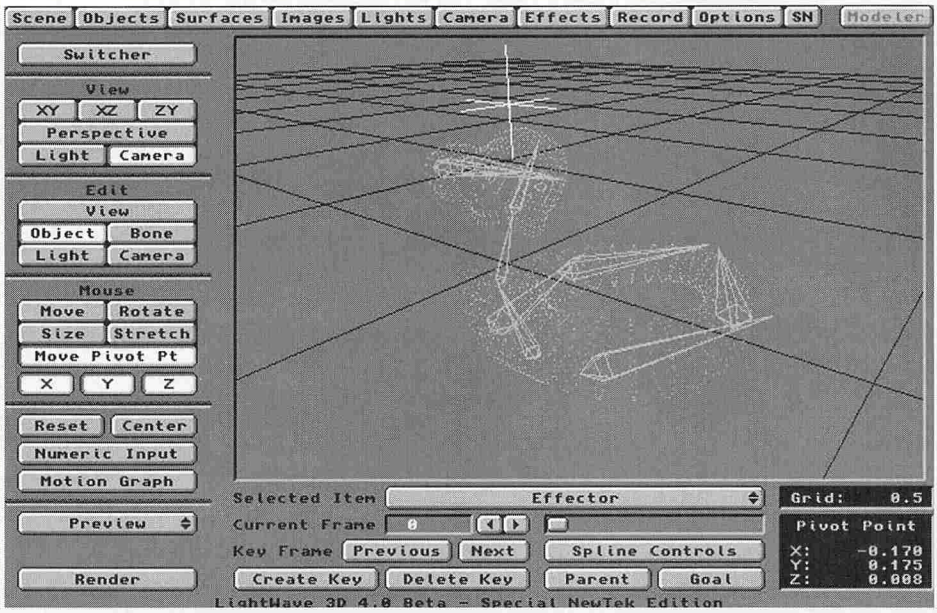
add $5 S&H, $10 for COD or international orders

ProWave, Inc. • 7950 Highway 72 West • Unit G
Madison, AL 35758

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 127

LightWave 3D is a registered trademark of NewTek, Inc.

animators or the high-end production houses. It is often overlooked as a feature in LightWave, but when it's set up properly, the results are stunning. Thompson first shows a clip of a 3D pool ball, composited with real video of a pool table. In the final composited clip, it's difficult to find the 3D pool ball when it is animated with the real pool balls and table. It's funny how simple it is to set up a composited shot in LightWave when you see how Thompson does it. If you're skeptical, try it for yourself. The included CD gives you not only the scene, with objects and images, but the entire background image sequence as well, so you can completely set up a composited scene yourself.



Thompson makes using Inverse Kinematics and Bones quick and easy. Here character Fred Floaty is manipulated.

Later, Thompson moves on to Inverse Kinematics. Still new to many animators, IK makes fluid and complex motions exceedingly simple once a hierarchical structure is set. To make things simple, a snake object is built in Modeler. From there, Thompson loads the snake into LightWave's Layout. One Bone is added to the object. Then the Add Child Bone feature is used to create a simple Bone parented to the Bone structure within the snake. A spine is created, so to speak. Once you've added one null object, the entire spine of Bones is controlled in one move. Before IK, you would have to individually keyframe all Bones. If any of you have worked with something like this, you know how tedious it can get, trying to set up simple movements. Back when *One Stormy Night With Fred Floaty* was created, LightWave did not have IK or Bones. Thompson had to set up multiple morph targets to get Floaty to turn his head. Since IK with Bones is now a simpler, smoother way to animate, understanding how morph targets work is still very important.

As you work your way through in.focus' videotape and tutorials, you can load the scenes directly from the CD and animate alongside Thompson. His *One Stormy Night* animation incorporated many very useful techniques even though it was generated a few years ago. Thompson goes through the steps of the animation from making rain and its puddles on the street and sidewalk to rays of light falling from a street lamp, a glowing neon sign in the window of store and even an electronic message display unit. After the informative section, Thompson begins explaining the animation techniques used for Fred Floaty. As mentioned, Floaty originally morphed. An explanation of morphing gives the pros and cons of this operation.

Next, a comparison is made by showing the same Fred Floaty object animated with Bones. The movements are much smoother and more fluid than using a simple morph. Thompson goes on to explain that adding a null object and setting Inverse Kinematics makes moving Fred Floaty's head that much easier. Any of these techniques, of course, can be applied to your own animations.

So, there you have it: Volume 1 of LightWave in.focus. It shouldn't go unmentioned that ProWave owner Ray Cronise played a large role in the production of this tape. Cronise's background in video, combined with Thompson's experience in creating sensational animations, has made a great training video. I've seen many training tapes come and go, and LightWave in.focus was the first one in a long time that I didn't find myself fast-forwarding through because of boredom. Thompson keeps things interesting and goes in-depth on a wide variety of topics, but he always keeps sight of his initial goal.

VTU

Dan Ablan is president of AGA Digital Studios in Chicago, Ill. He's done work for Kraft Foods, Ameritech, 3M Corporation and others. Call Ablan at (312) 239-7957, or e-mail him at dma@mcs.com.

Companies mentioned:

Digital Processing Systems
(Personal Animation Recorder—$1,995)
11 Spiral Dr.
Florence, KY 41042
(606) 371-5533

NewTek
(LightWave 4.0—$995)
1200 SW Executive Dr.
Topeka, KS 66615
(800) 847-6111

ProWave
(LightWave 3D in.focus Volume 1: Layout Tips and Tricks—$49.95 NTSC, $59.95 PAL)
7950 Highway 72 West, Unit G102
Madison, AL 35758
(205) 830-2767

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 048	Circle 049	Circle 050

Totally Toaster-IZED

ImageFX 2.0

"When Your Image Is On The Line"

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...Period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0.

For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.

NOVA DESIGN, INC.

1910 Byrd Avenue, Suite 214 • Richmond, VA 23060
Customer Support: (804) 282-6528 • Business Line: (804) 282-5868 • Fax: (804) 282-3768

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 144

Decision Maker

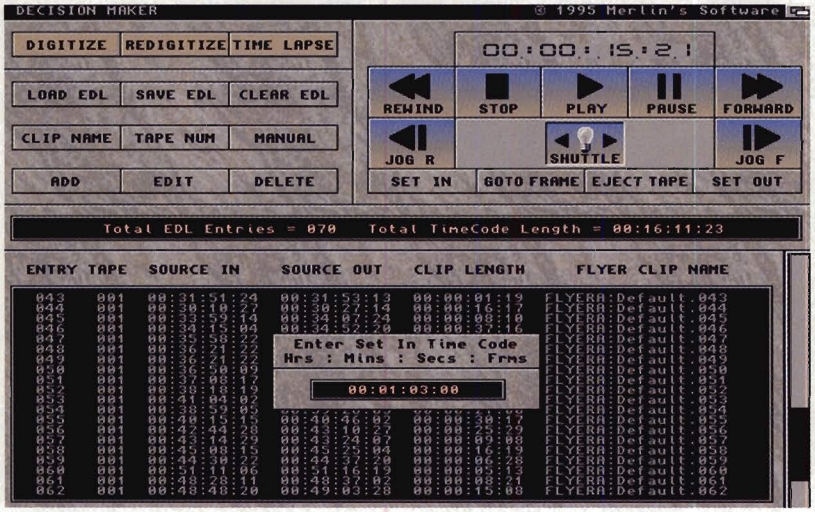
Taking Control of Your VTR

by Stan Shumlick

At first glance, Decision Maker (DM) seems like a simple edit controller. Upon further examination, however, I discovered that it is a full-featured interface for the NewTek Video Toaster Flyer and NoahJi's V-LAB Motion non-linear editing systems. The package allows users of AmiLink, BCD single-frame controllers and several popular single-frame-capable VTRs to control their video decks and to import/export or create Edit Decision Lists compatible with CMX and Grass Valley edit controllers. (You can now interface with that expensive post house down the street quickly and easily.) You can then have DM ($399.95) batch-digitize your source elements for manipulation on your NLE.

Installation was easy, and I was prompted to choose the type of NLE system I had (the Flyer). Then I was asked about my deck control. I used an AmiLink system, but the controller also supports the following single-frame controllers and VCRs: V-LAN, BCD, Sony EVO-9650, Sony BetacamSP UVW 1400 and Sanyo GVR S-950. Visual Inspirations Inc.'s subsidiary Merlin's Software, creator of DM, plans control for other video decks and protocols.

Once I had deck control, I was very quickly able to create an edit decision list from several reels of time-coded source materials. I had an actual project from one of my clients and used it as my test model for real-world conditions. Once it was selected, I specified an offset (to allow for a leader and tail end to the pieces) and clicked on Digitize. Wham! DM started compiling my clips on the Flyer drive I specified. A bonus feature is the ability to select a common base name for each clip or to individually name each one. (V-LAB Motion users don't need to do this.)



A user-friendly interface lets you control your video decks directly from the screen.

This type of automation is why I got a computer in the first place. You can also enter the video's timecode in and out edit points manually and have complete control over the digitizing process. Using the Redigitize feature is great for quickly roughing in a project in lower resolution and then redoing the finished piece in a higher resolution. It definitely saves precious hard drive space. The software even offers the ability to do time-lapse recording with either NLE system. I am often asked to do this type of special effect, and DM offers an easy way to provide it.

One of the more flexible features—I know most of you will love it—is the ability to work on an Edit Decision List (EDL) from almost anywhere (CMX and Grass Valley formats). You can bring in someone else's off-line EDL and compile it on your Flyer or V-LAB Motion System, or use your NLE to create an EDL to take to that expensive post house down the street for a more traditional on-line edit session. This ability will give you confidence to tackle those higher-end jobs and the knowledge that you will be able to interface effortlessly with other systems.

The documentation is well-written and even has a sense of humor, something that is rare in the technical text I am often forced to read. A quick phone call to tech support also provided solid answers to my questions. Visual Inspirations (813-935-6410) offers a 24-hour BBS (813-935-6513) for technical support, ideas and software downloads. Overall, I found DM to be a useful addition to my ever-growing software arsenal. VTU

Stan Shumlick is the Flyer SIG director of the Los Angeles Video Toaster Users group and a partner in 2 Tall Video, based in Glendale, Calif. E-mail him at stans@ecn.com or 71612,1725 on CompuServe.

LET THE SPARKS FLY!

SPARKS

INCREDIBLE PARTICLE EFFECTS!

Sparks plugin is a integrated particle system for LightWave 3D. Simple to setup and use. Featuring ultra fast physics simulation, and collision detection with other objects in the scene. Particle age shader controls color and transparency over each particles lifespan or each bounces lifespan. Interactive animation setup and preview right in layout. Motion plugin and scene writing ability allows for objects replacing each particle. Create comets, wands, rocket trails, explosions, fireworks, splashes. Limitless fun.

Spark plugin for Windows NT

$249.95	Intel
$299.95	Alpha

More top-rated MetroGrafx utilities

FiberFactory	$149.95	Intel
	$199.95	Alpha
	$99.95	Amiga

Sparks for Amiga	$179.95
MotionMaster vol I&II for Amiga	$149.95 ea.

In the waterfall pictured, Sparks calculated 20,000 particle motion paths falling onto 719 polygons in under 2 minutes on a 100mhz Pentium!

ph./fax 1-810-693-5134

625 Newton Dr. Lake Orion, MI 48362 USA

Visa/Mastercharge accepted

METRO grafx Animation and Software

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 154

LightWave 3D is a trademark of NewTek Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore. DEC Alpha is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft.

ARexx-a-phobia?

Batch Processing Made Simple!

by Brad Hayes

Every time I hear people talking about ARexx, someone invariably describes it as "easy to use" or "simple English commands." Have these people ever taken the time to look at an ARexx script? To me it's as confusing as UNIX. Unfortunately, most of the muscle behind the more powerful programs on the Amiga is locked inside their ARexx functions. Now, I know very little about software programming, but I will admit that I can occasionally open an ARexx script and change a variable here or there, if I absolutely must. But to sit down and write a custom function from scratch—forget it!

That attitude changed once I found ImageFX 2.0's Learn macro and the new AutoFX Hook program. Together, these two features give anyone the power to quickly and painlessly create their own custom batch-processing scripts.

By the time you finish this tutorial, you'll be able to create and execute a complex series of commands repeatedly on a sequence of frames, in minutes instead of hours. The Learn feature has been in ImageFX since at least version 1.5, which was the first version of the software I started using. I tried once or twice to see if it could do anything useful, but since I was already suffering from ARexx-a-phobia, I never really got the program to do too much. By itself, ImageFX 2.0's new Hook program, AutoFX, gives you batch-processing control over many of the software's effects features. When you use the two features together, you can unlock the processing power hidden just below the surface.

Hook programs—like Cinemorph and Cinematte, for example—work together with their main programs. Cinemorph and Cinematte are examples of Hook programs. The basic idea with AutoFX is that you can select a sequence of frames from a video or animation, and then select a list of ARexx scripts to perform image effects on the sequence. AutoFX will automatically load your images and run each of the scripts on them. It comes with about 135 pre-written scripts for AutoFX and another 48 for ImageFX. (Some of those 48 may not work directly with AutoFX. I haven't tested them all.)

Once you have started ImageFX, simply click on the Hook button (or right Amiga–H). Select AutoFX from the requester, and you're on your way. AutoFX runs on the Workbench and has three main sections. The first and largest, the File Selection area, is much like a standard Amiga file requester. A feature of note here is the sequence selector. Just select any one of the files in a long sequence and click on the button

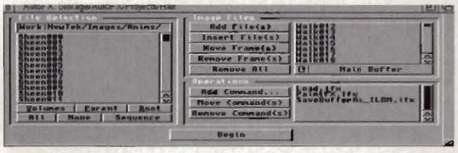
marked Sequence. All of the files with that root name will be selected automatically.

After you have selected all the files you wish to work with, click on the Add File(s) button in the Images area. All the selected files will move to the Source window. Here you can arrange them in any order you want. You can really load two separate lists here: one for the Main buffer and a second in the Swap buffer. These lists come in handy if you want to do rub-through or compositing operations.

The last section of AutoFX is the Operations area, where everything comes together. The purpose of this area is to create a list of operations that you want to perform on every image in the Source window. You can make this list by adding different ARexx scripts. Click on the Add Command button to see a list of what is available to you.

The first script you need when doing any AutoFX operation will always be "load.ifx," so AutoFX loads it for you by default. Without it, ImageFX can not load any file on which to operate. Select a few scripts. (Don't forget to add a Save script at the end of the list. Once you have created your list you can save it as a project for repeat use.) When you are ready, click on Begin, and ImageFX will come to the front, beginning the operation. The software may need some additional information to begin. Requesters will prompt you for data like Save path or the amount of effect to apply. Once you've entered the information, just sit back, make some phone calls, catch

The image from page 64 after it has been batch-processed using an oil paint filter via ARexx.



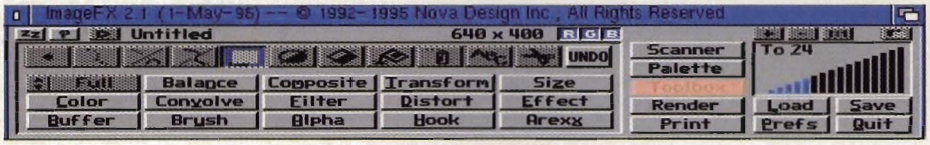
The AutoFX Hook program included with ImageFX 2.0.

up on some reading and let the machine do the work for you.

"OK, that's great," you say. "Anyone can load a bunch of prewritten scripts, but what if I need to do something very specific?" I'm glad you asked that question and want to Learn. ImageFX's Learn function is so simple to use that it's easy to overlook. (Shift–1) opens a Save requester. Name your new macro and remember to add the ".ifx" extension. It will ask you if you want to record the current Draw settings. Say No to start from scratch. Click on OK, and everything you do from that moment on will be part of your macro. If you select a color and draw a box, that's what your macro will do. If you then rescale the image, your macro will do that, too. You can do whatever you want and make it as complex as you like, but it's a good idea to rehearse once. If you perform an Undo, for example, that will also become part of your macro, and it'll waste time undoing functions when the macro is ran. Hitting (Shift–2) will stop the process.

That's it. You just wrote your first macro. You can run your macro directly from ImageFX or, of course, from AutoFX, where the real power comes from. Now you, who just a few minutes ago had a somewhat limited relationship with ARexx, can, with confidence, start writing scripts to automate some of ImageFX's most incredible features and effects.

I recently produced an animated bug for one of my clients. You know, one of those annoying transparent logos down in the lower righthand corner of your TV. I put the bug on the right, where I thought it should go, but my client wanted it on the lefthand side of the screen. It would have taken me about an hour and 45 minutes to rerender the whole animation, so I turned to ImageFX. I loaded one image of the animation, started the learn macro, then picked up the bug as a brush, cleared the screen, pasted the bug down where I wanted it and stopped the Learn macro recording process. Then I loaded all the frames from the animation and the frames from the Alpha Channel sequence and let AutoFX do all the work. I also converted all the frames to TARGA format and resized them to work with our logo inserter. The whole process took a quarter of the time it would have taken to re-render the animation.



ImageFX offers a plethora of processing options. The new 2.1 version also offers complete Toaster support.

One last tip: As I said at the beginning, I didn't know very much about ARexx programming when I first started. Now I go through every script I create to find out exactly what happens when I hit what buttons. I may not be a master programmer (yet), but I do have a basic understanding of what is going on under the hood. Hopefully, you now share this knowledge. Learn is a great tool and a very powerful timesaver.

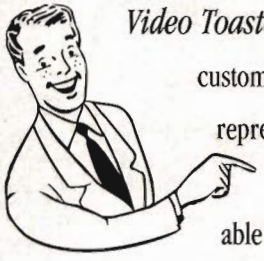
VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 054	Circle 055	Circle 056

Our Commitment to Service Begins Here



Video Toaster User's customer service representatives are available to answer your questions Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. If at any time during your subscription you experience a service problem or need to report an address change, please call us at:

1.800.774.6615
or 818.760.8984
or write to us at:
P.O. Box 16346
N. Hollywood, CA 91615-6346

When corresponding by mail, please include the mailing label from your issue of *Video Toaster User*, or copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the label.

LightWave Startup Tips, Part I

by Wayne M. Cole

In this era of omnipresent decalogues and decalists, you would think that the last thing the world needs is another one. But far be it from me to buck a winning trend. So here, starting this month and continuing next time, are [drum roll, trumpet fanfare] The First 10 Things You Should Do With LightWave 4.0. However, before we get to the list, let's get the caveats out of the way.

This advice is basically for new LightWave users. Not all of the items are actual uses of the software, but rather they provide external resources that I have found useful in conjunction with it. Keep in mind that the list's primary focus is to introduce you to a few things that will free more of your time and energy for the act of creation. They'll also minimize the effort devoted to the mechanics required to bring your creative vision to the screen.

I have found that, with few exceptions, LightWave is so feature-rich that the limits to what I can make have more to do with creativity and talent than the program itself. It also has enough flexibility that I never even feel close to knowing everything about it. I am constantly learning new techniques and features of LightWave, both from other users and while solving problems presented by the requirements of animations I am working on. So, with that said, on to the list.

(1) Create your very own LightWave tips and tricks notebook

Here's how the book is going to work: Every time you discover a useful parameter setting, a nifty technique or a valuable reference (like World Wide Web pages with lots of great models, or magazine articles with tips you need), make an entry in the book. Don't go into "how-to" details so much.

As an example, and to get you started, here are the very first two tips that were jotted in my tips and tricks notebook from the days of LightWave 1.0:

"Globes—Make with Segments = (Sides/2) + 1"
"Texture maps on globes must have dimensions that are multiples of 16 pixels."

These hints were not original: I found them in another reference so long ago that I don't remember the source. But the point is that since I am not on the *Babylon 5* animation team, I don't make texture-mapped globes very often. So those two tips relating to making a nice smooth globe and getting a texture map to wrap on it seamlessly seemed worthy of noting. I have referred to them so many times since then that I don't need to look up the second one any more, but in the case of the first one, I always look to be sure I don't swap "Sides" for "Segments" in the formula.

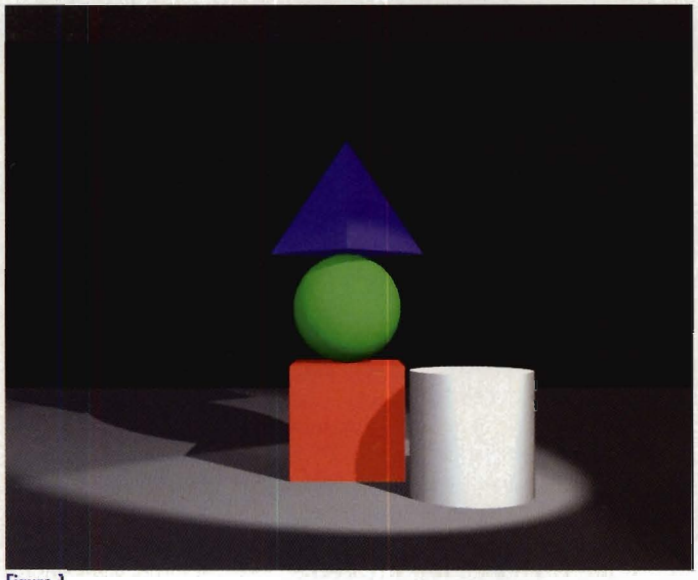


Figure 1

(2) Work the LightWave tutorials

A caveat is in order here. Ever since LightWave became unbundled from the Toaster, it has gotten further out of sync with its documentation (which, most would agree, was not that good to begin with). So some tutorials may require modifications in order to complete them, depending on the version of the software and the documentation you have. Also, don't expect that the tutorials will teach you everything you need to know to join the ranks of the *seaQuest 2032* animators. What they will do is provide you with a working knowledge of where to access most of the more important features of LightWave, and give you a peek at its power and flexibility.

(3) Create a set of calibration objects

If you plan to extract money from clients, you have to know how to obtain certain stylistic "looks." And if you intend to make a profit, you have to be able to produce those looks efficiently. That's where calibration objects come in. Not only can any malfunction be detected, traced and corrected, but any desirable effect can be re-created at will, using calibrated objects.

You might argue, "Why create a bunch of so-called calibration objects when I can just use some of the many objects that ship with LightWave?"

The reason is that you want to keep the objects and their surfaces simple. When you use these objects to study the effect made by changes in a certain LightWave parameter, you don't want to have textures that may alter or mask the basic action of the parameter you are testing. You also may not want to wait for the time it takes the machine to do the extra calculations that textures and mapping require, along with the time necessary for handling complex objects with lots of polygons. And herein lies the calibration objects' main advantage: they provide tools for achieving the specific look you want in the minimum amount of time without having to use the complex objects of the finished scene.

My calibration set (Figure 1) consists of a red box, one meter on a side (RGB settings: 200, 48, 48); a green ball, one meter in diameter (RGB settings: 48, 200, 48); a blue tetrahedron—which some people call a square pyramid—one meter high with a base that is one meter on a side (RGB settings: 48, 48, 200); and a white cylinder one meter high and one meter in diameter (RGB settings: 200, 200, 200). The surfaces of the box and pyramid do not have Smoothing turned on, but the sphere and cylinder do. I've found that, with LightWave's default smoothing angle, the minimum number of sides you need to get a smooth shape is 24 for round objects. So my sphere has 13 segments and 24 sides, and my cylinder has 24 sides. The surfaces have no textures, reflection maps or bump maps.

OK, so what do we *do* with these objects? Well, name something and I've probably used them for it. But I'll mention just a couple of uses that should benefit those just starting out with LightWave.

You'll find that for every animation you'll do multiple renders just to get the lighting and motions adjusted to your satisfaction. Instead of using the final models with their texture, bump and reflection maps and their zillions of polygons, use the calibration objects to set up the scene's lighting and the actor's (objects' and camera's) blocking. For lighting purposes you may want to look at your proposed actors with a cubist's eye. How can you build a proportional object that mimics the general shape of the actor object by just using your calibration objects? With these "stand-in" actors, you can set lighting and motion much more efficiently. Due to the simplicity of the stand-ins (low number of polygons, no complex maps to calculate), you can actually create the finished animation file before the final actors are even available. Then you will only have to make one rendering pass with the high resource utilization and slow-performance penalties that the "fully dressed" actors need for accurate rendering.

Calibration objects also let you try out surface definitions more efficiently than with your final object, and get a sense of how they will look with the final lighting of the scene. Because the calibration objects likely have fewer polygons and less complex edging than your final object (even if you've built the cubist equivalent from your calibration object set), the many "render-parameter-tweak-render" cycles you go through will also take less time.

(4) Make up your project organization rules and stick to them

You are eventually going to want to move all elements of a project to someplace other than your on-line storage. If you've allowed your projects' scenes, objects and images to be saved in LightWave's default locations, you will have a bit of a collection job on your hands when it comes time to use them. Additionally, if you move your project to another system or want to share it with another animator, you will have to do extra work to modify the scene file so that it can locate the objects, images and motion files in their new locations.

The Amiga has the ability to designate any directory as a logical volume (a look-alike for a disk drive). So you could, for example, create a drawer named for your project, and then use the AmigaDOS Assign command to designate that drawer as a logical volume with a project name. On this logical volume, you could create separate subdirectories for scene files, objects, image files and other file types that relate to the project. Then, in LightWave Layout's Options panel, simply set the content directory to your logical volume, and all the elements you create will have default locations properly located within that volume. If you move the directory to another location—even another machine—all you have to do is make the logical volume assignment to the new base directory where the project's subdirectories and files are located. Ninety-eight percent of the time you will be able to render or open and work with the scenes of your project without further modification.

In Windows, there is a facility similar to the Amiga Assign command that may also work. (Note: Because I have no access to LightWave on a Windows or NT machine yet, I have not been able to verify that it does.) The SUBST command allows a drive letter to be assigned to a directory. So, for example, suppose your project's main directory was C:\MyProj\ and you didn't have an L: drive on the system. Or suppose your LASTDRIVE command in AutoExec.bat didn't set your available drives to a letter before L. You could issue the command "SUBST L: C:\MyProj", and then in LightWave, set the Content Directory to L: while you build your project. In theory, you could then move your project directory to another location on the same machine, or to a different machine, and use the SUBST command to point L: to the new location of the project directory.

Now, with the preliminaries out of the way, you are ready to become what most serious LightWave users have before you: something of a hybrid between a perpetual student and a research scientist. If it hasn't become obvious to you by now, let me warn you that producing LightWave animations is a process involving lots of experimentation, trial and error, and outright creative play. In other words, once you start using LightWave seriously, the concepts of "spare time" and "free time" may become meaningless.

Look for the six other steps next month in Part II of "LightWave Startup Tips."

Wayne Cole owns Infinity Heart Productions, a video and multimedia studio in Goleta, Calif. His Internet address is 76370.621 at compuserve.com.

The Zoom Factor

Working With LightWave's Camera

by Dick De Jong

One of LightWave Layout's little secrets is that you have to switch to the Camera control screen to zoom the camera in or out. And then you have to switch back to Layout to see how your new setting looks.

If you're like me, you forget about zooming and simply move the camera back or forth in Layout because you can instantly see what you are framing. Why worry about changing the default "Zoom Factor"? Because there's a *big* difference between moving the camera on the Z axis and zooming. When you move the camera, you are retaining the camera's focal length. When you zoom, you are changing the focal length.

Figure 1

The term "focal length" harkens back to a time when cameras had real lenses and optics weren't all virtual. But even in the CGI world, we need to be aware of the focal length of our camera, because it can affect in great and subtle ways the images and animations we create.

Let's make an example to see the differences focal lengths can cause. Go into Modeler and call up the Text macro. (You'll be making a logo.)

My settings were:
Font = Olnova Bold
Text type = Block
Place = Center
Depth = 1,000 (I wanted fat letters for this example)
Edge width = 50
Text = OLOGO (in caps)
% Leading = 100

When OLOGO appears on your Modeler screen, choose the "Center" macro and center the object. Then hit (Q) and name the surface "OLogo.sur". Save the object as OLOGO. If you followed the directions, the letters should be about 750 mm high and 1 m deep, and the object should be about 4 m wide.

Return to Layout, clear your scene and load the OLOGO object. Go to the Surfaces menu and paint OLogo.sur any color that appeals to you. Click on Smoothing.

If you now go to the Layout screen, the camera's position should have defaulted to -8.023 on the Z axis. Switch to the Camera menu and check the Zoom Factor. It should read 3.2. (What do those default values mean? See the sidebar on page 63.) To render the image, push F9.

We now have a nice fat OLOGO (Figure 1). Notice that you can barely see the background through the middle of those chunky O's.

Now go back and set the Zoom Factor to 6.4. The lens equivalent changes to 48 mm. You've just zoomed in, as you can see when you return to the Layout screen. This is the most obvious effect of different focal lengths—they change our angle of view.

To obtain the previous framing, move the camera back to -16.046 on the Z axis. (Use the numeric input feature and remember to create a keyframe.) Earlier you doubled the Zoom Factor; now you're doubling the camera's distance from your logo. When you render this time, the OLOGO letters seem to have shrunk, especially on the Z.

You're witnessing a subtle but fundamental effect of focal lengths: they change our perspective. Actually, the change is caused by a combination of the camera's focal length and its distance away from the objects. Longer focal lengths allow you to move the camera farther away from the objects and still maintain the same angle of view.

The simple rule is that the greater the distance the camera is from the objects, the more depth seems to be compressed. With a wide-angle lens,

Figure 2

you can exaggerate depth by moving the camera closer to the objects.

For a graphic demonstration, go back to the Zoom Factor and create an envelope. Reset the value to 3.2 at frame 0. Make a keyframe at 60 with a value of 25.6. In Layout, return the camera to -8.023 on the Z axis and create a keyframe at 0. Now slide the camera back along the Z axis to -68.184 and make a keyframe at 60. Build a 60-frame wireframe preview and watch the letters shrink (Figure 2).

To show how you might use the perspective characteristics of focal lengths, let's fly OLOGO in past the camera. To begin the scene, we want a formidable OLOGO, but by the end of the scene, the letters should be flat for maximum legibility. A wide-angle lens

Figure 3

at the beginning of the scene will exaggerate the depth of the letters and produce a more dramatic flyby.

So go to the Zoom Factor envelope and change the value at frame 0 to 1.6 (a wide-angle lens). Set frame 120 to 6.4 and delete frame 60. Move the camera to -4.0115 on the Z axis and create a keyframe at 0. At 120, change the value to -16.046. Make a keyframe at 120 for OLOGO. For the fly-in, move OLOGO to -4.42 on the Z and create a keyframe at 0. Make a 120-frame wireframe preview. To increase the effect at the beginning, don't move OLOGO until frame 60.

The perspective changes are even more pronounced if you are constructing scenes with numerous objects at different distances from the camera. To illustrate this point, load two or three of your favorite objects into this scene. Try to pick ones that are similar in size to OLOGO.

Place at least one object behind OLOGO and one in front and create a keyframe for your objects at 0. I put a floor lamp off to the right and 10 m back on the Z axis, and a file cabinet off to the left at -5 m in front.

Also, reset OLOGO to 0 on the Z at frame 0 and delete any other keyframes for it. In the Zoom Factor envelope, set the value to 25.6 at frame 0 and 3.2 at frame 120. In Layout, make the corresponding camera moves (-64.184 on the Z axis at frame 0 and -8.023 at frame 120).

Create a 120-frame wireframe preview. It looks like the objects in front and behind OLOGO are on skateboards. Focal length and camera position not only compress depth, but also affect the apparent size of objects (Figures 3 and 4).

Finally, let's create a shot that you see in the movies occasionally. I call it the "Who me?" shot. You know, the one where the kid is fooling around in class and the teacher calls on him. All of a sudden the students in the desks behind him recede deep into the background as we zoom into his "deer in the headlights" stare.

For our example, we'll make do with OLOGO and two or three objects. This time, place all the objects behind OLOGO. Instead of maintaining the angle of view throughout the scene, move the camera to -2.5 on the Z axis and create a keyframe at 120. Make a wireframe preview and you have the flying logo version of "Who me?"

As you can see, adjusting the Zoom Factor of your camera can produce dramatic results. Changing the camera's focal length will also affect your depth of field if you have that option selected. But that's a discussion for another day.

For now, think about your Zoom Factor when you're laying out your scene. Experiment with a couple of settings to see which one gives you a better perspective.

And please, for the sake of your viewer's equilibrium, zoom in moderation. Also, consider rendering your scene in two shots: a wide-angle and a close-up. If it was good enough for Nora Desmond... VTU

The Meaning of Default Values

If you examine the Zoom Factor feature, you'll notice that there is a default value and a corresponding millimeter value. You also have the option of choosing a different format from a pull-down list.

Figure 4

The default values and their millimeter equivalents represent "normal" lenses in that particular format. A normal lens has a focal length that approximates the diagonal of the image. For example, a 35 mm still camera frame is 24 mm x 36 mm and its diagonal is 43 mm. (If you pick the "size 135"—35 mm SLR—format from the Zoom Factor list, you will see that the default is 43 mm.) By the way, the viewing angle of a normal lens (standard SLRs come with a 50 mm lens) is similar to the viewing angle of the eye.

The general rule of thumb is that a focal length twice the normal lens is called a telephoto. (In LightWave terms, it's a Zoom Factor twice the default value.) A focal length that is 70 percent or less of normal is in the wide-angle territory.

One last thing to remember: Setting the Zoom Factor is critical when you're trying to match the perspective of a background Framestore or sequence of images that you are compositing into your scene. VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card

I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 060	Circle 061	Circle 062

400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ!
MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!
YES! WE DO HAVE COMMODORE AMIGA 4000 SYSTEMS! LIMITED SUPPLIES!* *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE

AMIGA VIDEO & AUDIO

HARDWARE

CBM 1080 Monitor	249
CBM 1084 Monitor	299
CBM 1084S Monitor	299
CBM 1950 Monitor	299
CD Solutions 2001 20" Multiscan RGB Monitor	1799
CD Solutions 1401 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	549
CEI 1962 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	449
Play Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	1249
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0+	1995
Newtek Video Toaster Upgrade 4.0+	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 4.0 Standalone	775
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Standalone	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Upgrade	99
Newtek Video Flyer 4.0+	3995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Card	1595
Noahji's Vlab Motion System (Toccata)	1995
Noahji's Vlab Motion Complete (T&RZ3)	2749
Noahji's Retina Z3 w/4MB	795
Noahji's Retina Z2 w/4MB	519
Noahji's Toccata Sound Card	425
Noahji's Vlab Y/C Internal / External	389
Nucleus Personal editor v1.1	589
Nucleus Personal SFC Plus v3.1	359
Sunrise Industries AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1199
Villagetronic Picasso II w/2MB	599
Villagetronic Pablo Video Encoder	175
YC Plus - Y/CPlus SVHS Hi8	749
Cybervision 64 Z3 2MB	469
Cybervision 64 Z3 4MB	599
RockGen Plus Genlock	199

SOFTWARE

ASDG - Art Department Professional v2.5	149
ASDG - TRex Professional v2.15 (Toaster)	119
Caligari - Caligari 24	119
Cine Graphics - Powermacros for Lightwave	99
Crestline - Humanoid for Imagine	169
Crestline - Humanoid for Lightwave	169
Dimension Technologies - Composite Studio Pro	169
Dimension Technologies - Fly Effects	169
Dynanic Reality - Impact!	199
Electronic Arts - Deluxe Paint V	119
Focus - GraphicRECALL v1.5	51
Hester - Plug Ins & Go	69
Impulse - Imagine 3.0	319
Innovision Technology-Alpha Paint	549
Innovision Technology-Broadcast Titler II S.HiRes	189
Magic Lantern v2.0	74
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 1	99
Metrografix - Motion Master Volume 2	99
Metrografix - Sparks v2.173	119
Nova Design - Image FX v2.0	249
Photogenics	119
Play - Brilliance 2.0	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for Image FX	79
Questar - World Construction Set	169
Radiosity - Wavemaker v2.0	185
Realsoft - Real 3D v2.4	389
Scala Multimedia MM300	199
Sports Object for Lightwave	49
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 1	84
Syndesis - 3DROM Vol 2	84
Synergy - Hollywood FX	224
Synergy - Hollywood FX Lite	49
Swipes	89
Visual Inspirations - Visual FX for Lightwave Vol 1	114
Virtual Reality Studio v2.0	69
Pixel 3D Professional v2.0	169

CBM AMIGA EMULATORS

A2088 XT/AT Bridgecard (2000)	99/299
GVP PC286 (GVPA500+ & A530Turbo)	149
Emplant Basic / Deluxe Version	239/339
E586 Upgrade IBM Module	99
Emplant Macroms	299
A-Max II+ w/A-Max IV Color	329

CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS

4000 68040 or 68030 25-40Mhz	CALL
1200 Computer without HD	899
2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
500 Computer System w/ECS	299
600 Computer System w/o HD	399
520 Video Adapter (works w/ all systems)	49
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	96
2/3000 internal low density disk drives	79
500 internal low density disk drives	39
2/3/4000 internal high density disk drive	129
2/3/4000 external high density disk drive	139
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Keyboards	CALL
1/2/3/4000 5/6/1200 Power Supply	CALL
Replacement Mouse	29
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299
2232 seven port serial card	299
2091 HD Controller card w/0MB	199
3640 68040 @ 25mhz for the 4000/3000	399
2630 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	399/499
2620 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	149/199
501c 512K ramboard w/clock	34.95
601c 1mb ramboard w/clock	69.95

CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	399.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	299.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	199.00
68040-EC25	149.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	99.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	49.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	35.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	129.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	49.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	35.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	25.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00
68040 Heat Sink	25.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 66	175.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 50	145.00
Intel 486 DX 33	135.00
Intel 486 SX 33	99.00

MEMORY CHIPS

1 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	39+
1 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	45+
4 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	129+
4 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	139+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Static ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page DIP	39+
1 x 1	120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns DIP	5+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns ZIP	5+
256 x 32	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	39+
256 x 36	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	45+
512 x 32	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	85+
512 x 36	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	99+
1 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	149+
1 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	159+
2 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	299+
2 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	319+
4 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	599+
4 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	639+
8 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	999+
8 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	1199+
16x32	100 - 60ns Simm (64MB)	2299+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M		119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M		229+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB		199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB		799+
GVP SIMM32 40NS 1MB		129+

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES

3.1 Upgrade kit (roms, soft, mans)	199.00
3.1 Upgrade kit (pick two)	125.00
3.1 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	89.00
3.0 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	199.00
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (complete)	99.95
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (soft,manuals)	79.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	27.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	27.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	12.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	34.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise (8362)	16.95
CIA (8520)	14.95
Western Digital Revision 08A	35.00
Superbuster (rev11) (4091)	58.95
Ramsey (rev 07)	49.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	49.95
Super Dmac (rev 04)	54.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	44.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	39.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95

Amiga Analyzer $69.95
Diagnostic software & hardware for problems

DPS

DPS PAR (IBM)	1699
DPS PAR (Amiga)	1549
w/Conner 540MB	+249
w/Conner 1275A 1.2G	+399
w/Micropolis 2217A 1.7G	+999
Personal TBC IV 4:2:2 & SVideo In & Out	799
Personal VScope	735
Personal Componet Adapter	229

Macro Systems WARP ENGINE

- Includes SCSI I & II Fastest hard drive controller available for the Amiga 4000/3000
- Up to TEN megabytes per second with a Seagate Barracuda 2.1 gigabyte hard drive
- Expandable to 64MB (3000) or 128MB (4000) using 72 pin industry standard simms

68040 @ 28Mhz w/o CPU	(4028)	799	68040 @ 28Mhz w/CPU	(3028)	895
68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU	(4033)	999	68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU	(3033)	999
68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU	(4040)	1199	68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU	(3040)	1199

Low profile, power & heat simms for maximum performance -
04 MB 60NS $149
08 MB 60NS $299
16 MB 60NS $499
32 MB 60NS $999

Upgrade rebates for A4000-040 owners with original CPU card & four mb simms & A3000 owners with zip style dram

SYQUEST (Amiga / MAC / IBM)

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555) SCSI	199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44) SCSI	259
3.5" LP EZ-135MB IDE or SCSI w/Cartridge	249
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88) SCSI	349
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS SCSI	329
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	41
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	51
3.5" 105MB Cartriges & 270MB Cartridges	59
5.25 200MB Cartriges	79
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS

Model	Buffer	Size	Access	Rate	Amount
Hitatchi	External	64k	320MS	150k/sec	89
Sanyo	Int / Ext	256k	380MS	300k/sec	149/249
NEC 3Xi	Internal	256k	190MS	450k/sec	225
NEC 3XE	External	256k	150MS	450k/sec	299
Sanyo 4x	Int/Ext	256k	120MS	600k/sec	239/309
Toshiba 4.4x	Int/Ext	256k	140MS	660k/sec	329/429
Plextor 4x	Int/Ext	1024k	150MS	600k/sec	415/515
Plextor 6x	Int/Ext	256k	145MS	900k/sec	449/549

ASIM CDFS 3.1+ w/Fish CD (AMIGA) 64

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR
68030@25Mhz CPU w/MMU
68881@25Mhz FPU & /1MB Ram
Only 299.00
w/4MB 399.00 w/8MB 599.00

CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 33MHz (Math Co Processor) **399**
1 Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 499 8MB - 699 16MB - 999 32MB - 1499

68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00) **499**
1 Megabyte 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip
(a $25.00 value if purchased seperately)
4MB - 599 8MB - 699 16MB - 1099 32MB - 1599

WORKS IN AMIGA 2000 & 500

CONNER 1060 SCSI I & II
***** BLOWOUT SPECIAL *****
9 MS - 1060MB - 5 Year Warranty
up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous
Works great with all controller cards!
$349.00

3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum

340 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	125
540 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	179
730 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS	2 Yrs	199
850 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	**14MS**	**3 Yrs**	**249**
1080 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	299
2.1G Capella 5400RPM 512k	8MS	5 Yrs	675
*2.1G Atlas 7200RPM 1MB	8MS	5 Yrs	999
*4.3G Atlas 7200RPM 2MB	8MS	5 Yrs	1599

Seagate

ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yrs	99
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	159
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	3 Yrs	169
ST31220A 1080MB IDE LP	9MS	3 Yrs	249
- A4000 Autobootable!			
ST31230N 1050MB SCSI LP	9MS	5 Yrs	375
ST32550N 2.1G Barracuda	**8MS**	**5 Yrs**	**975**
*ST15150N 4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yrs	1499
*ST410800N 9G Elite	11MS	5 Yrs	2299

Quantum 4.3GB SCSI I & II
512k Buffer - 3.5" - Grandprix
10 MB/Sec Sync - 5 Year Warranty - 1049.00

Micropolis

2217 A/V 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	899
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	899
*3221S 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3221 A/V 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	999
*3243S 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1399
*3243 A/V 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS	5 Yrs	1499
*1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	2199
*1991 A/V 9.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2299

Conner

CFA 1275A IDE (w/PAR)	12MS	3 Yrs	399
CFA 850A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	265
CFP 540A IDE	12MS	3 Yrs	199
CFA 540A IDE (w/PAR)		3 Yrs	225

* Video Flyer Certified Drives

Hard Drive Controllers

Commodore A2091 w/0MB Ram	199
(For the A2000) w/2MB Ram	279
- Includes 7.0 Roms & WD rev 8 SCSI chip two megs of additional rams can be added	
Trifecta 500 LX w/0MB expandable - 8mb	225
- Controls seven scsi & two ide drives at the same time. Fastest transfers for A500	

A1200/600/SX1 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

ST9096A 80MB Seagate	75
ST9150A 130MB Seagate	99
ST9190A 170MB Seagate	125
ST9240A 210MB Seagate	169
ST9300A 260MB Seagate	239
ST9550A 455MB Seagate	339
ST9655A 520MB Seagate	349

Install kits available $25.00

AMIGA NETWORKING

Interworks ENLAN-DFS (Five node licence)	299
CBM A2065 Ethernet board	299
CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS	299
Three network interfaces for 2000,3000,4000	
- 10 BASE T, Thick AUI, Cheapernet (10BASE2)	
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty	
- 10MB/SECOND&is SANA II compliant	

DeVine COMPUTER SALES

TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL
(800) 699 - 4049

25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA
(302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#. 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

HIGH FLYER

Standard	295
With Power Supply	395
Fan Kit	35
Cable Kit	65

Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX 90
- SCSI Controller card supports up to seven devices internally, can add external port later

Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX-25 100
- Includes the DB 25 external connector for external devices

Dataflyer SCSI + A4000 119
- Converts IDE Header into SCSI support for SCSI devices w/ pass thru to work with original IDE drives you already own!

Dataflyer SCSI + A1200 99
- Same thing for the A1200 series systems

Dataflyer XDS 1200 / 600 69
- External case supports 3.5" IDE hard drives & allows use of original 2.5" hard drive. Connector also uses power from inside the machine.

Ramboard w/2MB Ram exp to 8MB 199

Dataflyer 2000 SCSI 95
- Supports up to seven scsi devices , internally mount a 3.5" hard disk drive onto controller card

Dataflyer 2000 IDE 95
- Support two IDE devices, one can be mounted onto controller card.

Dataflyer 2000 SCSI & IDE 125
- Two controllers in one card! Support seven SCSI and two IDE devices!

Dataflyer 500 SCSI 149
- Supports Seven SCSI devices , one can be mounted internally and powered!

Dataflyer 500 IDE 149
- Supports two IDE devices , one can be mounted internally and powered.

Dataflyer 500 SCSI & IDE 179
- Supports two IDE devices , one can be mounted internally & seven scsi devices can be connected!

VILLAGETRONIC

MainActor Professional 79
- Full featured animation program that works with all Amigas with support for Picasso II owners.

Ariadne 299
- Zorro II Ethernet card offering 10base-2 (cheapernet) & 10base-T (twisted pair) Features; 2 parallel ports 32k buffer; boot eprom option; SANA-2 Compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or higher required.

Liana Network 89
- Connects any two Amigas togeather via the parallel port

Pablo 179
- A video module for your Picasso II card permitting output to your TV or VCR - Quality comparable to high performance video broadcast encoders; includes RCA - S-VHS - SCART cables & 24 bit animation program

Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit	649

ICD

AdIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	225
AdIDE 170MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	249
Flicker Free Video II	249
ADRAM540 w/4MB (A500)	275

Store your work on 4/8GB DAT TAPES

Conner Internal 400k/sec	899
Conner External 400k/sec	999
Sony Internal 500k/sec	899
Sony External 500k/sec	999

TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL 800 699 4049

A2000 68060 @ 50MHZ !!!

DKB's WILDFIRE 060 w/FAST SCSI II & 64bit ramboard $1499

Low profile, power, heat simms for maximum performance -

Upgrade rebates available for owners of other accelerator boards & ram through De Vine.

04 MB	149
08 MB	299
16 MB	599
32 MB	1099

- True 68060 50Mhz Design - NOT A MODIFIED 68040 BOARD !!!
- Lightning High Speed Local 68060 Memory
- Supports Interleaved Memory
- Supports Posted Writes to Motherboard
- 32 Bit FAST SCSI II Host bus DMA Interface
- Supports 10MB/second SCSI Transfers
- Over 90% of the CPU available at full Speed SCSI DMA
- Totally Autoconfigurable
- 64 BIT Ram expandable to 128MB
- Uses Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
- Ethernet - Twisted Pair & Thin Coax
- PCI Bus For Future Expansion supporting up to 100MB/Second
- Compatible with the Newtek Video Toaster & DKB Megachip
- Includes Manufactures TWO year full warranty

From A Company that listens to what the public wants! This is the FASTEST accelerator available for the Amiga 2000!

Commited to the Amiga marketplace since 1980 & going strong!

CSA MAGNUM 68040 @ 40MHZ

- for the Amiga 2000 series machines
- faster than a Macrosystems Warp Engine @ 40Mhz
- uses standard 72pin simms expandable to 64 MB of memory
- 1MB SRAM Option available
- Extra Serial Port Option Available
- Built In SCSI I & II HD Controller Card

Limited time price of $1099.00

VIDEO TOASTER SYSTEMS

CBM Amiga 4000 Motherboard, Case, Power Supply, slotboard, 1.76 Floppy Disk Drive, Mouse, Keyboard & 2MB Chip ram 2495

Processor Options -

CBM A3630 68030 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	199
CBM A3640 68040 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	499
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4028 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	895
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4033 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	999
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4040 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	1199

Memory Options - (Minimum of 8MB Fast Memory needed)

1x32 Simms 60ns 4MB	149+
2x32 Simms 60ns 8MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	299+
4x32 Simms 60ns 16MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	499+
8x32 Simms 60ns 32MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	999+

Newtek Video Toaster 4.0	1995
Newtek Video Flyer	3995
- 2.1 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	999
- 4.3 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	1599
- 9.0 GB Seagate Elite Video Drive	2295

Seagate Barracuda 2.1 GB HD

7200 RPM! - 8MS!
Five Year Warranty!

$975

USRobotics Modems

External Sportster 14.4kbps v.32 bis data v.42, v.42bis, quicklink II s/w, fax $149
External Sportster 28.8kbps v.34 data, 14.4kbps class 1 & 2 fax v.42/v.42bis quicklink II s/w $299

AMIGA Lightwave 4.0 stand alone Version $775.00

REMOVABLE MEDIA SCSI DEVICE CLOSE OUT

Richo 50 MB Removable HD 99.00

AMIGA RAM BOARDS

Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&1MB		159
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&2MB		199
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB		299
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB		429
Paravision 8-Up! w/0MB	(2000)	99
Paravision 8-Up! w/2MB	(2000)	149
Paravision 8-Up! w/4MB	(2000)	229
Paravision 8-Up! w/6MB	(2000)	309
Paravision 8-Up! w/8MB	(2000)	389
DKB 2632 w/4MB	(Requires2630)	399
DKB 1202 FPU & 1MB Ram	(1200)	159
DKB 3128 w/4MB	(3000/4000)	395
Exp. Sys. Dataflyer Int. w/2MB Exp to 8MB		199
Supra External w/2MB (500)	(500)	199
CBM 2052 w/2MB	(2000)	99
CBM 2058 w/2MB Exp to 8MB	(2000)	175
CBM 501c Clone w/512K	(500)	49
Exp. Systems 601c w/1MB	(600)	69

DKB Megachip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus 249
-accesses & adds 1MB of chip ram. The -must have for graphics & audio users

CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	399
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	549
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	499
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	649
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	499
w/4MB 60NS Ram	675
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	599
w/4MB 60NS Ram	775

Amiga 2000 Accelerators

GVP 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI Controller with Extra Serial, Parallel Ports & 4 MB Ram 60ns Expandable to 64MB ram using 16MB simms (799 each) 1395

CSA 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI II controller card w/0MB. Uses 72 pin 60ns industry standard simms and is expandable to 64 mb using 16mb simm moduals. 995

GVP 68030 @ 40mhz w/FPU & SCSI Controller & 4MB ram at 60ns expandable to 16MB ram 795

DKB

Megachip 249

Allows your A500 & A2000 series computers to have two megabytes of chip ram. A must have for people who use video, graphics and audio applications. Included is the Megachip daughterboard with 2MB Agnus chips with an extra one megabyte of ram. (Requires A500 to have A501 ram expander +49.95)

A1202 board (A1200 Only) 99.95

A multi-function board for the A1200 Computer that provides the maximum fast ram expansion plus a battery backed up clock-calendar. Includes two simm sockets for combinations of 1, 2, 4, 5, or 8MB of fast ram using industry standard 32 bit simms with 72 pins. Optional plcc math co processor can speed upmath functions as much as 1000% or more.

A3128 Ram board (A3000/4000 Only) 249

Allows 32 bit ram expansion to 146 megabytes of ram using 72pin industry standard simms. Four simm slots accept either 4, 8, 16, or 32 megabyte simms.

A2632 Ram board (A2630) 399 w/4mb

Allows 32 Bit ram expansion onboard of 112mb of ram using industry stanard 72pin simms. Has four sockets allowing use of 4, 8, 16, or 32 mb simms. Allows full burst mode support.

Kwikstart II (A1000) 54.95

A1000 owners can now add kickstart roms to their machines with this device! Supports two different revision roms & allows access to more system ram

Multistart II 6a (A500, 600, 2000) 29.95

You can use more than one kickstart rom chip with this device! Switchable by resetting the machine for a few seconds.

Cobra 28 mhz & 40ec mhz 159/249

Accelerator for the A1200 computer system that allows you to speed your machine up to 600% faster. Includes capibility to add 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms & battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU can be added. Optional SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00

Mongoose (A1200) 68030 50MHZ 275.00

Accelerator for A1200 computer with 68030@50mhz Expandable to 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms. Increase in speed up to 800% & has battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU or SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00

SALES OFFICES

Reach Over 40,000 Personal Video Production Buyers!

For Advertising Information Contact Your Representative:

Michael D. Kornet
Group Publisher
1308 Orleans Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Phone: 408-743-9250
Fax: 408-743-9251

◆

Mark Holland
Western Region, Senior Sales Manager
1308 Orleans Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Phone: 408-743-9277
Fax: 408-743-9278

◆

Mark Holland
Midwest Region
1308 Orleans Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Phone: 408-743-9277
Fax: 408-743-9278

◆

Eric C. Schwartz
Eastern Region
The Eric Charles Group
248 Broad Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
Phone: 908-224-1218
Fax: 908-224-1219

◆

Dina Berrigan
Marketplace / Dealer / Classified
The Eric Charles Group
248 Broad Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
Phone: 908-224-1218
Fax: 908-224-1219

Tel 408-743-9250 • Fax 408-743-9251

ADVERTISER INDEX

These companies have advertised their products or services in this issue.
Use the reader service number to obtain additional information from our advertisers.

RS#	Advertiser	Page
—	AC Graphics & Animation	87
—	A & M Computer	82
—	ACS Computers	85
—	Amigo Business Computers	85
163	Anti Gravity	88-91
126	Area 52	86
105	Atomic Toaster	19
129	B & H Photo Video	73-77
107	The Burt Wilson Company	4
109	Bushey Virtual Construction	12
122	Canon	9
—	Chameleon Music	43
136	Computer Basics	69
—	Computer Video Associates	84
—	Compuvideo	86
112	Contemporary Cybernetics	7
—	Creative Support Services	86
—	Darke International	86
114	Datavision	64-65
183	DCG Computers	27
111	DeskStation Technology	51
188	Desktop Images	1
121	Devine Computer Sales	80-81
152	Digital Solutions	41
102	Digital Solutions	31
118	Dimension Technologies	Cover III
116	Dynamic Realities	11
—	Electronic Connection	86
143	Expansion Systems	23
115	Faro Technologies	29
—	Graphic Impressions	86
—	Hammond Photographic	86
—	Integrated Technology	84
125	International Software Engineering	2
—	LIGHTWAVEPRO Subscription	23
—	Markertek	86
154	MetroGrafx	57
—	MicroSearch	83
—	MicroTech Solutions	84
—	The Music Bakery	86
138	NewTek Inc. Flyer	Cover IV
123	NewTek Inc. LightWave 3D	13
144	Nova Design	55
—	N.Y. Camera & Video	85
117	One And Only Media	37
148	Paxtron	28
124	Precision Computer Graphics	14
127	ProWave	53
128	Rab-Byte	12
131	Radiosity	18
138	Replica Technology	15
—	Ring Video	82
137	Silent Paw Productions	28
—	Timeless Entertainment	82
128	Tri-State	78-79
—	T.S. Computers	85
106	Unlimited Potential Inc.	5
—	Video Toaster User Subscription	35
—	Video Toaster User's Hawaii Training	25
149	Village Tronic	Cover II
119	Winsted	19

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, which assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

FREE INFO

It's Free!
Brochures
Announcements

Special Offers
Discounts
Product Reviews

1. Print your full name and address.
2. Circle the Reader Service numbers.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Drop the card in the mail.

Postage is Paid and the Service is FREE!

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Offer valid through February 29, 1996

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle ALL that apply)

701 a. 3D Animation
702 b. Mass Storage
703 c. Computer Systems/Accelerators
704 d. Monitors
705 e. Audio/Sound
706 f. Video Cameras
707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries
708 h. Video Accessories/Supplies

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Which trade shows do you plan to attend? (Circle ALL that apply)

a. NAB '96
b. Video Toaster Expo '95
c. COMDEX Fall '95

3. How many other readers see part or all of this issue?

a. One b. Three c. Five d. Seven or more

4. Your comments on this issue:

_____

_____

Mail This Postage-Paid Card

to receive information about products and services in this issue of VIDEO TOASTER USER.
Please circle numbers corresponding to items listed in the advertising index and editorial features.

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me $36 U.S.; $48 Canada/Mexico;$76 Overseas. Payment must be made in U.S. funds.

9512

VIDEO TOASTER USER

Offer valid through February 29, 1996

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____) _____ Country _____

1. Which of the following products do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (Circle ALL that apply)

701 a. 3D Animation
702 b. Mass Storage
703 c. Computer Systems/Accelerators
704 d. Monitors
705 e. Audio/Sound
706 f. Video Cameras
707 g. Stock Footage/Music Libraries
708 h. Video Accessories/Supplies

☐ Check here for information on the products selected above.

2. Which trade shows do you plan to attend? (Circle ALL that apply)

a. NAB '96
b. Video Toaster Expo '95
c. COMDEX Fall '95

3. How many other readers see part or all of this issue?

a. One b. Three c. Five d. Seven or more

4. Your comments on this issue:

_____

_____

Mail This Postage-Paid Card

to receive information about products and services in this issue of VIDEO TOASTER USER.
Please circle numbers corresponding to items listed in the advertising index and editorial features.

1	16	31	46	61	76	91	106	121	136	151	166	181	196
2	17	32	47	62	77	92	107	122	137	152	167	182	197
3	18	33	48	63	78	93	108	123	138	153	168	183	198
4	19	34	49	64	79	94	109	124	139	154	169	184	199
5	20	35	50	65	80	95	110	125	140	155	170	185	200
6	21	36	51	66	81	96	111	126	141	156	171	186	201
7	22	37	52	67	82	97	112	127	142	157	172	187	202
8	23	38	53	68	83	98	113	128	143	158	173	188	203
9	24	39	54	69	84	99	114	129	144	159	174	189	204
10	25	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205
11	26	41	56	71	86	101	116	131	146	161	176	191	206
12	27	42	57	72	87	102	117	132	147	162	177	192	207
13	28	43	58	73	88	103	118	133	148	163	178	193	208
14	29	44	59	74	89	104	119	134	149	164	179	194	209
15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210

☐ Send me the next 12 issues of VIDEO TOASTER USER and bill me $36 U.S.; $48 Canada/Mexico;$76 Overseas. Payment must be made in U.S. funds.

9512

SUBSCRIBE TO

VIDEO TOASTER USER

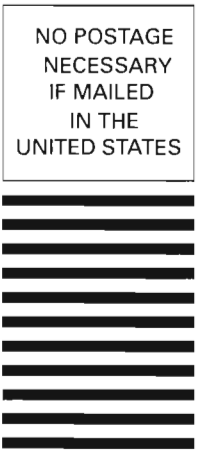
TODAY!
CALL TOLL FREE 1.800.774.6615

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
P.O. Box 17096
North Hollywood, CA 91615-9790



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2263 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

VIDEO TOASTER USER
P.O. Box 17096
North Hollywood, CA 91615-9790

AMIGA VIDEO WAREHOUSE

800-371-0088

FAX 412-962-0279

BBS 412-962-0961

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

OPEN MON-FRI 9-6, SAT 10-4

HARDWARE

AMIGA

A4000 TOWER 68040 25MHZ (AVAIL. SOON)	
A4000 TOWER 68060 50MHZ (AVAIL. SOON)	

POWER POINT

FD EXTERNAL 1.76 HIGH DENSITY	159.00
FD INTERNAL 1.76 HIGH DENSITY	145.00

CHINON

A500 880K INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	15.00

DKB

A1200 CLOCK W/BATT BACKUP	15.00
COBRA 28 A1200	159.00
COBRA 40 A1200	229.00
DKB 1202 EXPANSION BOARD	99.00
MEGACHIP COMBO W/SUP AGNUS 2MB	199.00
MONGOOSE 50Mhz for A1200	349.00
MULTISTART II REV 6A	29.00
SCSI OPTION FOR COBRA 40	95.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 2000 SCSI	80.00
DATAFLYER 4000SX	89.00
DATAFLYER 4000SX 25	95.00
DATAFLYER 500 IDE	145.00
DATAFLYER 500 SCSI	149.00
DATAFLYER 500 SCSI PASS THRU	15.95
DATAFLYER A1200 SCSI +	92.00
DATAFLYER A4000 SCSI +	99.00
DATAFLYER RAM A2000	89.00
DATAFLYER RAM C A500	95.00
DATAFLYR XDS IDE-A600/A1200	79.00
HIGHFLYER CABLE KIT	49.00
HIGHFLYER FAN KIT	39.00
HIGHFLYER W/O POWER SUPPLY	320.00
HIGHFLYER W/POWER SUPPLY	399.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

HIGH FLYER

POWER SUPPLY FOR A4000

• EXPANDS INTERIOR SPACE FOR CARDS AND 3 1/2" DRIVE STORAGE.

PERFECT FOR THE VIDEO FLYER. ADDS 250 WATT P/S, FOUR ZORRO III SLOTS W/TOASTER, THREE PC POWER SLOTS, 3 EXT. 50-PIN SCSI PORTS, 2 EXT. DB9 PORTS, MORE POWERFUL COOLING FAN AND METAL CASE.

$399

MIGRAPH

SCANNER-FLATBED MS1200	CALL
SCANNER-FLATBED MS2400	CALL

THE MS1200 & MS2400 ALLOW YOU TO SCAN 16.7 MILLION COLORS, 256 TRUE GREYS AND LINE ART. PERFECT FOR VIDEO USE, MULTIMEDIA OR DTP APPLICATIONS.

Complete Video Flyer System Upgrades from under $7400

CALL OUR VIDEO SALES ASSOCIATES FOR INFORMATION AND PRICING

NOAHJI'S

V LAB MOTION SYSTEM PLUS Z3	2900.00
RETINA A1084 CABLE	29.00
RETINA EXTERNAL SWITCHER	139.00
RETINA VIDEO ENCODER EXT	139.00
RETINA VIDEO ENCODER INT	69.00
RETINA Z2 4MB GRAPHICS BD	579.00
RETINA Z3 4MB GRAPHICS BD	849.00
STUDIO PRINTER V2.0	99.00
TOCCATA	469.00
V LAB --- Y/C EXTERNAL	529.00
V LAB --- Y/C INTERNAL	499.00
V LAB MOTION CARD	1750.00
V LAB MOTION SYSTEM	2150.00
XI PAINT V 3.0	164.00

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

ES2200 RACKMOUNT CONTROL	530.00
PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER	1699.00
PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	259.00
PERSONAL TBC III	729.00
PERSONAL TBC IV	829.00
PERSONAL TBC IV PLUS	1250.00
PERSONAL V-SCOPE	769.00
PERSONAL VDA-1000 (IBM)	145.00
PERSONAL VDA-1050	135.00
RACKMOUNT W/ 2 TBC IV	2299.00
RC 2000 TBC III REMOTE UNIT	269.00

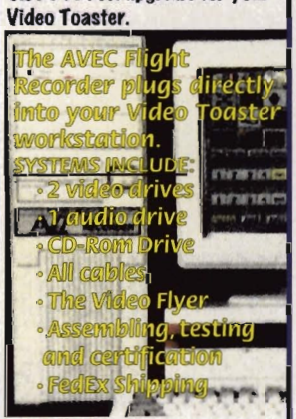
NEWTEK

LIGHTWAVE 3D 3.5 UPGRADE	92.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0	799.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 DEC ALPHA	825.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 INTEL *IBM	825.00
LIGHTWAVE 3D 4.0 MIPS	825.00
OCTOPUS CABLES	200.00
TOASTER 4.0 SFTWR CDROM UPG.	449.00
TOASTER 4.0 SOFTWARE UPGRADE	499.00
TOASTER 4000	1999.00
VIDEO FLYER	4099.00
VIDEO FLYER FOR WINDOWS	CALL

AVEC

Flight Recorder

The complete, ready-to-go VIDEO FLYER upgrade for your Video Toaster.



The Flight Recorder will also hold your TBCs, VDA, V-Scope and other PC-style cards. AVW has several systems to choose from. You may also add Syquest, Iomega or tape backup systems!

CALL FOR PRICING!

Systems start under $7400

UTILITIES UNLIMITED

AMIA	59.00
EMPLANT A	298.00
EMPLANT B	298.00
EMPLANT BASIC	238.00
EMPLANT C DELUXE	339.00
586DX EMULATION MODULE	109.00

ATOMIC TOASTER

STUDIO 16 PATCH	10.00
AMILINK PATCH	10.00
BOGIES	99.00
FLITE GEAR A2000	169.00
FLITE GEAR A4000	169.00
FLITE PATH	125.00
FLITE RECORDER	99.00
FUTURE VIDEO PATCH	10.00
GPI PATCH	10.00
IMAGE FX PATCH	10.00
PRE FLITE OFF LINE	64.00
SPOT	649.00

OREGON RESEARCH

AURA	129.00
CLARITY 16 SOUND DIGITIZER ALL	159.00
COLORMASTER	79.00
DEVPAC 3	79.00
GAMESMITH	99.00
HIGHSPEED PASCAL	109.00
HISOFT BASIC 2	86.00
MAXON MAGIC	30.00
MEGALOSOUND	49.00
ON THE BALL V1.3	37.00
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER +	49.00
PROFLIGHT	29.00
PROMIDI	40.00
SEQUENCER ONE	29.00
SEQUENCER ONE PLUS	72.00

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

- For your A1200 OR A600
- Simple Plug-'N-Play operation
- Connect HDs and CD-Rom

$95

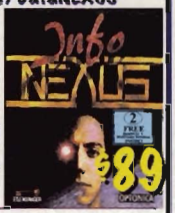
TERMITE	39.00
TWIST 2	107.00
VIDEOMASTER	89.00
VIDEOMASTER 1200	89.00

CONSULTRON

CROSS MAC	99.00
CROSS DOS 6 PROFESSIONAL	39.00

OPTONICA

InfoNEXUS2 w/DataNEXUS



- FILE MANAGER
- Play Anims
- Image Browse W/Thumbnails
- Network capability
- On-line help feature
- Includes DataNEXUS - a powerful and configurable database

$89

SOFTWOOD

FINAL COPY II	59.00
FINAL DATA	59.00
FINAL WRITER	112.00
PROPER GRAMMAR II	65.00
SOFT FACES VOL 1	34.00
SOFT FACES VOL 2	34.00
SOFT FACES VOL 3	62.00
SOFT FACES VOL 4	62.00
SOFTCLIPS ANIMAL CLIP ART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS CLASSIC CLIP ART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS COLLECTORS CLIPART	16.00
SOFTCLIPS PEOPLE CLIP ART	16.00

EXCELLENT SOFTWARE AND CD-ROMs FROM ALMATHERA

10 ON 10 PACK

10 CDs FOR ONE GREAT PRICE, INCLUDING:

Almathera Comms & Networking CD, CDPD1 & 2, Demo1, World Vista, Illustrated Works of Shakespeare, Pandora's CD, Team Yankee, Photo Library CD and Fonts & Clip Art CD.

The most powerful image processing program for the Amiga

Photogenics v1.25 includes Video Toaster support. Load, manipulate and save framestores, IFF, GIF, TIFF and many other file formats. Enhance images with drawing tools including airbrush, crayon, felt pen and more. Apply hue, saturation, tile, flip, emboss, colorize, mirror and many more effects to layers or brushes including the Alpha Channel with powerful undo. Load multiple images limited only by memory.

3D ARENA CD FOR ANIMATION AND RENDERING

- For Lightwave, Imagine and Real 3D
- 100s of objects and 24-BIT image files

AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO

- 634 MB CD-ROM
- 100s of Type-1 Postscript fonts
- Hundreds of IFF images, textures and graphics for DTP and video use
- Excellent for the Video Toaster!

CYBERGRAPHICS

CYBERSTORM 060	1349.00
CYBERSTORM SCSI	249.00
CYBERSTORM I/O	549.00
CYBERVISION 64 2MB	469.00
CYBERVISION 64 4MB	599.00
FASTLANE Z3	369.00
BLIZZARD 1220/4	299.00
BLIZZARD 1230-111 50Mhz	299.00
BLIZZARD 1230-III SCSI	109.00

MACROSYSTEM-US

MULTIFRAME-ADPRO	72.00
WARP ENGINE 28Mhz	799.00
WARP ENGINE 33Mhz	1199.00
WARP ENGINE 40Mhz	1429.00
WARP ENGINE 40Mhz - A3000	1579.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BOOKS

BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

A TO Z OF WORKBENCH	19.00
A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE	19.00
AMIGA DISKS AND DRIVES	19.00
AMIGA GAMER'S GUIDE	25.00
ASSEMBLER INSIDER GUIDE	19.00
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA BEGINNERS	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA C	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 2	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 - TUTORIAL	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3-REF	29.00
MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	26.00
MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEMS	39.00
MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR WINDOWS	19.00
PC ASSEMBLY LANG. GAMES PROG	32.00
PC BEGINNERS STARTER PACK	50.00

FUTURE PUBLISHING

A1200,CD ROMS &THINGS TO KNOW	26.00
ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW INTERNET	19.00
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO	26.00
AMIGA SHOPPER PD DIRECTORY	19.00
AREXX YOUR AMIGA'S TURBO CHARGER	24.00
COMPLETE ACCESS WORKBOOK	24.00
COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISH GUIDE	34.00
CORISH'S AMIGA GAMES GUIDE	18.00
.NET,MODEM,WHOLE COMMS THING	26.00
MODEM AND COMMS GUIDEBOOK	26.00
NET GUIDE 1 GETTING ON LINE	10.00
NET GUIDE 10 WORLDWIDE WEB	10.00
NET GUIDE 2 COMMUNICATNG ON LINE	10.00
NET GUIDE 3 USING THE NET	10.00
POCKET WORKBENCH & AMIGA DOS REF	12.00
ULTIMATE AMOS	26.00

POCKET WORKBENCH & AMIGADOS REFERENCE

- Handy reference guide for Workbench 2 & 3.

Covers WB Basics, Menus, Tools, Prefs, Utilities and Commands. Find out great tips & tricks for improved system performance!

MODEMS

SUPRA 14.4 FAX/DATA	112.00
SUPRA 28.8 W/ 14.4 FAX/DATA	239.00
GVC 28.8 W/14.4 FAX/DATA	229.00
MODEM CABLE (REGULAR PRICE)	12.95

-OR- ONLY $5 WITH MODEM PURCHASE

ORDERING INFORMATION

AMIGA VIDEO WAREHOUSE

800-371-0088

$0 TO $99	7% Minimum $5
$100 TO $199	5% Minimum $7
$200 TO $499	4% Minimum $10
$500 TO $799	3% Minimum $20
$800 and above	2.5% Minimum $24

Shipping prices are for orders under 10 pounds in the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items incur additional shipping charges. Call for shipping quote.

SHIPPING: Normally within 1 business day.
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING
Overnight: add $6 to above
PR, HI, AK: add $10 to above
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail only. Add $8 to above.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (NOT APO/FPO) Send copy or Fax of front & rear of Charge Card w/Signature. Call or Fax for shipping quote.
COD orders add $5. Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted within 10 days of purchase only with Return Authorization. Call Customer Service at 412-962-0533 for RMA number before returning item(s). Defectives replaced with same item only. There is a 15% restocking fee for items returned and exchanged for something else. Customer is reponsible for return shipping.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 136

DEAR JOHN

Amiga and PC Relations

The Solution's in the Content Directory

by John Gross

With the final release of LightWave 4.0 comes a whole slew of new questions. In particular, I've received a lot of queries regarding the new Content Directory feature that are very similar to the following:

Q: I am having a terrible time getting my PC and my Amiga to read the same scene files correctly. I was told that one machine should have no problem reading scene files created on the other. The Amiga always says it can't find my objects (and it has a little box at the end of the object name) and images if the scene was created on the PC, and the PC has trouble finding objects that are named in a scene that the Amiga created. I am using LightWave 3.5 on the Amiga and LightWave 4.0 on the PC. I know this has something to do with the Content Directory button (?) but I can't seem to get the two to like each other's scenes. Please help!
Bill Russel
Los Angeles, CA

A: OK, there's a lot to go through here, so bear with me.

In the past, LightWave has always used a fixed "content directory" structure. What this means is that the software uses "relative" paths in a scene file for objects and images that are located in a directory called 3D, which in turn is located on your hard drive in a directory called Toaster.

On your Amiga, when you first select Load Object, LightWave defaults to looking in a directory called Objects, located in the Toaster/3D directory. If you use an object from there in your scene, you may get a line in the scene file that reads:

LoadObject Objects\Animals\Cow

However, if you load an object that is in another directory on another drive on your system, you may get a line that reads:

LoadObject DH2:Objects/Animals/Cow

Notice the difference between the two. The first line uses a "relative" path and does not contain the drive information (DH2:). When LightWave writes a scene file that just says "LoadObject Objects/..." or "LoadImage Images/..." the program knows to look in the Objects or Images directory located in its content directory (Toaster/3D).

The second line instructs LightWave to load an object that is not located in its content directory, but on another drive. If an object or image is not located within LightWave's content directory, the full path is written to the scene file in order to instruct LightWave where to look when reloading the scene.

LightWave knows of a few different directories in its content directory structure. On the Amiga, these directories, named Objects, Images, Scenes, Surfaces, Motions, Envelopes and Previews, are all located within the Toaster/3D directory. This directory structure is known as LightWave's content directory, and you can "hard wire" these paths by editing the LW-config file.

Normally the config file has lines such as:

ScenesDirectory Scenes
ObjectsDirectory Objects
ImagesDirectory Images

If you do not "hard wire" the path locations by editing this file so it reads something like ObjectsDirectory DH2:Projects/Objects, but instead leave it as shown above, LightWave will write the relative path names (just Objects/... or Images/...) in scene and object files.

Why is all of this important to your question? Well, LightWave 4.0 allows you to change where the content directory (the "Toaster/3D" directory) is located. By selecting the Content Directory button (Options panel—see Figure 1) and choosing a "root" location that contains your Objects, Images, Scenes, Surfaces, Motions, Envelopes and Previews directories, you can have LightWave write out relative paths in scene and object files if you load all of your objects and images from these directories. Additionally, when you elect to load an object, image or scene, LightWave will default to look in these directories located in the root location specified.

As a simple example, let's say that you had Objects, Images and Scenes directories located in a directory called NewTek on the D:\ drive on your PC. Setting the Content Directory to D:\NewTek would default LightWave to looking for scenes in the D:\NewTek\Scenes directory and objects in the D:\NewTek\Objects directory. However, when you save the scene, the "D:\NewTek" part would not get written into the scene file, just as "DH0:Toaster/3D" is not written when a scene is saved on your Amiga.

This doesn't mean that all of your objects or images have to be located in the main Objects and Images directories. They can be located within directories that are within these directories as long as the top directory is named Objects or Images. Loading an object whose full path name is D:\NewTek\Objects\Animals\Bovine\Cow would be written into a scene file as LoadObject Objects\Animals\Bovine\Cow.

Hopefully this all makes sense as you continue reading. Getting your scenes from the PC read on your

Amiga involves a couple of steps (because you have LightWave 3.5 on your Amiga—more about that later).

Since you now know how the content structure is laid out, the first step to get scenes to load on your 3.5 version is to create the same content structure on your Amiga that exists on your PC. Using the D:\NewTek example above, loading the cow object would require you to create a directory structure that reads Toaster/3D/Objects/Animals/Bovine and copy the cow object used on the PC to this location. However, because you are using 3.5, that's only half the battle.

Let's say that you get all of your objects copied over so they exist in the same type of content directory structure on your Amiga that was used on the PC. You also have to deal with the problem of the PC using forward slashes (\) to separate directories and the Amiga using backslashes (/). You can either select a new object/image whenever LightWave can't find one as it attempts to load the scene, or you can edit the scene file to replace each (\) with a (/).

How about those little boxes you mentioned? They are simply carriage return symbols that are found in the scene file at the end of every line because it was written on a PC. You can get rid of them easily in one of two ways: If you have a text editor that can locate these (CygnusEd, for instance), you can generally strip them out. Selecting all the text in a scene file as a block and choosing Strip CR Block from CygnusEd's Cut/Replace menu will quickly fix your entire scene. Another easy method is to copy the scene from your PC disk to your Amiga using the built-in CrossDOS, but make sure to turn on Text Filtering in the CrossDOS commodity (located within your system drive's Tools/ Commodities directory). This procedure will automatically strip all of the carriage returns.

Sound complicated? Well, there's an even easier way around the whole thing: Buy LightWave 4.0 for the Amiga. Not only can you change the content directory, but 4.0 on the Amiga (and PC for that matter) doesn't care which way the slashes face and/or if there is a carriage return symbol on the end of a line. The program knows what to do and will load the scene/objects/images files without a hitch, assuming that you have a similar content directory structure. If you have 4.0 on both your PC and your Amiga, scenes can go back and forth without a problem. You could even set up your content directory structure on a floppy and just set it to PC0: (Amiga) or A:\ (PC) and load your scenes direct from the floppy without a problem!

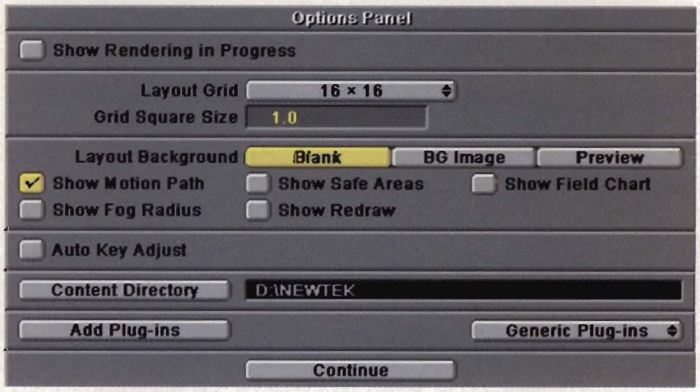


Figure 1

If you are going to render on both machines, you will want to have 4.0 on the Amiga anyway, since it contains features that you may be using in your scene, which aren't available in 3.5. Also, it's always a good idea to use the same version of LightWave whenever doing multiple machine rendering to make sure that frames match when played together. Different versions of LightWave may also have different changes in rendering algorithms that can show up as slight (or dramatic) differences in the final image output.

OK, now that you know all about your content directory, here's some more useful advice:

- Don't change your content directory during the middle of a LightWave session. You will most likely get confused as to which is your "true" content directory, and depending on what it is set to when you save your scene, you may get unwanted results in the scene file.
- Most users will not need to have more than a single content directory setup. Depending on how you like to organize your directories, however, you may want to use multiple content structures for different clients and/or projects. This can get tricky if you use some of the same objects or images for different projects. When in doubt, it's easiest to have a single content structure with separate directories within Objects, Scenes, Images, etc., for different projects.

At Amblin Imaging, since we don't use any of the same objects or images for *seaQuest 2032* that we use for *Star Trek: Voyager*, we maintain a completely different content directory structure for the two. Therefore, we have an SQ directory and an STV directory on one network drive. Found within each of these directories are Objects, Images, Scenes, Surfaces, etc., so if you are working on a *seaQuest* shot, you set your content directory to X:\SQ. If you are working on a *Voyager* shot, the content directory is set to X:\STV. Of course, there are multiple directories nestled within the main content directories to differentiate between individual episodes or ships.

It's up to you how you wish to set up your directories. Just remember that if you are set to one content directory but are loading objects from a location "outside" this structure, you will receive full paths rather than relative paths in your scene file. This will be a problem when you try to load an object from D:\NewTek on your Amiga when the Amiga only understands DH0:NewTek.

VTU

John Gross is a supervising animator and co-director of outside projects at Amblin Imaging, and the editor of LIGHTWAVEPRO. *E-mail him at jgross@netcom.com.*

EDITORIAL EVALUATION
Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 024	Circle 025	Circle 026

Special-Interest Video continued from page 47

(7) *The most important words you can attach to your video are "Volume One."* Once you produce a video for a certain market, you may want to produce subsequent volumes for that same market. It's easier to sell to an existing customer than it is to get someone to buy something from you for the first time. Once you've sold a video to someone, that person is likely to buy from you again provided you delivered a quality product the first time around.

(8) *Establish an effective order-taking and distribution system.* The importance of keeping track of customers, orders and shipping information cannot be stressed enough. Learn to keep accurate records from the outset. If you can't handle order-taking and fulfillment yourself, there are dozens of service bureaus that can do the job for you.

(9) *Stop procrastinating!* If you're waiting for the right time to come along to produce an SIV, you're always going to find reasons to talk yourself out of it. Focus on people who are already producing SIVs and let them be your inspiration.

The author at work in her studio.

10. *Have fun.* SIV is serious business, but you should never forget that most of the reward of being in the video business is that it's also a lot of fun. You'll have total control over an SIV project, so you can work at your own pace and have all the fun you want without having to worry about client deadlines.

The best part of special-interest video production is that you do the work once and profit from it over and over again. Though often overlooked as an outlet for your Toaster, SIVs can provide a part-time or, with some work, a full-time income source.

The starving artist theory is dead. Let's eat!

VTU

Barbara A. Besteni is a special-interest video producer and owner of Special EFX Productions in Miramar, Fla. She can be reached at (305) 430-5626 or on-line at barbbest @aol.com.

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 042	Circle 043	Circle 044

VIDEO TOASTER 4.0 continued from page 50

You can also create four- or eight-bit grayscale alpha channel images to be used with the Switcher to key TPaint graphics over live video or in LightWave. Some tools built into TPaint allow batch processing of Flyer clips.

Although the interface has changed dramatically, as far as painting tools are concerned, not a whole lot has really been added. TPaint remains a basic, solid paint package. If you find it limiting, there are many other powerful paint programs on the market.

ToasterCG

ToasterCG has changed quite a bit. One of the most significant updates is that CG Pages must be rendered before you can use them. You no longer have an option. The benefit? You don't have to go through the sometimes painstakingly slow process of loading all of the Pages in a Project's Book, even if you only needed one Page.

The concept of Books still exists but now acts more as a way to organize and archive sets of Pages. ToasterCG now supports ARexx, and the nice folks at NewTek have provided a macro that individually renders and saves each Page in a Book. This could save you a lot of time if you have a library of Books that you'd like to use with the 4.0 ToasterCG. There are many other ARexx scripts, including a spell-check macro.

Like TPaint, ToasterCG includes control over height, width, shear (slant) and rotation of PostScript fonts. Sizing is accomplished by dragging a sizing gadget, but rotation and slant must be typed in. Brushes are now displayed in gray using an outline of the actual picture. This should help a great deal when you are trying to align titles and graphics on a Page.

ChromaFX

The ChromaFX screen has changed very little except for the addition of Load and Save effect buttons. As with the new ToasterCG, using ChromaFXs with the new Switcher requires saving the rendered effect to a file first. A l l Toaster applications are supporting a variety of image formats using HIIP (Host-Independent Imaging Protocol). These formats are derived from the Art Department Professional (Elastic Reality) image loaders and savers,and include Alias, BMP, Framestore, IFF, JPEG, PCX, PICT, SGI, SoftImage, TARGA, TIFF, Wavefront and YUV, plus many more.

There is no longer a required naming convention for Framestores, CG Pages and Projects. Yippee! You can name files anything you want. However, you'll probably want to use an extension to identify the file type or save like-kind files in their own subdirectories. There are pre-set directories for the latter method.

Missing in Action

The (Control–Control–Alt–Alt) keystroke sequence that got you out of the Switcher and back to the Workbench is gone. It's being replaced by (left Amiga + M or N). If you use an A4000, you might even miss the colorful Please Stand By logo, which has been replaced by a simplified grayscale logo.

Although it may require some getting used to, I think the software allows you to be more productive. Moreover, you'll be getting a host of new things, including more effects, new TPaint, new ToasterCG, LightWave 4.0, and more LightWave objects and scenes. Plus, you'll be all set when you add the Flyer to your system at a later time. Make no mistake: Video Toaster 4.0 for the Amiga is a major upgrade for non-Flyer users!

VTU

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL:
800-947-9938
212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS):
800-947-9003
212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

Visit our newly expanded Video Store and Computer Video Showroom

Panasonic®

AG-456 2-HOUR S-VHS CAMCORDER

- Now includes manual zoom control.
- Laminated amorphous heads assure exceptional picture quality, high resolution, and superb color reproduction.
- 12:1 power zoom lens with continuously variable speed zoom
- Hi-fi stereo and linear track for recording. Also has "Audio Out" select switch for Hi-fi/Normal/Mix combinations. High performance stereo zoom microphone features three different settings: Wide, Telephoto or automatic zoom.
- Built-in VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code) time code generator for frame accurate editing
- Audio/Video fade-In /fade-Out for smooth transitions
- Automatic iris and manual control for fine adjustment
- **Digital Mix** – soft fade-over between memorized images
- **Digital Tracer** – to add an after-image effect to moving subjects
- **Digital Still** – freeze a scene for as long as you like, without interrupting sound recording
- **Digital Gain-Up** – delivers clear, distinct images in low-light
- **Digital Strobe & Digital Wipe** – add professional effects to your shooting.

Canon

L2 Hi-8 Camcorder

- 1/2" CCD with 410,000 pixels delivers over 450 lines of horizontal resolution
- VL Mount System allows use of a full range of interchangeable lenses from extrawide angle to super telephoto plus, optional EOS-VL adapter allows mounting of over 65 Canon EOS 35mm Autofocus lenses.
- Records RC Time Code while shooting and can also "stripe" RC Time Code to tapes already recorded on other equipment. With RC Time Code the L2 can connect to an edit controller with RC Time
- Provides stunning AFM stereo with the choice of auto or manual level control. To match the audio with video the L2 has a high performance stereo/zoom microphone.
- Provides two different grips with independent start/stop and zoom controls. Also has built-in sports finder.
- Built-in character generator lets you superimpose two lines of up to 16 characters on your recordings. There is also a choice of three date and time displays.
- Variable high-speed shutter from 1/60 to 1/8,000 of a sec.
- Includes a wireless controller which to make it a highly sophisticated edit deck.
- Automatic exposure plus manual control lets you lock the aperture at any setting.

- The L2 has a variety of special effects:
  Close-up – instantly doubles the magnification of the lens
  Overlap – (dissolve) Slowly dissolve from the last frame of the preceding scene to the action being recorded.
  Freeze – freezes the picture while sound recording continues uninterrupted.
  Art Freeze – records your scenes as colorful paint-like images.
  Strobe and Art playback modes – six-speed strobe playback can be combined with three levels of solarization effects.

Optional VL-Mounts:

Extrawide 3x Zoom
The CL 5-15mm lens is a compact 3:1 extra wide angle lens. It provides wide angle coverage starting at the equivalent of a 27mm lens on a 35mm camera. Focuses as close as 3/8" in the wide macro range.

Lightweight 8x Zoom
A lightweight 8:1 zoom (8.7-69.6mm) is much more compact and weighs half as much as the 15:1 zoom, making the L2 much easier to handle.

250mm Super Telephoto
The CL 250mm Reflex Lens achieves the same magnification as a 1,350 mm lens mounted on a 35mm SLR. A built-in neutral density filter system provides easy four-stage brightness adjustment equivalent to f/32,16,8 and 4 — a remarkably bright maximum aperture for a lens of this power.

10x Zoom w/Optical Image Stabilizer
The Image-Stabilizing Zoom Lens CL 10-100mm can deal with everything from the slow movements that show up during hand-held telephoto recording to the fast vibrations encountered when shooting from a moving car, making it effective in every situation. It is equally effective in low-light conditions and during zooming.

EOS-VL Adapter
The EOS-VL Adapter allows over 65 high-quality Canon EOS lenses to be used with the L2. Because of the difference in size between 35mm film and the L2's 1/2" CCD, the effective focal length of still camera lenses is multiplied by 5.4 times. A 600mm lens, for example, becomes an incredible 3,240mm super-telephoto.

CL 2x Extender
The CL2X Extender fits between the L2 and any VL lens, doubling magnification with no loss of sharpness.

MILLER

Fluid Heads & Tripods

The silky, smooth action of each Miller Fluid Head is the product of the finest quality cast and machined parts functioning together in a fluid environment. They are engineering masterpieces, built to operate under extreme conditions. They're engineered to exceptionally fine tolerances and their mechanisms are protected effectively against ambient moisture and dust.

Miller 20 - Series II Fluid Head
- Continuously adjustable fluid drag control
- Sliding/Quick Release camera platform
- Weighs only 4 lbs. will handle cameras up to 22 lbs.
- Counterbalance system designed to compensate for nose heavy or tail heavy camera configurations, and permits fingertip control of the camera throughout the tilt range.
- Includes independent pan and tilt locks, bubble level, dual pan handle carriers and integrated 75mm ball levelling.

#440 -Lightweight Tripod
- Weighs only 4.5 lbs., supports up to 30 lbs.
- Minimum height down to 24", maximum height to 57".
- Extremely portable, folds down to 33"
- Engineered from thermoplastic moldings, diecast alloy and hard anodized tubular alloy.
- Fast one turn, captive leg locks
- Includes 75mm (3") ball levelling bowl

#420 -2-Stage Tripod
- Two extension sections on each leg. Operates at low levels as well as normal heights without the use of mini legs.
- High torsional rigidity, no pan backlash
- Weighs 6.6lbs., supports 50 lbs.
- Very portable, folds to 27"
- Includes 75mm (3") ball levelling bowl with model 420 model 402 includes 100mm (4") ball levelling bowl.

System 20 Catalog #338
- Miller 20 II fluid head
- 440 Lightweight tripod
- 410 tripod spreader with foot pads **1549.00**

System 20 ENG Cat. #339
- Miller 20 II fluid head
- 420 2-stage tripod
- 410 tripod spreader with foot pads **1895.00**

JVC

GY-X2B 3-CCD S-VHS Camcorder

- Newly designed three 1/2" CCD image sensors deliver 750 lines of horizontal resolution and superb signal-to-noise ratio of 62dB
- New micro-lens technology provides exceptional sensitivity of F8.0 at 2000 lux and LOLUX mode lets you shoot with almost no light! Shoot superb footage with excellent color balance at a mere 1.5 lux
- Variable Scan View allows flicker-free shooting of a computer monitor.
- Quick Record Mode - when turned on the camera is set to the auto iris even if lens is set at manual. Also activated is (ALC) Automatic Level Control and EEI Extended Electronic Iris which provides both variable gain and variable shutter. Now you can shoot continuously from dark room to bright outdoors without having to adjust gain, iris or ND filter.
- Full Time Auto White circuit lets you move from incandescent to fluorescent to outdoor lighting without changing white balance or the filter wheel. • Genlock input allow synchronization with other cameras.
- Dual output system allows camera output to be connected directly to an external recorder

SONY

EVW-300 3-CCD Hi-8 Camcorder

- Equipped with three high density 1/2" IT Hyper HAD image sensors. Has an excellent sensitivity of F8.0 at 2,000 lux, high S/N of 60 dB, and delivers over 700 lines of horizontal resolution.
- PCM digital stereo and single channel AFM Hi-Fi recording. XLR balanced audio connectors.
- Quick start 1.5" viewfinder with 550 lines of resolution plus Zebra pattern video level indicator and color bar generator. Also, quick-start recording – takes only 0.5 seconds to go from REC PAUSE to REC MODE for immediate recording in the field
- Built-in 8mm Time Code generator records absolute addresses. (Either non-drop frame or drop frame mode may be selected.) Furthermore the EVW-300 incorporates a variety of time code features such as Time Code PRESET/RESET, REC RUN/FREE RUN and User Bits.
- A variety of automatic adjustment functions for different lighting conditions are incorporated into the EVW-300:
  - ATW (Auto Trace White Balance) – when ATW is turned on optimum white balance is always ensured during recording, even for changes in color temperature. Conventional white balance adjustment is still provided with the Auto White Balance.
  - AGC (Automatic Gain Control) – in addition to manual Gain Up AGC provides linear gain up in the range of 0 dB to 18 dB.
  - Intelligent Auto Iris – for situations where the lighting between subject and background is different (subject is underexposed) the Intelligent Auto Iris automatically examines the scene and adjusts the lens iris for proper exposure.
- Selectable Gain-up from 1 dB to 18 dB in 1 dB steps for Mid and High positions.
- Clear Scan function – provides a variety of selection of shutter speeds ranging from 60-200 Hz allowing recording of almost any computer display without flicker.
- Compact, lightweight (12 lbs with NP-1B) ergonomic design provides well balanced and extremely comfortable operation.

Panasonic®

AG-DP800 SUPERCAM
S-VHS 3-CCD Digital Signal Processing Camcorder

- Three high-density 380,000 pixel CCDs with half-pitch pixel offset achieves over 700 lines of horizontal resolution, a S/N ratio of 60dB and remarkable sensitivity of f8 at 2000 lux. Additionally the Frame Interline Transfer (FIT) CCDs minimize vertical smear, so you maintain impressive picture quality even in very bright illumination.
- Digital Signal Processing circuitry provides four valuable benefits
  1) Consistently reliable up-to-spec performance.
  2) Fine adjustment of a wide range of parameters.
  3) Memory storage and instant recall of specific settings.
  4) More flexible and higher quality image processing, as well as easier maintenance.
- Some of the DSP circuits and their functions:
  - CHROMA DETAIL - This function compensates for poor resolution in the high chroma areas of the picture.
  - DARK DETAIL - Determines optimum degree of contour enhancement in dark areas to deliver crisp, natural-looking images
  - HIGHLIGHT COMPRESSION - Expands the dynamic range of the highlighted areas and prevents halation. The highlight compression circuit allows a wide dynamic range producing detailed images even against bright backlight or daylight.
  - FLARE CORRECTION CIRCUIT - Compensates for unsteady black caused by light or by a subject's movements.
- Six Scene File modes. There are two user modes for custom digital parameter settings including Horizontal Detail, Vertical Detail, Chroma and Dark Detail, and Color Correction. The four preset modes are normal, fluorescent, special and sparkling.
- In addition to regular AGC (Automatic Gain Control), Supercam has a Super High Gain mode. At F1.4 this enables shooting under illumination as low as 2 lux while retaining detail and color balance.
- Synchro Scan function allows flicker-free shooting of computer monitors. Electronic shutter increments can be set variably from 1/61 seconds to 1/253 of a second.
- Built-in internal time code generator lets you record with SMPTE LTC/VITC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code
- Two hi-fi stereo audio channels with a dynamic range of 80 dB, as well as two linear audio channels with Dolby NR. Normal/Hi-Fi recording is selectable. Uses XLR connectors to further ensure high-quality sound.
- Phantom power can be supplied to an optional microphone. Power can be switched off to prevent battery drain when not in use.

porta brace

Quick-Draw Professional
FOR CAMCORDERS OR STAND ALONE CAMERAS

- Designed for working from the back of a van or the trunk of your car. The top loading case has a wide open fold back top that stays neatly out of the way. It's lighter and more compact than shipping cases, thus saving valuable storage space. With other equipment crowded around it the sturdy built-in frame provides added protection.
- Heavy duty shoulder strap & comfortable leather hand grip.
- Carry it in crowds – crush proof aluminum guard protects viewfinder.
- Fits into back seat and fastens securely with seat belt.
- Holds camera with on-board battery attached.
- Lid closes with Velcro for quick-opening or secure with full-length zippers.
- Two trim exterior pockets and clip board pocket.
- Dual purpose rear pouch is an expandable battery chamber or all-purpose pocket.

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE USED VIDEO EQUIPMENT

SEVEN DAY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE . . .

FOR ORDERS CALL: 800-947-9938 212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS): 800-947-9003 212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

SONY

CVD-1000 Vdeck Hi-8 Computer VCR

Computer-controlled Hi-8 player/recorder. You connect the Vdeck to the serial port of your computer and then, using software that incorporates Sony's VISCA Protocol you will enter a new age of machine control. With the Vdeck and VISCA software you can seamlessly integrate audio, video, text, and graphics to create polished in-house video for training, product demonstrations, and corporate communications.

- Records Sony RC Time Code to any 8mm or Hi-8 tape plus it can dub RC Time Code to any existing tape. Also reads Sony Professional 8mm Time Code.
- With RC Time Code you can search for specific frames of video. The Vdeck reads RC Time Code even in fast forward or reverse so you don't have to switch to playback mode to read the Time Code.
- Has AFM Hi-Fi stereo plus a PCM digital audio track. You can use the PCM track to dub digital audio background music or high fidelity narration.
- Has 3 video inputs (S-Video, 2-composite) and 2 stereo audio inputs. The Vdeck features a built-in switcher for transparent integration of multiple audio and video sources.
- Built-in microphone minijack allows connection of a mic to the Vdeck letting you add narration to your presentations.
- Microphone/Audio Mixer - the Vdeck lets you mix your audio and microphone sources onto the AFM and/or PCM tracks while recording.
- Built-in fader lets you fade audio, video or colors during playback to give your presentations a more professional look. You can also fade live video. Create special effects by fading color to black & white (or vice versa). Fades can be preserved by recording onto a second VCR.
- The Vdeck can read and write data code, allowing date and time information to be stored on the tape as data. Lets you search for a specific date and time on your tape.

EVO-9720 Hi8 Dual Desktop Editing Machine

BUILT-IN EDITING CAPABILITIES

- The EVO-9720 provides two ways for assemble editing when using the supplied RM-E 9720:
  - Quick-Edit - By simply pressing the EDIT button at the desired point on the source tape, pressing END at the outpoint and repeating the process, a program is easily assembled, segment-by-segment on the master tape.
  - Program Edit - assemble video segments that are not adjacent to one another on the original source tape. Memorizes up to 99 program events and realizes automatic sequential editing of pre-assigned scenes. To change a certain event in the program, simply recall the event and modify as desired.
- Insert Editing - Provides separate editing of video and audio signals.
  - Using the video insertion function, video and AFM audio segments can be edited into an existing PCM digital sound track. A simulated edit can be monitored by pressing the PREVIEW button before the edit is actually done.
  - The EVO-9720 allows audio dubbing on the PCM tracks. Background music or commentary can be added or inserted. During editing, audio from an external microphone can be mixed with the original audio from a player or from LINE IN and recorded on both the PCM and AFM audio tracks.
- Incorporates a digital field memory, allowing noiseless 1/5 normal speed slow motion pictures and a clear freeze picture to be played back during editing. This makes it possible to create a program with special effects.
- Built-in 8mm time code generator and reader. When using a tape without time code, you can stripe time code. (Post striping of 8mm time code will not affect any of the video and audio signals) Also reads RC time code.

SUPERIOR PICTURE QUALITY

- The player portion employs a digital noise reducer for luminance and chrominance signals, providing superior picture quality. Noise reduction levels are selectable in accordance with picture conditions. CNR (Chrominance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle, Low, and Off positions. YNR (Luminance Noise Reduction) offers High, Middle Low, Very Low and Off positions. Jitter and skew are eliminated at the same time to give clear, stable pictures.

A/B ROLL EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- When you've outgrown the cuts-only functionality of the machine, the EVO-9720 lends itself to A/B roll expansion capability. Both the player and recorder have RS-232 serial ports that allow for external control. They can be directly connected as Source A and B to an external computer and/or the Sony FXE-100 Video Editing System.
- To further allow configuration into an A/B roll system there are external sync input terminals for both the player and recorder. When the external sync mode is set to Auto, the EVO-9720 synchronizes itself with the incoming reference signal.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- To provide for smoother transitions from scene to scene, the EVO-9720 has a video fader. Black or white fading can be selected as well as a duration time of 0.5 or 2 seconds.
- There is a GPI (General Purpose Interface) output with timing adjustment for controlling external devices. External devices like the Video Toaster or Character Generators can be controlled. GPI timing of between 00 and 60 frames is selectable.

EVO-9800A Hi-8 Player/Recorder/ Edit Feeder

- The EVO-9800A incorporates a built-in Digital Chrominance Noise Reducer (Digital CNR) to provide higher quality pictures. When the CNR mode is set to ON, chrominance S/N ratio is improved. At the same time, the field store used in the noise reduction process removes jitter to give clear, stable pictures.
- The EVO-9800A provides two channels of high quality PCM digital audio and a single channel of AFM. The EVO-9800A also provides balanced audio inputs and outputs via XLR connectors.
- Jog/Shuttle for picture search - The SHUTTLE mode provides high speed picture search of -17 to 19 times normal speed.
- Equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator to record an absolute address on the video tape and to perform time code based editing. The 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks to identify each frame. The time code data is converted and transmitted via 9-pin (RS-422 serial) interface. If the tape was recorded with no time code, you can subsequently insert 8mm time code on the tape. Alternatively, existing time code can be overwritten with new time code.
- Dial Menu Operation for maximum ease of operation. Use the search dial to easily set various VTR operational modes; time code preset, time code superimposition, self-diagnostics display, digital hour meter information, etc.
- The EVO-9800A is 3-unit high and can be installed into a 19-inch rack by using the optional RMM-980 Rack Mount Kit.

EVO-9850 Hi8 Editing Recorder

- For enhanced picture quality, there is a built-in digital noise reducer for both the chrominance and luminance signals. In the CNR (Chrominance Noise Reducer) mode you can select low or high level of noise reduction according to picture conditions.
- Equipped with four channels of audio. Two AFM Hi-Fi stereo tracks plus two PCM digital stereo tracks. Each channel has balanced XLR inputs and outputs, plus there is individual level volumes for each track
- Assemble and insert editing modes. In the insert mode there is independent editing of video, PCM-1, PCM-2 and time code.
- Built-in TBC (Time Base Corrector). With TBC the EVO-9850 outputs highly stable video signals. A digital drop-out compensator is also built-in. TBC adjustments can also be remotely controlled with the optional BVR-55 TBC Remote Control Unit.
- Absolute frame accuracy for video editing and single frame recording. Accuracy of ±0 frames is achieved with advanced servo system, quick response mechanism and built-in 8mm time code reader/generator.
- The EVO-9850 is equipped with a built-in 8mm time code generator. Since the 8mm time code is recorded between the video and the PCM audio tracks in a separate and dedicated location, 8mm time code insertion or overwrite is possible without losing a generation. An RS-422 9-pin connector is utilized for communicating edit command and time code data. The 8mm time code is output as SMPTE time code through the RS-422 connection to the edit controller.
- With the optional EVBK-100 the EVO-9850 inputs and outputs SMPTE time code data via BNC connectors. Accordingly the EVO-9850 can feed time code to another VCR or can lock to an external time code.
- The Jog/Shuttle mode provides high speed picture search from -17 to 17 times normal speed.
- With the optional RMM-980, the EVO-9850 can be installed into a 19-inch EIA standard rack.
- External sync input to lock onto external reference video signals. This allows for synchronization with other video equipment.
- For customized operation there is a Dial Menu. You can set VCR operation modes like time code preset, time code superimpose, self-diagnostics display, with the search dial.

We are an authorized Service Center for Sony and Panasonic Industrial and Professional Video Equipment – Please call (212) 206-8861 (24 Hour Service available)

SONY

SVO-2000 S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR

The new SVO-2000 is a powerful, yet easy-to-use S-VHS Hi-Fi editing recorder. Two SVO-2000 recorders combined with the optional RM-250 Edit Controller forms a cost-efficient cuts-only editing system – with full assemble, video insert, audio dub and program editing capability.

Superb Video and Audio Performance

- S-VHS format delivers 400 lines of horizontal resolution and consistent, clear image reproduction for superior results.
- Adaptive Picture Control (APC) System for optimum picture performance. In record mode, APC automatically tests an inserted tape and checks the condition of the heads. It then adjusts the VCR recording circuitry to capture images that are as clear and crisp as they can be. In Playback mode, APC automatically sets ideal balance of picture sharpness and clarity.
- Hi-Fi stereo recording system has a wide frequency response of 20Hz to 20kHz and a superb 90dB dynamic range, and individual recording level controls for the left and right channels.

Editing Features:

- The SVO-2000 has a Control-Edit Spin remote terminal that allows it to be controlled externally. Connects directly to RM-250 for easy setup.
- With Control-S input and output terminals, two SVO-2000s can be connected for synchro editing, without the RM-250.
- Also offers program editing capability, which allows automatic sequential editing of up to 20 pre-assigned scenes.

Convenient Functions

- Both the SVO-2000 and the supplied remote control have a dual mode shuttle dial for slow motion playback, frame advance and picture search in either forward or reverse.
- Automatic repeat enables it to repeatedly playback a program. At the end of the program or the tape, the VCR automatically rewinds and restarts the program from the beginning.
- Auto head cleaner prevents head clogging which could lead to deterioration of picture quality.
- Has an on-screen set-up menu for easy set-up of tuner, clock and timer programming as well as VCR and cable box control.

SVP-5600 and SVO-5800 S-VHS Player/ S-VHS Editing Recorder

SVP-5600 and SVO-5800 features:

- By combining the high resolution (400 horizontal lines) of S-VHS with high quality signal processing techniques like DNR, Digital Field DOC and Chroma Process improvement, they deliver the consistent picture quality so essential to editing. They also incorporate a wide video head gap and track width (58mm) for stable and faithful picture reproduction.
- Each has a built-in TBC plus an advanced Digital Noise Reducer (DNR) for both the chrominance and luminance signals to eliminate noise during playback. At the same time, a field memory incorporated in the noise reducer removes jitter to provide sharp, stable pictures.
- They also incorporate Chroma Process Improvement circuitry for excellent color picture quality in the playback mode. This advanced circuitry greatly improves the chroma bandwidth, thus enabling sharper and clearer color picture reproduction.

ADVANCED EDITING FUNCTIONS

- For frame accurate editing, both machines employ a sophisticated servo system, an improved quick response mechanism and built-in LTC/VITC time code capability.
- They are equipped with industry standard RS-422 9-pin serial interface. The 9-pin connector carries edit commands and time code data between the VCR and the edit controller.
- When connected to an RS-422 equipped edit controller, the SVO-5800 functions as an editing recorder. It performs assemble and insert functions and also provided audio split editing of normal audio tracks 1 and 2. In the insert mode, video, audio and time code can be inserted independently.

FOUR CHANNEL AUDIO SYSTEM

- They each incorporate four-channels of high quality video. There are two channels with Hi-Fi (AFM) tracks and two with longitudinal (normal) tracks. The Hi-Fi tracks provide a wide frequency response from 20hz to 20khz and a superb dynamic range of 90db. The normal tracks incorporate Dolby B noise reduction for high quality sound.

MULTIPLE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

- Both machines employ composite and S-Video connectors. With optional SVBK-170 Component Output Board, they provide component signal output through BNC connectors. With the board, the VCRs can be integrated into Betacam SP editing systems.

USER FRIENDLY OPERATION

- They have a built-in character generator which superimposes characters on the "video monitor output" signal. This allows time code data, control track, menu setup and VCR function status to be shown on a monitor.
- For more efficient operation they have an on-screen setup menu which allows a variety of customized VCR mode operations. Programmed in the form of a layer structure, you simply go through the menu and initialize VCR operation.
- All parameters of the TBC, such as luminance level, chroma level, setup, hue, Y/C delay, sync phase and SC phase are easily controlled from the front panel, and can be remotely controlled from the optional UVR-60 TBC Remote Control.
- Quick and smooth picture search can be performed by either using an RS-422 equipped edit controller or the optional SVRM-100 Remote Control Unit. Recognizable color pictures are provided at up to10x normal speed in forward or reverse.

COLOR MONITORS

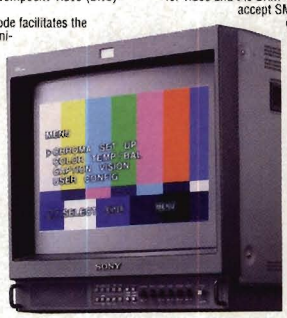
PVM-1350 13″ Presentation Monitor

- Employs a P-22 phosphor fine pitch CRT to deliver stunning horizontal resolution of 450 horizontal lines.
- Equipped with beam current feedback circuit which eliminates white balance drift for long term stability of color balance.
- Has analog RGB, S-video and two composite video (BNC) inputs as well as 4 audio inputs.
- Automatic Chroma/Phase setup mode facilitates the complex, delicate procedure of monitor adjustment. Using broadcast standard color bars as a reference, this function automatically calibrates chroma and phase.
- Chroma/Phase adjustments can also be easily performed with the monochrome Blue Only display. In Blue Only mode video noise can be precisely evaluated.
- Factory set to broadcast standard 6500K color temperature
- Provides an on-screen menu to facilitate adjustment/operation on the monitor. The on-screen menu display can be selected in English, French, German, Spanish or Italian.
- On power up, automatic degaussing is performed. Also has a manual degauss switch to demagnetize the screen.
- Sub control mode allows fine adjustments to be made on the knob control for contrast, brightness, chroma and phase. The desired level can be set to the click position at the center allowing for multiple monitors to all be controlled at the same reference level.

PVM-1351Q 13″ Production Monitor

Has all the features of the PVM-1350 *PLUS* -

- Is also a multisystem monitor. It accepts NTSC, PAL and NTSC video signals. NTSC 4.43 can also be reproduced.
- Equipped with a SMPTE 259M Serial Digital Interface. By inserting the optional serial digital interface kit BKM-101C for video and the BKM-102 for audio the PVM-1351Q can accept SMPTE 259M component serial digital signals.
- Equipped with RS-422 serial interface. With optional BKM-103 serial remote control kit all of the monitor's functions can be remotely controlled with greater confidence and precision.
- Equipped with input terminals such as component (Y/R-Y/B-Y), analog RGB, S-video, 2 composite video (BNC) and 4 audio terminals for complete flexibility.
- Aspect ratio is switchable between 4:3 and 16:9 simply by pressing a button.
- Underscan and H/V delay capability. With underscan, entire active picture area is displayed. Allows you to view entire image and check the picture edges. H/V delay allows viewing of the blanking area and sync/burst timing by displaying the horizontal and vertical intervals in the center of the screen.
- Color temperature switchable between 6500K/9300K/User preset. 6500K is factory preset. 9300K is for a more pleasing picture. User preset is 3200K to 10,000K.



PVM-1354Q/PVM-1954Q 13″ and 19″ Production Monitors

All the features of the PVM-1351Q *PLUS*:

- SMPTE C standard phosphor CRT is incorporated in the PVM-1354Q/1954Q. SMPTE C phosphors permit the most critical evaluation of any color subject. Provides over 600 lines of horizontal resolution.
- The PVM-1354Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA standard rack with the optional MB-502B rack mount bracket and SLR-102 slide rail kit same as PVM-1351Q. The PVM-1954Q mounts into a 19-inch EIA rack with the optional SLR-103 slide rail kit.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

. . . FOR PHOTO & VIDEO"

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR **FAX** 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-1 • Sat Closed

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

B&H AUDIO-VIDEO

Visit our "NEW" Used Video Store just across from our 17th St. store!

We buy, sell & trade used video equipment

SANYO

GVR-S950 S-VHS Single Frame Recording VCR

- Built-in single-Frame Animation Controller eliminates the need for separate or computer plug-in animation controllers. Industry-standard protocols, make it compatible with most popular graphic and animation software packages.
- SMPTE Time Code Generator and Reader with Built-in Drop and Non-Drop Frame Read/Write is fully programmable from an external computer and resettable from the front panel.
- Video and Audio Switcher with Two independent Video and Audio Channels. Each video channel contains both composite and S-Video inputs. Each audio channel contains two linear and two Hi-Fi inputs Switching can be performed either manually, or under RS232 or RS422 control. Video and audio channels are switched independently letting you perform break-away edits.
- Auto-Sensing Single RS422/RS232 Input eliminates the need for optional external interfaces. Interface requirements are automatically sensed and adjusted within the recorder.
- Input and Playback Video Processing allows adjustments to the video level of the incoming signal. Signal levels and hue can be adjusted during playback.

GVR-S955 S-VHS Single Frame Recording VCR

All features of the GVR-S950 PLUS — The GVR-S955 contains an on board two input audio/video switcher. Unlike the GVR-S950, the GVR-S955 can be programmed via the RS-422 bus for complete audio/video breakaway editing. As a result of this "audio/video breakaway" feature, time code can be added to tapes with exisiting video.

JVC

S-VHS EDIT-DESK SYSTEM

BR-S500U Player • BR-S800U Edit Recorder

RM-G800U Edit Controller

Fast, accurate and professional style videotape editing is now more affordable than ever. This new "S" editing system, costing thousands less than ever before, consists of the BR-S500U Player/Feeder, the RM-G800U Edit Controller and the BR-S800U Editing Recorder. Linked via JVC's proprietary control bus, these three units offer all of the editing features professionals have come to expect. The VCRs feature a fast, heavy-duty tape drive similar to that used in JVC's renowned "22 Series", and the built-in CTL (Control Track) time code provides unparalleled accuracy and flexibility. Best of all the VCRs feature an open architecture for easy system upgradeability.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE

Two plug-in extension slots on the rear panels (for both VCRs) accept a variety of optional expansion boards. To build a PC-based editing system, add the SA-K27UA RS-232C interface board. To use with more sophisticated editing controllers, plug in the SA-K26U RS-422 board. Other boards include the SA-K28UA 45-pin board for connection to older JVC editing systems, the SA-N50U DNR board with time base stabilizer, and the SA-R50U VITC/LTC time code generator/reader.

CONTROL TRACK TIME CODE SYSTEM

Built-in time code reader (BR-S500U) and time code reader/generator (BR- S800U) utilize JVC's CTL (Control Track) Time Code System. This system records absolute tape address information (hours: minutes: seconds: frames) on the control track, and provides fast and accurate access to any frame on the video tape. This is far superior to control track counters that lose reference when the tape is removed. CTL Time Code can be added to the tape during the recording process or "post striped". For professional SMPTE time code operation there is the optional SA-R50U VITC/LTC Time Code Reader/Generator card.

SUPERB VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Has latest picture improvement technologies for razor sharp images, with over 400 lines of horizontal resolution. Digital Y/C separation, chroma noise reducer, chroma aperture correction and a 3-line cross-talk cancellation all combine to offer outstanding image quality, even when dubbing down multiple generations.

32X VARIABLE-SPEED SEARCH

Front-panel search dials featured on both the BR-S800U and BR-S500U provide fast, accurate picture search at up to 32x normal speed. This is possible due to the incorporation of a heavy-duty direct-drive mechanism similar to that used in JVC's "22 Series."

FOUR-TRACK AUDIO

Each features two Hi-Fi stereo channels with a wide frequency response and a dynamic range of over 80 dB and two linear tracks. The linear tracks of the BR-S800U can be dubbed independent of each other and of the video. This is ideal for adding background music or sound effects to an existing audio track. There are two audio level meters, switchable between the Hi-Fi and linear channels. Separate input and output terminals are provided.

RM-G800U EDIT CONTROLLER

- Has two GPIs allowing automatic triggering of special effects generators, switchers or audio mixers.
- Features automatic assemble and insert editing, audio insert editing, as well as preview/review for checking edits before and after editing, and goto for direct access to any edit point. A capstan bump function is provided to assure greater edit consistency.
- 8-digit LED counter indicates all edit data in either the TC or CTL mode. Switchable between player and recorder.
- The RM-G800U's Jog control is precise and responsive, making it easy to locate any frame on the tape. You can enter the Jog mode directly and switch between the player or recorder at the touch of a button. The Jog dial can also be used to enter and trim edit points and pulse timing from the GPI ports.

TAO EDITIZER 3.0

A/B Roll Edit Controller for PC or Macintosh

Hardware Features:

- 3 VCR control ports for true A/B roll. Each VCR port can support a different protocol.
- Dynamic Tracking (Slow Motion) Control provides a "fit and fill" type interface
- Built-in SMPTE Longitudinal (Audio) Time Code generator with external & internal video sync.
- Three multi-speed SMPTE Longitudinal time code readers.
- Auxiliary serial port for full control of Newtek Video Toaster, GVG 100, and Panasonic WJ-MX50 switchers. Also Horonic AS-11, Pinnacle Aladin and Videonics MX-1
- Audio Control: Mackie CR-1604, TAO FollowMix, Alesis ADAT
- MPC Audio & MIDI support for embedding sounds and MIDI sequences in your EDL.
- DPS TBC II & III support – you can control two personal TBC cards and the Personal V-Scope from a serial port.

Software Features:

- VCR Control – up to three VCR controllers on-screen simultaneously. Jog and shuttle control. You can use either your mouse or keyboard.
- Tape Logging – Multi-event search, copy directly into edit list, multiple log windows may be opened simultaneously, log files or selected events may be printed to a window.
- Includes non-linear editing support
- Time code generator in Drop/Non-Drop frame.
- Multi-event controller/can handle up to 16,000 events.Interactive graphical "Time Line" window. Two audio-video splits per event, cut/copy/paste events.
- Preview, Perform, Review. Automatic and manual EDL ripple.
- Optional support for AutoDesk 3D Studio, Lightwave 3D.

NEW! EDITIZER-DTC

First editing controller to directly control JVC's BR-S500U and BR-S800U (Edit Desk) VCRs. The Edtizer-DTC plugs directly into their 12-pin serial bus connectors and consistently achieves accurate edits through control of the BR-S500/800 capstan bump feature.

- TAO's 12-pin interface provides a direct line to JVC's precision-built VCRs and eliminates the need for hundreds of dollars worth of extra control boards needed in an A/B roll set-up.
- Direct connection also means that the two slots in each VCR remain free for other enhancement boards such as TBC cards.
- Editizer's time code generator window provides remote control of JVC's CTL Time Code Generator so there is no need to buy additional time code boards. Plus, this leaves both linear channels free for higher quality production work.

Panasonic

AG-1290 VHS Video Cassette Recorder

- Four head system provides jitter-free play in Double Super Fine Slow mode. Also offers noise-free Double Speed Playback and Frame Advance.
- Quasi S-VHS playback – playback S-VHS tapes at standard VHS resolution.
- Digital Tracking enbances quality of on-screen picture by automatically adjusting tracking during playback.
- The Quick-Play mechanism keeps the tape fully loaded around the head cylinder and maintains the rotation speed of the head cylinder while in Stop mode. As a result, it only takes about 2 seconds for the picture to appear when going from Stop to Play/Rec mode.
- Built-in head cleaner automatically cleans the video heads as soon as a tape is inserted or ejected.
- On-Screen Display of useful information, such as operating mode, date calendar, instructions for setting the 1-month, 4 program calendar/timer, the initial channel setting, and Standby OTR programming.
- Also features: 181-channel tuner, full digital quartz timing, real-time counter, Auto repeat/Auto playback, Standby OTR.

AG-5700 S-VHS Hi-Fi RS-232 Editing VCR

The AG-5700 is an easy to use S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR flexible enough to be used in a wide range of applications from video production to educational, medical and business. It delivers exceptional recording and playback images, plus high quality audio sound. With its platform independent RS-232 interface you can choose from a myriad of software package to suit your applications.

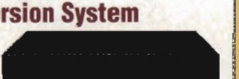
- Uses amorphous video heads which are clearly superior to conventional ferrite heads. They are better because their magnetizing strength is much greater, yielding a higher signal-to-noise ratio.
- Incredibly accurate with optional AG-A570 Edit Controller, an accuracy of ± 3 frames can be achieved.
- Built-in RS-232 provides machine control of playback, recording and editing functions from a computer. You can use the power of your computer (with optional software) to assemble hundreds of scenes, create edit decision lists and do complex editing jobs. Currently supported by Amiink, FutureVideo, VideoMedia, TAO, and Matrox.
- Auto Repeat function continuously replays a tape which can be cued for tape's end or when recorded material ends. Allows the AG-5700 to be used in showrooms, lobbies, or any in-store video display.
- Separate Hi-Fi (Ch.1/Ch.2) audio recording level controls with display. There is also a headphone output with volume control.
- For unattended recording there is a Sensor Recording function. When a video signal is detected the power is automatically switched on and the AG-5700 begins recording.
- Portable - weighs less than 13 lbs, is extremely compact and has a built-in carrying handle.
- User friendly design features record, play, and stop switches that are well illuminated during operation.

AG-1970 S-VHS Hi-Fi Editing VCR

- Uses Amorphous video heads which are superior to conventional ferrite heads and deliver rich, vibrant color reproduction and a high S/N ratio.
- Built-in Digital Time Base Corrector effectively eliminates jitter and distortion. Playback is high quality, stable and with natural colors.
- Two Hi-Fi stereo tracks with a frequency response from 20Hz to 20,000 Hz and a 90 dB dynamic range. (Has one linear audio track.) Also has stereo recording level control, headphone monitor terminal and mic input terminal.
- Does assemble edit, video insert and audio dub. Flying erase head for smooth, clean, seamless edits.
- 5-pin edit terminal makes it easy to set up an editing system.
- Jog/shuttle Dial for varied playback from slow motion to high-speed search (shuttle) and frame-by-frame picture control in forward and reverse (Jog).
- Outputs the audio track during search operations for cuing and quick confirmation of audio recording.
- Advanced dual-loading mechanism features a quick response time, exceptional tape protection & remarkable tape control accuracy.
- Automatic head cleaner removes dust and other particles from the heads to help maintain optimum performance.

AG-W1

VHS Hi-Fi Video Cassette Recorder w/World TV Broadcast Signal Conversion System



The Panasonic AG-W1 breaks down the barriers posed by different TV broadcast systems. Its advanced digital standards conversion circuitry lets you play back VHS tapes recorded in any of the world's major TV broadcast systems – including PAL, SECAM and NTSC – on any ordinary monitor. Using a second VCR for playback, you can also convert your NTSC videotapes and send them for viewing in countries using PAL or SECAM systems.

- Just slip in a pre-recorded VHS or S-VHS tape and the AG-W1 will automatically detect the TV broadcast system that it was recorded on, it then proceeds to set the tape and cylinder speed to match it, and begin playback. Before playback though, you select the TV broadcast system to be output - NTSC, M-PAL, N-PAL, SECAM, MESECAM - using the control panel system selector or the world map geographic display on the front panel. You can watch the tape en any monitor, anywhere in the world.
- The AG-W1 also does standards conversion. You can convert pre-recorded NTSC tapes into PAL or SECAM, PAL into NTSC or SECAM, whichever you require.
- The AG-W1 is VHS but has S-VHS Quasi playback function for playing back S-VHS tapes recorded in NTSC and PAL system. It accepts regular VHS tapes recorded in any TV system.
- Automatic functions includes: Auto Power-On, Auto Play, Auto Rewind, Power-Off , Rewind Auto Shut-Off.
- Has two rotary Hi-Fi heads for NTSC and two rotary Hi-Fi heads for PAL/SECAM. They each have a dynamic range of 90dB and frequency response from 20Hz to 20,000 Hz. There is also a stereo headphone jack with volume control.
- Playback functions include Still, Frame Advance, Variable Slow (½ to ¼ normal speed), and Speed Search (5x SP normal speed). These functions apply to any broadcast system.
- The AG-W1 also features: Digital Tracking, Edit Switch, Memory/Search Lock, and a Linear Time Counter.
- Has one set of audio/video inputs in the rear plus one set in the front. Has two sets of audio/video outputs in the rear of machine.
- Worldwide 110-127/220-240VAC, 50-60Hz power sources.

AG-DS840/AG-DS850

S-VHS DIGITAL Slow-Motion Editing System

- They provide clear, noise-free, high quality slow playback. Playback speed, including Digital Still is selectable in 10 steps (-½, -⅓, -¼, -⅙, -⅛, +⅛, +⅙, +¼, +⅓, +½).
- 3-dimensional digital TBC with a correction range of one field. With the VCRs continuously retaining one field in memory, the data is used for 3-D type processing thereby providing excellent dropout compensation.
- Digital Signal Processing for improved picture quality, and for maintaining uniform picture quality during editing. A Chrome Aperture Compensation (CAC) circuit eliminates color blurring and expands chroma bandwidth. Other digital processing circuits include:
  - Dig. Noise Reduct. (DNR). Processes Y & C signals separately to boost S/N Ratio by minimizing noise during playback.
  - Digital Comb Filter: Advanced 3-dimensional system for total Y/C separation providing reduced color and luminance blurring.
  - Switching Noise Mask Circuit: Eliminates noise caused by head switching during slo-mo playback.
- Employs amorphous video heads that have a higher magnetic coercivity than conventional ferrite heads. Expanded frequency response from the amorphous heads enhances picture quality by minimizing color blurring.
- Built-in LTC/VITC (Longitudinal/Vertical Interval) time code reader/generators for absolute frame accurate editing.
- Equipped with component outputs allowing easy connection to other component video equipment. This allows high quality transfer of S-VHS source material to Betacam or MII.
- IQ (Intelligent Quest) mechanism delivers precise, high-speed operation. The dual-loading system achieves high-speed response while protecting tapes and heads. The tape transport mechanism uses five direct drive motors, including two reel drive motors.
- Capstan Control System with large capstan spindle allows high-speed search at 32x normal speed (with color picture).
- 4 channel audio – 2 hi-fi stereo channels with dynamic range of 90dB as well as 2 linear channels with Dolby NR. Each audio channel has its own input (AG-DS850 only) and output with individual channel-level setting capability and uses XLR connectors.
- Provide 16:9 wide aspect compatibility, so they are fully equipped for the next generation of televisions.
- 3 rack units high, they are unbelievably compact for easy space saving installation. 19" rack-mountable with optional AG-M730.

B&H PHOTO-VIDEO

"THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE . . .

FOR ORDERS CALL: 800-947-9938 212-444-5038

OR FAX (24 HOURS): 800-947-9003 212-444-5001

OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

MICROPOLIS

AV SERIES DISK DRIVES

- Specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, digital video editing and video servers.
- Using Advanced Thermal Calibration (ATC) technology, the AV series provides a continuous data stream. You get none of the data stream gaps that occur when ordinary drives are engaged in internal housekeeping tasks.
- They provide minimum sustained data rate of 3.0 MBs and a maximum uninterrupted data rate of 2.9 MBs, ensuring smooth and continuous data flow for A/V reproduction.
- Worst case data access of 30 ms makes sure there are no more frozen frames or audio drop outs.
- Multi-segmented, Read-Ahead Caching (internal memory) improves read performance by eliminating extra seeks.
- They provide the super capacity required for serious audio/video applications:

Model 4221AV 3.5 in. 2.0 GB Drive
Model 1936AV 5.25 in 3.0 GB Drive
Model 3243AV 5.25 in 4.2 GB Drive
Model 1991AV 5.25 in 9.1 GB Drive

HOTRONIC AP41

STAND ALONE TBC/ FRAME SYNCHRONIZER

- Compatible with S-VHS, Hi-8 and U-Matic SP equipment
- Frame synchronization with full frame memory synchronizes outside satellite, microwave and feeds with studio signals
- 4 times sub-carrier sampling, 8-bit resolution
- Adjustable horizontal and vertical blanking
- Proc-amp controls are presettable. Each control has a maximum useful dynamic range. Front panel buttons select different operational modes.
- Optional pixel by pixel DOC (Drop-out compensator)

AP41-SF

- Same as above plus S-Video output, freeze frame/field, Y/C adjustment and 16-speed strobe

AP41-SP

- Same as above plus wide-band comb filter (full bandwidth in all modes)

HORITA

BSG-50
Blackburst/Sync/Tone Generator

The BSG-50 provides an economical means for generating the most common RS-170A video timing signals used to operate various video switchers, effects generators, TBCs, VCRs, cameras and video edit controllers.

- 6 BNC video/pulse outputs
- Now available: 6 blackburst, 4 sync, 2 subcarrier
- Each sync output individually settable for composite sync, composite blanking, H-drive, or V-drive.
- Separate buffer for each output–maximum signal isolation
- 1KHz, 0dB sinewave audio tone output, locked to video
- Outputs can easily be configured to meet specific user and equipment needs $269

CSG-50
Color Bar/Sync/ Tone Generator

- Generates full/SMPTE color bars, blackburst and composite sync signals.
- Built-in timer can automatically switch video output from color bars to color black after 30 or 60 seconds. Easy and convenient for producing tape leaders and striping tapes with color bars and black.
- Front panel selection of full-field or SMPTE color bar patterns or colorblack (blackburst) video output.
- Includes crystal-controlled, 1KHz, 0dB audio tone output.
- Outputs: video, sync, ref frame, 1 KHz, 0dB
- Audio tone switches to silence and color bars change to black when using 30/60 second timer
- Fully RS-170A SC/H phased and always correct. No adjustment required..... $349

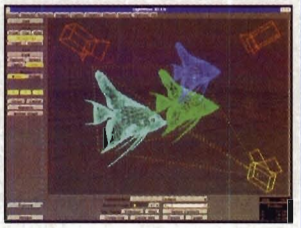
WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF HORITA PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

WG-50-	Window Dub Inserter
TG-50 -	Generator/Inserter
TRG-50 -	Generator/Inserter/Search Speed Reader
TRG-50PC-	Has all of the above plus RS-232 control.
VG-50 -	VITC Generator, LTC-VITC Translator
VLT-50-	VITC-To-LTC Translator
VLT-50PC -	VITC-To-LTC Translator / RS-232 Control
RLT-50 -	Hi8 (EVO-9800/9850)TC to LTC Translator
TSG-50 -	NTSC Test Signal Generator
SCT-50 -	Serial Control Titler "Industrial" CG, Time-Date Stamp, Time Code Captioning
SAG-50 -	Safe Area, Convergence Pattern and Oscilloscope Line Trigger and Generator

NEWTEK LIGHTWAVE 3D

The Ultimate 3D Rendering and Animation System for Broadcast Graphics

LightWave 3D is an all-in-one photo-realistic animation system. As part of the Emmy-award winning Video Toaster, LightWave 3D has been used in television shows such as seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Hercules and Star Trek: The Next Generation and Voyager. LightWave is also used by tens of thousands of people to create graphics for corporate videos, commercials, video games, print graphics and much more. LightWave 3D provides a comfortable, intuitive working environment that draws a real-world metaphor between an actual soundstage and your personal computer. Within LightWave Layout, create dramatic lighting effects, photo-realistic surface materials and intricate camera movements. Render still images or entire animations in 24-bit color. Create new props with the powerful tools in LightWave Modeler. From technical geometric forms to free-flowing organic shapes this model shop does it all. LightWave 3D's new plug-in architecture is supported by a growing number of independent developers. This allows you to customize LightWave with additional features such as gravity, particle systems, image processors, and more surfaces.



FEATURES:

- Inverse Kinematics allows creation of complex character animation more quickly. It makes animating more like puppeteering.
- Incredibly powerful modeler with new Metaform function that will transform rough geometry into organic looking objects.
- Reads (and writes) JPEG, IFF, SGI, TIFF, BMP, FLIC, CINEON, and many more image formats through Elastic Reality's Host Independent Image Protocol.
- Robust plug-in architecture gives other developers control over LightWave 3D to add additional features, such as gravity, image processing, or new modeling tools.
- Full Ray Tracing renderer including shadows, reflection, and refractions for ultra realistic imagery.
- Nearly all attributes of your scene can be animated through an easy-to-use key frame interface, or with envelope controls. You can animate lights, lens flares, textures, objects, even camera attributes such as zoom or depth of field.
- LightWave 3D includes a CD-ROM packed with license free objects, images, textures, and scene files created by the pros from seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, and many other television shows.

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

VT-2600 Personal TBC IV

- Component digital transcoding provides S-video input and output. Digital 4:2:2 processing ensures the cleanest possible picture. Composite video signal is also enhanced by a newly developed chrominance comb filter.
- It interfaces virtually any camcorder, VCR or laser disk player to production switchers or computer video systems like the Video Toaster.
- Features Rock Solid Freeze (field and frame), GPI Freeze, Variable Strobe, Forced Monochrome and Advanced Sync.
- Film Effect Strobe Mode - Simulates the 3-2 pull down conversion technique from a 24 frame per second film standard, to a 30 frame per second video standard.
- Can be installed in any Amiga or PC-compatible computers. Includes Amiga and MS-DOS software.
- Has a 50-pin CVE (Component Video Exchange) port. When connected to the DPS Personal Animation Recorder you can capture and record real-time video on the animator's dedicated hard drive. This combination is ideal for rotoscoping and other video capture processes.
- Fully compatible with TBC II, III and Personal V-Scope. The TBC IV is operated via software, or by using an optional DPS RC-2000 multi-channel desktop controller.

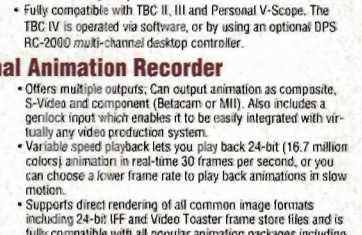
DR-2150 Personal Animation Recorder

The DPS DR-2150 Personal Animation Recorder is designed to record computer animation sequences directly to a hard drive and then play them back in real time. The DR-2150 is a card that plugs directly into an Amiga expansion slot and replaces both the single frame record VCR and the single frame controller. Bad edits, missed frames, tape dropouts and other mechanical glitches common to traditional VCRs are a thing of the past.

- Combines custom ICs and a proprietary implementation of the LSI chip set enabling component 4:2:2 digital recording to a dedicated hard drive.
- The hardware adaptively samples each new video image to determine optimum quality. Although standard compression ratios don't apply you can expect four to five minutes of high quality playback from a dedicated 540 MB hard drive.
- Has composite, S-Video and component (Betacam/MII) outputs. Also has a genlock input enabling it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Offers multiple outputs; Can output animation as composite, S-Video and component (Betacam or MII). Also includes a genlock input which enables it to be easily integrated with virtually any video production system.
- Variable speed playback lets you play back 24-bit (16.7 million colors) animation in real-time 30 frames per second, or you can choose a lower frame rate to play back animations in slow motion.
- Supports direct rendering of all common image formats including 24-bit IFF and Video Toaster frame store files and is fully compatible with all popular animation packages including Morph Plus, Lightwave 3-D, Fractle Pro, Imagine, Vista Pro, and Cinemorph.
- Real-time video capture for roto-scoping and other video capture applications is possible when used in combination with a DPS TBC IV card.

DPS PVR-2500 Perception Video Recorder

A successor to the immensely popular PAR (Personal Animation Recorder) the PVR-2500 adds powerful features for awesome animation, morphing and rotoscoping capabilities. With features like PCI bus interface, 720x480 resolution, 10-bit 2x oversampled video encoding, better than D1 scaling, component and S-Video outputs, multi-processor support and FAST SCSI-2 hard drive controller, Perception empowers your computer to rival the finest professional production studios.



- The PVR-2500 is a full-length PCI card with a SCSI-II interface which connects to one or up to seven dedicated hard drives. Because the SCSI controller is integrated with the PVR-2500, video data never has to move over the PCI bus during playback. This avoids the bottlenecks found in systems which use the computer's hard drive for video storage.
- Perception is designed to run under Windows NT 3.5 on computers employing 486 (DX2-66 or higher) Pentium, DEL ALPHA or MIPS processors. Perception's software utilizes Windows NT's native support for multitasking and multiple processors, allowing use with the most powerful computers available today.
- Perception gets animations out of your computer quicker and easier. Its exclusive multi-format virtual file system ensures complete integration with your existing Windows NT applications. Any acquired video or computer generated Perception video clips appear simultaneously in many different file formats including TARGA, SGI, BMP and IFF. Perception is compatible with all the new NT versions of Lightwave 3D, Autodesk 3D Studio, Crystal Graphics TOPAS 5.1 Professional, Microsoft Softimage, Elastic Reality and others.
- Video output section utilizes 10-bit 2x oversampled encoding and provides broadcast quality CCIR-601 (720x480) resolution. Perception's dynamic range is in excess of D1 scaling, so that images are brighter, have more color and greater spatial resolution than ever before. Component, composite and S-Video outputs are provided via the included breakout cables.
- Coupled with the optional AD-2500 video capture daughtercard, Perception becomes a digital video recorder. It has component, composite and S-Video inputs for real-time recording. It delivers unsurpassed picture quality and storage capacity is limited only by the size and number of attached SCSI hard drives. Captured video can also be exported as sequential RGB files for rotoscoping and other compositing applications.
- The AD-2500 incorporates a sophisticated automatic entropy prediction circuit that analyzes the content of incoming video and dynamically calculates the optimum amount of compression on a field-by-field basis—even during real-time recording. You also have complete manual control over compression level/quality settings.
- Perception can also control BVU protocol VCRs for video acquisition. VCR-like controls on the Perception's GUI simplifies the task of batch digitizing and recording. In this mode, the PVR-2500 can read SMPTE time code from the source deck.
- Can be used with any Windows NT compatible sound card. Synchronization of audio and video is maintained by the PVR software. Some sound cards, such as those made by Turtle Beach, provide accurate system timing and consistently maintain synchronization during long video clips. Captured audio is stored on the computer's system hard drive, not on the dedicated drives. This approach provides maximum flexibility for manipulating audio and video during editing.
- Perception can perform real-time interpolation of 30 fps video to 24 fps film rates or convert vice versa. This means that it is also at home on the Hollywood movie set as well.
- Software for Windows 3.1 is supplied as well. Third party editing software such as Adobe Premier or InSync RAZOR can be used. In fact, a system equipped with the PVR-2500 and the AD-2500 capture card, a sound card, editing software and one or more SCSI hard drives becomes a non-linear editor of unparalled performance at an unbeatable price.

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO TAPE

FUJI

H471S S-VHS Double Coated

ST-30	7.69	ST-60	8.49
ST-120			8.99

M221 Hi 8 Double Coated

Metal Particles		Metal Evaporated	
P630HMP	4.99	E630HME	8.79
P660HMP	6.99	E660HME	11.89
P6120HMP	9.49	E6120HME	15.49

maxell.

8Q Certified 8mm High-Grade

P6-60 HG 8Q	5.09	P6-120 HG 8Q	6.69

8Q Certified Hi-8 Metal Cassettes

P6-60 HM 8Q	6.09	P6-120 HM 8Q	7.99

P/I PLUS Expitaxial VHS

T-30 Plus	1.69	T-60 Plus	1.99
T-90 Plus	2.09	T-120 Plus	2.19

HGX-PLUS Expitaxial VHS (Box)

HGXT-60 Plus	2.69	HGXT-120 Plus	2.99

8Q Broadcast Quality Expitaxial VHS (Box)

T-30 8Q	5.49	T-60 8Q	6.19
T-120 8Q			7.39

8Q Certified Professional S-VHS (In Box)

ST-31 8Q	7.19	ST-62 8Q	8.09
ST-126 8Q	8.39	ST-182 8Q	14.99

SONY

Hi-8 Professional Metal Video Cassettes

P6-30 HMPX	4.59	P6-30 HMEX	7.99
P6-60 HMPX	6.59	P6-60 HMEX	11.49
P6-120HMPX	8.89	P6-120HMEX	15.49

NEW! Hi8 Metal Evaporated Editor (HMEAD)

E6-30 HMEAD	10.49	E6-60 HMEAD	14.89
E6-120 HMEAD			20.19

PR Series Professional Grade VHS

T-30PR	2.39	T-60PR	2.59	T-120PR	2.79

PM Series Premier Grade Professional VHS

T-30PM	3.49	T-60PM	3.99	T-120PM	4.79

BA Series Premier Hi-Grade Broadcast VHS (In Box)

T-30BA	3.59	T-60BA	3.99	T-120BA	4.79

MQ Master Quality S-VHS (In Box)

MQST-60	7.99	MQST-120	8.39

BRS 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Standard (In Box)

KCS-10 BRS (mini)	8.29	KCS-20 BRS (mini)	8.99
KCA-10 BRS	8.19	KCA-20 BRS	8.69
KCA-30 BRS	9.69	KCA-60 BRS	11.99

B&H SPECIAL! KCA-60 BRS **11.99**

XBR 3/4" U-matic Broadcast Master (In Box)

KCS-10 XBR (mini)	8.79	KCS-20 XBR (mini)	10.19
KCA-10 XBR	9.29	KCA-20 XBR	10.69
KCA-30 XBR	11.99	KCA-60 XBR	15.69

KSP 31/4" U-matic SP Broadcast (In Box)

KSP-S10 (mini)	9.59	KSP-S20 (mini)	11.09
KSP-10	10.09	KSP-20	11.59
KSP-30	12.99	KSP-60	16.99

BCT Metal Betacam SP Broadcast Master (In Box)

BCT-5M (small)	16.39	BCT-10M (small)	17.39
BCT-20M (small)	21.29	BCT-30M (small)	23.29
BCT-60ML	33.19	BCT-90ML	51.99

FARGO®

PRIMERA PRO
High Resolution Dye-Sublimation & Wax Thermal Transfer Color Printer

Incorporating all the features of the original Primera, the PrimeraPro delivers incredible 600 x 300 dpi, photo-quality output. The PrimeraPro also offers laser-quality text, LocalTalk or parallel interfaces and optional Adobe Postscript Level 2. The PrimeraPro is ideal for producing professional quality comps, photos, illustrations, scientific and architectural renderings, video captures, fabric transfers and even final artwork. The PrimeraPro's output is so good it exceeds printers costing thousands of dollars more.

- Spectacular, photo-quality dye-sub prints or fast, inexpensive wax thermal transfer proofs with up to 16.7 million colors.
- Bright, vibrant colors are enhanced by the highest dye-sub printer resolution available today — at any price.
- Delivers laser-quality 600 x 300 dpi text - in color or B&W
- LocalTalk port or Centronics-type parallel interface for Windows and Amiga. Ethernet is available for Macintosh. Apple's ColorSync color matching software is also supported.
- Available for PC, Macintosh and Amiga platforms. Third party drivers are also available for Auto Desk, ADI, Unix and others
- Optional Adobe Postscript Level 2 for compatibility with nearly all page design, illustration and desktop publishing programs.
- Accepts letter (8.5 x 11"), letter-long (8.5 x 13"), A4 (210 x 297mm) and A4 long (210 x 348mm) paper.

Minimum Shipping USA (Except AK & HI) $7.00, up to 3 lbs. Add 60¢ for each additional lb. For ins. add 40¢ per $100. © 1995 B&H Photo-Video. Prices valid subject to supplier prices. Not responsible for typographical errors.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

. . . FOR PHOTO & VIDEO"

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR **FAX** 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:30 • Fri 9-1 • Sat Closed

RUSH OR OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE (extra charge)

B&H AUDIO-VIDEO

SAMSON

MR-1 Wireless System

- The MR-1 micro receiver is a professional VHF wireless receiver measuring less than 4" long and 2" wide.
- FCC licensed in 14 channels from 174 MHz to 213 MHz.
- Truly switchable balanced mic level (600 ohms) to unbalanced (-10 dBm) output.
- dbx noise reduction to simultaneously increase dynamic range and eliminate noise.
- Receiver squelch, level & headphone level output controls.
- Can be powered by a 9V battery for 10 hours.
- SH-2 hand-held transmitter can be used with mic elements like Shure SM 58 dynamic mic or Audio Technica Pro 4.
- ST-2 (L) body pack transmitter can be used with leading lavalier mics like Sony ECM-144 or Audio Technica 831.

Lavalier (clip mic) Systems

- ST-2(L)ECM-144 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver **367.95**
- ST-2(L) ECM-44 Transmitter with Sony mic & MR-1 Receiver **419.95**
- ST-2(L) AT 831 Transmitter with Audio Technica unidirectional mic & MR-1 Receiver **419.95**

Hand-Held Systems

- SH-2/PR4 Audio Technica Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver **369.95**
- SH-2/58 Shure SM58 Dynamic mic element & MR-1 Receiver **434.95**
- SH-2/85 Shure SM-85 condenser mic element & MR-1 Receiver **592.95**

SUPER TD SERIES TRANSMITTERS

For the serious professional who wants true step-up quality features. Lavalier (clip mic) systems each includes:

MR-1 Micro Receiver, TX-3 Body-Pack Transmitter, Lavalier Mic with Multi Pin Plug

Sony ECM-144 ..... **507.95** Sony ECM-44 ..... **544.95**
Sony ECM-55 ..... **653.95** Sony ECM-77 ..... **724.95**
Senheiser MKE-2 ..... **747.95**

SENNHEISER

MKE-300 Short Shotgun

- Lightweight electret condenser mic to support the excellent video capabilities of most camcorders with the superior audio they deserve.
- Ideal for mounting on camcorders with an integrated shoe assembly and an extremely lightweight compact design.
- Tight, supercardioid polar pattern has the ability to pick up only those sounds that correspond to the scene being filmed and rejects any disturbing ambient noise.
- Integrated wind screen eliminates handling and wind noise.
- Operating time of over 200 hrs. using its own built-in battery so will not put added strain on your camcorders already limited power supply **179.95**

K6 MODULAR ELECTRET MULTIMIKE SYSTEM

This rugged system has separate capsules and a powering module that can be combined to produce a wide variety of microphones. It converts quickly from one type of microphone to another by simply threading together various system components. All capsules use back-electret technology for uncompromised quality. Output of the powering modules is balanced, low impedance (200W) and terminates in a standard 3-pin XLR connector.The K6 series was designed to bring studio quality sound to the broadcast and field recording market. The K6 power supply can accept microphone capsules ranging in polar pattern from omnidirectional to highly directional shotgun, as well as special application lavalier microphones.

K6

Microphone handgrip and power supply capable of battery/phantom powering all microphone capsules in this series. One "AA" battery supplies power for approximately 150 hours or phantom power (12-48 volts). The K6 power supply has an integrated bass roll off switch and on/off switch with LED indicator for battery condition **219.95**

ME 66

Short shotgun capsule. All sound coming from the rear and sides of the ME66 is greatly attenuated, thus allowing this microphone to pick out specific sounds in noisy environments. Great for interviews in crowded situations, as a camera microphone for electronic news gathering (ENG), for unobtrusive theater sound reinforcement and as a podium mic. Frequency response: 50-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **209.95**
ME66 with K6 Powering Module **429.95**

ME64

Cardioid capsule. Feedback resistant due to its well defined directional polar pattern. This feature, as well as its extended frequency response, make this microphone capsule ideal for use in sound reinforcement or recording in noisy environments. Frequency response: 50-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **159.95**
ME64 with K6 Powering Module **369.95**

ME62

Omnidirectional capsule. Very broad and smooth frequency response, without proximity effect. Its low handling noise and integrated pop screen make it ideal for interviews and live recording. Frequency response: 20-20KHz ± 2.5 dB **139.95**
ME62 with K6 Powering Module **349.95**

lowel

VIP Video Lighting System

Designed for video, they are capable of 55 to 500 watts of power, can be powered AC or DC, camera or stand mountable. They are all convection cooled and some have adjustable light beam.

i-light

The tiny *i*-light provides fill light, eye-light, high-lights, and contrast control in news and documentary shooting

- Multi-use halogen source
- 55 or 100 watt, DC powered light (12 or 14 volts)
- Includes cigarette lighter connector or optional 4-pin XLR
- Optional controls include expandable barndoors, scrims, diffuser, dichroic filter, snoot, umbrella, gel-frame, flags.

V-light

Efficient enough to light a small room yet small enough to fit in a large pocket, the V-light can be used as a broad, key light, back light or fill light (with umbrella or gel.)

- Extreme wide-angle multi-use halogen source
- 500 watt, AC powered light
- Mounts on stand, clamps, boom, wall, window, door-top.

Pro-light

Can be used as a low-level key or accent light, fill light (w/diffusion), backlight or background light.

- Multi-use halogen focusing source
- 125 and 250 watt AC powered light or 100 watt at 12 volts
- Optional controls – expandable barndoors, scrims, diffuser, dichroic filter, snoot & umbrella, gel-frame & flags.
- Optional cigarette, 4-pin and 5-pin XLR connectors.

MACKIE

Micro Series 1202

12-Channel Ultra-Compact Mic/Line Mixer

Usually the performance and durability of smaller mixers drops in direct proportion to their price. Fortunately, Mackie's fanatical approach to pro sound engineering has resulted in the Micro Series 1202, an affordable small mixer with studio specifications and rugged construction. The 1202 is a no-compromise, professional quality ultra-compact mixer designed for professional duty in broadcast studios, permanent PA applications and editing suites where nothing must ever go wrong.

CR-1604

16-Channel Mic-LineMixer

The hands-down choice for major touring groups and studio session players, as well as for broadcast, sound contracting and recording studio users, the Mackie CR-1604 is the industry standard for compact 16-channel mixers. The CR-1604 offers features, specs, and day-in-day-out reliability that rival far larger boards. It features 24 usable line inputs with special headroom/ ultra-low noise Unityplus circuitry, seven AUX sends, 3-band equalization, constant power pan controls, 10-segment LED output metering, discrete front end phantom-powered mic inputs and much more.

SONY

TCD-D7

DAT Walkman Player/Recorder

- High-quality Standard Play (SP) mode provides up to two hours recording of 16-bit digital audio on a DT-120 DAT cassette. The SP mode is ideal for recording live music.
- Long Play (LP) mode allows up to 4 hours of record/playback of 12-bit audio on a single DAT cassette. The LP mode is ideal for meetings, conferences or other voice recordings.
- Equipped with digital coaxial and optical input connector. Maintains the highest signal purity for recording and playback of digital sources with all information retained in the digital domain.
- Also has analog Mic and Line inputs for recording from analog sources without external adapters.
- High-speed Automatic Music Sensor (AMS) search function finds and plays tracks, skips forward or back up to 99 tracks, all at 100x normal speed.
- Has a Digital Volume Limiter System (DVLS) that increases listening comfort and sound quality by automatically adjusting for sudden level changes of the recording. It also helps prevent sound leaks through headphones.
- Two-speed cue-review lets you hear sound while player is in fast-wind modes, up to 3x or 25x normal speed.
- Compact and portable, it has an anti-shock mechanism that permits accurate recording and playback even while in motion.
- LCD display with backlit windows clearly shows recording level, track number, operating status and 4-segment battery indicator, even in low ambient light conditions.
- Optional RM-D3K System Adapter Kit for complete digital interface. The kit is equipped with the input/output connectors for both the optical cable and the coaxial cable. Therefore you can use it as a relay between the TCD-D7 and other digital equipment. Also includes a wireless remote control.

AZDEN

PRO SERIES VHF WIRELESS MICS

The **AZDEN PRO SERIES** brings you high performance VHF wireless at a price you can afford. Built around a two-channel design they allow selection of a frequency for the cleanest signal - delivering clean, reliable RF performance for up to 250 feet. The Pro Series includes handheld and lavalier mic systems as well as the WMS-PRO which includes a lavalier and handheld mic.

They All Feature:

- All have two switchable frequencies - 169.445 and 170.245 MHz and a range of 250 ft.
- High performance VHF transmitters and receivers incorporating SMD (small mounted device) technology
- Compact receivers which connect to the camera's external mic jack and attach to the camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- LED indicators for battery condition, transmit and receive operation

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

WMS-PRO

- Professional VHF wireless system with 250 ft. range
- Two switchable frequencies (169.445 and 170.245 MHz)
- Includes handheld and lavalier mic for extra flexibility
- Compact transmitter attaches to belt or fits in a pocket
- Includes earphone monitor and leatherette carrying pouch
- Battery-powered receiver comes with belt-clip, velcro and shoe mount for added versatility **169.95**

WLX-PRO

- Sensitive lavalier mic with attached tie clip
- Lightweight belt-pack transmitter with two frequencies
- Includes wind screen, earphone monitor, shoe mount and velcro **159.95**

WHX-PRO

- Handheld microphone with built-in transmitter
- Operates on one AA battery for up to 8 hours
- Has a combination on/off-mute switch for quiet switching
- Includes shoe mount, velcro, earphone monitor **199.95**

PRO SERIES COMPONENTS

WL/T-PRO

- Lavalier mic with belt-pack transmitter
- Same as WLX-PRO except without receiver
- Owners of the WHX-PRO can combine the WL/T-PRO and have a complete system of handheld and lavalier mic w/receiver ... **109.95**

WM/T-PRO

- Combine it with the receiver from the WMS-PRO or WLX-PRO and you now have the ultimate quality microphone for interviews or pass around
- 3-position switch for on, off and 'standby" for quiet switching
- Choose from 2 switchable frequencies **129.95**

WR2-PRO

- New receiver allows use of any 2 Pro Series mics simultaneously.
- Each transmitter can be 10 to 250 ft. from the receiver or more.
- Size of a cigarette pack the WR2-PRO mounts on a camera with supplied shoe mount or velcro
- Operates on a 9 volt battery and with optional adapters on 12 volt DC or 120 volt AC **199.95**

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE USED VIDEO EQUIPMENT

NRG

POWER BELT SERIES

NRG power belts are the ultimate power solution. They provide the power to run lights, camcorders and decks without the fear of shutdown. Advanced high-density nicad power cells provide the lightest weight and longest service life of any power products made. Innovative features such as dual power outputs, power indicator, removable packs, plus accessories like high-speed chargers, solar panels and high-current cables combine to form the complete power solutions for any kind of users.

880 Power-Pro +

- High capacity quick-charge capable 12-volt 10-amp sintered nicad power pack (removable).
- Power chassis with dual 3-pin XLR inputs allows for pack interchange without shutdown.
- 2500-cycle cell life provides lowest cost per cycle.
- Microprocessor-controlled 5-step multi-color power indicator display.
- Belt with cellpack weighs only 4.9 lbs for all day comfort.
- Dual outputs allows simultaneous powering of two devices (eg. camera and light). Output configurations include cigarette lighter and 4-pin XLR in any combination.
- Charge in under 2 hours with the optional 650-III charger.
- Includes Power-Pro+ belt and power chassis, 12-volt 10-amp cell pack, model 600 overnight charger and comprehensive owner's manual. Fits waist size 30" - 40". (Available in large size 40"-52" if needed).

970 Power-MAX

Same features as 880 Power-Pro + Belt *Plus*–

- Highest capacity quick-charge capable 12 Volt 14-AMP sintered nicad power pack (removable).
- Rugged high-grade, black leather belt case; chassis assembly with dual 3-pin XLR inputs for pack interchange without shutdown.
- Belt with cellpack weighs a comfortable 7.5 lbs.
- Includes Power-MAX belt and power chassis, 14-amp cell pack in 12V or 13.2 volt configuration, model 600 overnight charger, comprehensive owner's manual. Fits waist size 29"-44".
- Also available in 13.2-volt 14-amp version. The 13.2-Volt version offers 15-20% longer runtimes because industrial VCRs shut off at higher voltage levels. By not shutting off the Power-MAX is allowed to fully discharge, thus the longer running time.

VARA-LITE PRO

Professional DC On-Camera Light

The revolutionary new NRG Vara-Lite Pro combines the ruggedness, light efficiency and versatility of NRG's best selling Versalight Pro (DC only) with a sophisticated electronic light management system. Thanks to on-board control IC's using NRG's Light-Gate technology, light intensity can be infinitely adjusted by the user within a range of 10% to 100% of the lamp's rated power. Now instantly adjust light output to exactly meet changing light requirements. Best of all, the Vara-Light Pro virtually eliminates color shift and dramatically conserves precious battery power by using only the power required for the selected light level.

- Accomodates bulbs from 20W to 100W DC.
- Prismatic dispersion grid provides smooth even light output and reduced glare without changing light intensity.
- Sturdy all-metal click tilt mounting bracket with ratchet action. Eliminates shake under action shooting conditions.
- Optional barn doors enhance light control capabilities.
- Front retainer assembly pops off for instant bulb access without the bother of screws.
- Rugged milled aluminum light head disperses heat and provides years of service under adverse conditions.

POWER STATION-2 SERIES

Just plug the PowerStation-2 into any AC outlet in the world and out comes perfectly regulated 12-volt DC power through four 4-pin XLR connectors and one cigarette lighter connector. It uses an advanced pulse-width-modulated power supply which allows for ultra-light weight and small size. It operates with little heat even at full output. The PowerStation-2 is the ultimate multiple-output professional power source for cameras, decks, lights, monitors, and a host of other video accessories.

- 85-264 volts worldwide auto-adjusting input (just plug in).
- Supply is fully protected from overcurrent.
- Ultra-light weight - under 3 lb.
- Outstanding 300,000 hour mean time between failure is far in excess of any other manufacturer.
- Ultra-efficient PWM regulation generates far less heat than linear type supplies.
- Provides the ultimate in performance and reliability in a universally compatible and compact package.

ALL ITEMS ARE COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 129

COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER

We Ship Worldwide!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
STEADYCAM JUNIOR CAMCORDER BALANCING SUPPORT DEVICE
$369.95

ORDERS 800-220-2224
INFORMATION 212-633-2290
FAX NUMBER 212-633-7717
FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY!
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

"YOUR VIDEO EDITING * LIGHTING * ACCESSORIES * HEADQUARTERS"

JVC

NEW! JVC GY-X2UB KIT
750 LINES, PRO S-VHS, 3CCD CHIP LCD DISPLAY, 3 LUX LOW LIGHT

ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
CALL FOR SYSTEM CONSULTATION
NEW! CENTURY .06X PRO WIDE LENS CALL

Panasonic

PANASONIC AG-456 KIT
CALL
VITC Recording, 12x1 Zoom w/MANUAL ZOOM, HIFI S TEREO, S-VHS, Super Low Light Shooting, Variable Digital Functions
PANASONIC AG-1970 VCR
WORKHORSE VCR PERFECT FOR HEAVY-DUTY EDITING
$1159.95

SONY

AUTHORIZED USA DEALER
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SONY CAMCORDERS, VCR'S & EDITING EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! ALL EQUIPMENT COMES WITH USA WARRANTY AND ALL ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED BY SONY USA!
CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE!

Canon

NON L-2 KIT
LOWEST
INTERCHANGEABLE LENS PROSUMER CAMCORDER
STEREO HI-8MM **FREE CASE!**
10X VAP LENS F/L2 with Image Stabilization 2449.95
3X Zoom Lens 389.95
CL-2X Extender 294.95

Panasonic

AG-DP800 SUPERCAM
CASE, TRIPOD WITH PURCHASE
CALL
PANASONIC AG-DS850
CALL

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL POST PRODUCTION

ALL PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL IN STOCK *PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS

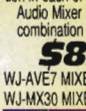
WJ-MX50 VIDEO MIXER

Two-channel digital fram synchronization in each of the A/B program busses. GPI output trigger. 287 wipe patterns and Automatic Programmable effects, Color Correction, Audio Mixer built in, Works great in combination with the Video Toaster as a Dual Channel TBC.
$4149.95

WJ-AVE5 VIDEO MIXER

Two-channel digital frame synchronization in each of the A/B program busses. Audio Mixer Built-In, Works great in combination with the Video Toaster
$829.95
WJ-AVE7 MIXER 849.95
WJ-MX30 MIXER 1799.95

PANASONIC MONITORS



CT-1384Y
INDUSTRIAL
$279.95

CT-1331Y	459.95	CT-2583	499.95
CT-2083Y	369.95	CT-1384VY	319.95

TRIPODS & LIGHTING

bogen

PROFESSIONAL TRIPODS

3001	59.95	3046	129.95
3011	69.95	3051	174.95
3021	89.95	3061	224.95
3033	134.95	3068	189.95
3036	149.95	3181	169.95

BOGEN HEADS

3025	19.95	3055	39.95
3026	29.95	3057	114.95
3028	29.95	3063	94.95
3029	39.95	3126	54.95
3030	44.95	3130	54.95
3047	44.95	3265	59.95

BOGEN ACCESSORIES

3156 AUTO DOLLY	119.95
3067 DELUXE DOLLY	164.95

lowel

PROFESSIONAL LIGHTING
TO-97 KIT
Kit Includes: 2 Tota Lights with Lamps, 16' Cables and screens, 1 Omni Light with Lamp with 16" Cable, #1 Reflector and screen, 3 Omni-Stands, 1 Omni Barn Door, 1 Full Scrim, 1 Tota-brella, 1 Totaframe, assorted gels, 1 Lampak, 1 Carry Case with Kit

$719.95

SONY INDUSTRIAL POST PRODUCTION

EV-9720 DUAL HI8MM DECK

A superior editing machine with everything you need for cuts - only editing. This deck has dual Hi-8mm drives, 2 RS232 serial ports for future expandability to A/B Roll External Sync input, Digital Noise Reduction & Much More.

UVW-100 BETACAM CAMCORDER

Betacam SP Superior picture quality inherent in the Betacam format. Compact Lightweight & balanced. Variable Electronic Shutter. 26 pin VTR compatibility. Time Code Reader Generator.

EV-9850 EDITING RECORDER

Edit in Hi8 w/great precision & accuracy. Built-in TBC creates sharp images & noise reduction. Absolute frame accuracy is featured & single frame recording is possible while in shuttle mode. An RS-422 interface is onboard and the unit features a quick response mechanism.

EVO-9650 SINGLE FRAME VCR

Designed from the ground up a single frame record VCR. A Single Frame Recorder is built in, as well as a tremoundous range of editing features specific to computer animation & editing. Includes DNR, a framebuffer to free up the computer sooner and an advanced remote system

SONY V DECK VISCA HI-8MM DRIVER

The Sony V-Deck Visca Hi-8mm Driver is the first VCR to be designed as a computer peripheral. Viscal Protocol enables this machine to be controlled with great accuracy from a PC, Macintosh or Amigat RC Time Cose is also Present as well as fades and Audio Mixing

GO-VIDEO GV-8050 DUAL DECK VCR

Another breakthrough product from Go-Video! This Dual Deck VCR has Hi-8mm quasi playback & computer control for a truly affordable desktop video editing solution. Combines with Dual Deck Director for automated computer controlled editing, incorporating titles, effects & more.

TRIPODS & LIGHTING

8 INCH DISPLAY MONITOR
METAL CABINET, 47 DOT PITCH, 2 TM-9US TAKE ONE STD RACK
$339.95

JVC EDIT DESK SYSTEM
BR-S800U SVHS REC/PLAYER
BR-S500U SVHS PLAYER
RM-G800 EDIT CONTROLLER
CALL FOR SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE

TM-550U 5.5" AC/DC SVHS	599.95
TM-91SU 9" AC/DC SVHS	459.95
TM-900SU 9" AC/DC SVHS	509.95
TM-1400 14" SVHS	619.95
TM-2084U 20" SVHS	424.95

13 INCH DISPLAY MONITOR
S-VHS INPUTS B.N.C. SYSTEM
$259.95

SONY PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK

MQST 30 S-VHS	7.10
MQST 60 S-VHS	7.65
MQST 120 S-VHS	8.09
P6-30 HMPX	5.69
P6-60 HMPX	7.85
P6-120 HMPX	10.45
E6 30 HMEX	7.69
E6 60 HMEX	10.79
E6-120 HMEX	14.49

FUJI PROFESSIONAL TAPE STOCK

P6-30 HMP M221	4.89
P6-60 HMP M221	7.09
P6-120 HMP M221	9.09
P6-30 HME M221	8.59
P6-60 HME M221	11.09
P6-120 HME M221	14.29
ST-30 H471 S-VHS	7.39
ST-40 H471 S-VHS	8.19
ST-120 H471 S-VHS	8.49

EDITING & POST PRODUCTION

FUTURE VIDEO

EC-1000 PRO MKII

EC-1000 PRO MKII	459.95
EC-1000 PRO/TC MKII	639.95
EC-1000 MKII W/AB SYN	599.95
EC-1000 PRO MKII W/AB SYN	789.95
V-STATION 2200 F/WINDOWS	CALL
V-STATION 3300 F/TOASTER	999.95
VISCA VTR DRIVERS	CALL
TCG-2000 SMPTE TCGEN	CALL
TG-50 SMPTE TCG/WIN INS	CALL
VLT-50 VITC TO SMPTE	CALL

HORITA

VG-50 VITC Generator	259.95
LTC-VITC Translator	CALL
BSG-50BB Sync-Tone Generator	269.95
CSG-50 Color Bar, Sync and Tone Generator	349.95

VIDEONICS

Sound Effects Mixer	CALL
Thumbs Up Video Editor	CALL
Video Equalizer (Digital)	CALL
TM-2000 Video Titlemaker	CALL
Digital Video Mixer MX-1	CALL

EDIT SUITE EDIT CONTROLLER

A/B/C/D ROLL EDITING, CONTROL UP TO 4 PLAY VCRS & 1 RECORD VCR, SEQUENTIAL, RANDOM & CUTS ONLY EDITING, WORKS WITH MX-1 MIXER TO AUTOMATICALLY SELECT WIPES, TRANSITIONS, ETC. STORES 250 SCENES, JOG SHUTTLE WHEEL, SUPPORTS TIME CODE RC, VITC AND LTC.

PRODUCTION ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

SAMSON MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

HANDHELD MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

SH2/PR4 AUDIO TECNIKA MIC/MRI RECEIVER	359.95
SH2/58 SHURE SM58 MIC/MRI RECEIVER	396.95
SH-2/85 SHURE SM58 MIC/MRI RECEIVER	539.95

LAVALIER MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

ST2(L) SONY ECM 144 TRANSMITTOR/MRI RECORDER	329.95
ST2 AT831 TRANSMITTOR WITH AUDIO	389.95
ST2-ECM-144 TRANSMITTOR W/SONY MICROPHONE	379.95

PERPETUAL POWER BELT SERIES

THE ULTIMATE POWER SOLUTION! NRG POWER BELTS PROVIDE THE POWER TO RUN LIGHTS, CAMCORDERS & DECKS FREE FROM THE FEAR OF SHUTDOWN. ADVANCED, MEMORY FREE POWER CELLS PROVIDE THE LOWEST WEIGHT AND LONGEST SERVICE LIFE ON ANY POWER SOURCE.

TRI-STATE CARRIES THE COMPLETE LINE OF NRG PRODUCTS. PLEASE CALL TO DISCUSS YOUR NEEDS!

POWER STATION II #12055 AC IN 4 DC OUT	299.85
POWER CAN #31811 PORT DC SUPPLY 4 OUT	398.99
780 DAY PRO #78011 5 LB 10-12 HR BELT PACK	288.95
880 POWER PRO +#88011 5 LB INTERCHANGEABLE CELLS	333.95
970 POWER MAX #97011A 8 LB 40% MORE POWER	433.95
HIGH SPEED CHARGER #00672 1-4 HR CHARGE TIME	153.95

NADY WIRELESS SYSTEMS

151 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	139.95
151 VR/LT WIRELESS HANDHELD	159.95
351 VR/LT WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	199.95
351 VR/LT WIRELESS HANDHELD	229.95
551 VR/LT W/SX-30 TRANSMITTOR	564.95
551 VR/HT HANDHELD SYSTEM	564.95
101 LT-10 WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	214.95
101 HT-10 WIRELESS HANDHELD	234.95
201 LT-10 WIRELESS LAPEL MICROPHONE	296.95
201 HT-10 WIRELESS HANDHELD SYSTEM	309.95
VCM-100 BOOM MICROPHONE	44.95
SMB-500 STEREO BOOM MICROPHONE	34.95
CTM-600 UNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE	49.95
NHM-200 MONITORING HEADSET	19.95
AVM-300X AUDIO/VIDEO PROC	59.95
MCM-400 PORTABLE AUDIO MIXER	44.95

NADY WIRELESS SYSTEMS

LA-144 SYSTEM COMPACT, PRO POWER SOURCE WILL POWER MOST CAMCORDERS UP TO 5 HOURS, WEIGHS ONLY 3.75 LBS. CONVERTIBLE FOR ON CAMERA USE.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Overnight Shipping available. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada

ORDERS 800-220-2224
INFORMATION 212-633-2290
FAX NUMBER 212-633-7717
FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY!
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

We Ship Worldwide!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
COMMODORE 3.1 ROM UPGRADES
A500/2000...$129.95
A3000.....$149.95
A4000.....$149.95

COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE

18 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTER

"YOUR VIDEO EDITING * LIGHTING * ACCESSORIES * HEADQUARTERS"

MIGRAPH 1200
$899.00
MIGRAPH 2400
$1089.00

CD ROM BLOWOUT
NEC 3xp Ext Fact Serv.....229.95
NEC 2x Kit.....184.95

Aspen Systems Inc.

Render at the Speed of Alpha!

FOR SERIOUS ANIMATORS, THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A RENDERING MACHINE THAT IS TOO FAST. THESE HOT NEW MACHINES FROM ASPEN SYSTEMS DELIVER THE ULTIMATE "BANG FOR THE BUCK" BASED ON PROCESSORS RANGING FROM A 233 MHZ ALPHA TO AN UNBELIEVABLE 275 MHZ ALPHA. THESE MACHINES ARE READY NOT ONLY FOR SCREAMERNET, BUT FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D STANDALONE, AND HUNDREDS OF OTHER PROGRAM WRITTEN FOR WINDOWS NT!

ULTIMATE PACKAGE:
ALPINE 275XS PCB (2 MEG CACHE) DESKTOP CHASSIS ✓1.44 MG FLOPPY ✓64 MEG RAM ✓SONY 2XCD ROM PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR✓IBM 1 GIG HD ✓MOUSE ✓KEYBOARD ✓WINDOWS NT CD ROM ✓MGF 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$10,295

ADVANCED PACKAGE:
ALPINE 233XS PCB (2 MEG CACHE) DESKTOP CHASSIS ✓1.44 MG FLOPPY ✓64 MEG RAM ✓SONY 2XCD ROM ✓PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR ✓4 MB ✓FAST PCI VIDEO ADAPTOR ✓IBM 1 GIG HD✓MOUSE ✓KEYBOARD ✓WINDOWS NT CD ROM ✓MGF 2 YEAR WARRANTY **$9,295**

HOTRONICS AR-31
Broadcast Quality EXT TBC-Dig Comb Filter w/remote
$684.95

LIGHTWAVE 4.0
FOR WINDOWS & NT
$779

CSA Derringer 030
50Mhz Only 399.95
$299.95! & UP

SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Page Stream 3.0	224.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS LAtice C. V6.5	CALL
Amiback Plus Tools	69.95
Image F/X 2.0	199.95
Brilliance	89.95
Gigamem 3.2	CALL
Final Writer II Ref IV	CALL
Wavemaker 2.0	199.95
Alfa Paint	CALL
Morph Plus	89.95
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 5.0 AGA	119.95
Montage VT	319.95
Trexx Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage Postscript	CALL
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Lightwave Amiga/Mips/Intel	CALL
Decision Maker	CALL
Flite Gear	CALL
Wipe Studio	CALL
Rave Tapes	CALL
Batch Factory	CALL

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

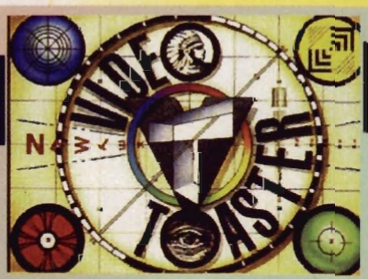
TBCs & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	CALL
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
Chroma Key & Rol Gen	749.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Image STD Con	1449.95

MULTIMEDIA CENTER

Toshiba 3601B Int	289.95
Panasonic 2X Ext	269.95
NEC Multispin 4Xi	379.95
Fred Fish CD	59.95
Aminet CD	CALL

NEWTEK INCORPORATED



NEWTEK INCORPORATED

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER

VIDEO TOASTER 4000 4.0
IN STOCK!
$1924.95

AD 516 SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES

AD 516 (Dig Audio 1149.95
AD 516 (12 bit) .....CALL
AD 516 Accessories .....CALL
NOW ON SALE!
CALL FOR LATEST PRICE!

FREE! UPGRADE TO 4.0 WITH PURCHASE

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Pers TBC IV	779.95
Pers Anim Recorder	1564.95
PVR Card	CALL
Daughter Board Card	CALL
Audio Board	COMING SOON

THE TAPELESS EDITOR
$3949
CALL FOR CONSULTATION

DRIVES

IOMEGA Zip Drive	219.95
100 Meg Cartridges	24.95
88 Meg Cart for Syquest	64.95
44 Meg Cart for Syquest	49.95
Ext Chasis & Power Supply	89.95
Quantum 730s	329.95
Quantum 1.0 Gig	349.95
Quantum 2.0 Gig	929.95
Seagate 540 IDE	199.95
Seagate 1.0 Gig	CALL
Seagate 2.2 Gig	989.95
Pinnacle Recordable CD	CALL
Yamaha 4X CD Rom	CALL
Syquest EZ 135	239.95
EZ 135 Carts	CALL
IOMEGA Jazz HD	CALL

We also carry a full line of Digital Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes, Darkroom, Video & More

MONITORS PRINTERS

Canon BJC 600E 16.7 million Color!	459.00!
FARGO PRIMERA PRO	1279.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95
CEI 1962 Monitor	449.95

TRI STATE COMPUTERS Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

TOASTER FLYER SPECIALS

QUANTUM ATLAS	929.00	OCTOPUS CABLE	139.95
4.0 GIG QUANTUM ATLAN	1599.00	TOSHIBA 4X CD ROM	299.95
SEAGATE 9.0 GIG	2449.00	SANYO 4X SCSI	269.95
DRIVE-IN CHASIS	399.00		

Complete Dat & 8mm Backup Systems Available

TRISTATE IS A FULL SERVICE DEALER FOR PROFESSIONALS AND AMATEURS ALIKE, WE CARRY EVERTHING IN VIDEO AND EDITING EQUIPMENT! CALL US!

G.V.P. AUTHORIZED DEALER LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Poly Form Elastic Reality	289.95
Corel Draw	CALL
Adobe Photoshop	CALL
True Space	CALL
Fractal Design Painter	324.95
Fast Products	CALL
Simm32 16mb	CALL
Phone Pak VFX	199.95
DSSB + Sound Studio	88.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

Digimax Only $649.95

NOAJI'S AND MACROSYSTEMS DEALER

VLAB Motion II	1499.95
VLAB Int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 4MB	519.95
Retina Z-III	649.95
Toccata 16 bit	CALL
Warp Engine 40-40 mhz	995.95
Warp Engine 30-40	1319.95
Studio Printer Driver II	99.95

Digitizes 3 Dimensional Objects up to 20" in length and 12" in diameter with 1/32" precision. Outputs DXF

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

SYNC STRAINER !!!	54.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
USR 14.4	119.95
Video Slot Box	CALL
Boca 28.8 Ext Modem	219.95
AR/ADAC	289.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
Mac Roms F/Amax IV	69.95
DKB Magechip 2000	229.95
Talon	CALL
Liana	CALL
DCTV	269.95
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	CALL
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

CD-ROM DRIVE

Syndesis CD Vo. 1&2	89.95
Texture Heaven Vol 1&2	59.95
Micro R&D CD Vol 1.2	59.95
Texture Gallery	CALL
Fractal Pro Image Library	CALL
Nature's Backgrounds	69.95
Moving Textures	39.95
Motion Clip CD	CALL
Fred Fish CD Collection	24.95
Sound F/X CD	CALL
LightRom Vol 1&2	59.95
Asim CD-Rom FS	109.95
Master ISO CD-Rom	529.95
Space & Astronomy	24.95
Ultimate Mod Collection	21.95

3D PROFESSIONAL SECTION

Essence Vo. 1, II	CALL
Motion Master Vol 1 & 2	CALL
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Fiber Factory	CALL
Pamet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Crouton Tools	29.95
Wavelink	659.95
Imagemaster R.T	69.95
Humanoid	129.95
Club Toaster	19.95
Sparks	109.95
Composite Studio Pro	CALL
Multiframe	89.95
Fiber Factory NT	CALL
Sparks Plug in F/Intel	CALL
Macro Form	CALL
Impact Amiga/Intel/Alpha	CALL

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Overnight Shipping available. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Merchandise is brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations are our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended warranties available for the USA and Canada

COMPUTER VIDEO

DATAVISION

"The Intelligent Superstore"

445 FIFTH AVENUE (@39th St.) NY, NY 10016

800•482•746

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY GUARANTEED•7 DAYS 8:30-10:

IN NY STATE 212•689•1111/24 HR FAX 212•689

Sony interactive

THE WORLD'S IN YOUR HANDS Let's Sony Handycam

SONY Authorized Dealer

Video 8

VISIT NEW YORK'S LARGEST SONY SHOWROOM WITH HUNDREDS OF ITEMS ON DISPLAY

AUTHORIZED DEALER

ESP AVAILABLE

SONY Hi8

EVO-TR150

- HI-8 MM W/ HI RESOLUTION
- 10X OPTICAL ZOOM
- OPTICAL IMAGE STABILIZATION
- HI RES COLOR VIEW FINDER
- RC TIME CODE
- LOW LUX
- LIGHT WEIGHT

JVC GYX-2B 3-CCD S-VHS CAMCORDER

- 3 HALF INCH CCD- 750 LINES OF HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION
- LOW LUX MODE- SHOOT W/ ALMOST NO LIGHT
- VARIABLE SCAN - SHOOT FLICKER FREE
- QUICK RECORD MODE:- SETS TO AUTO IRIS W/ AUTO LEVEL CONTROL
- FULL TIME AUTO WHITE CIRCUIT
- GEN LOCK INPUT- SYNC W/ OTHER CAMS
- DUAL OUTPUT SYSTEM- OUTPUT TO EXTERNAL RECORDER

JVC BR-S622U/BR-S822U

S-VHS FEEDER REC/S-VHS EDITING REC

- BROADCAST LEVEL QUALITY W/ FLYING PRE-REC AMP, DIG. DOC, DIG Y/C SEPARATOR, HI PRECISION CNR, IMPROVED CHROMA ENHANCER
- TBC W/ COMPONENT OUT, AND SEVERAL REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACES
- ADVANCED EDITING FUNCTIONS- DIRECT PLAYER CONTROL, PRECISION SEARCH- JOG DIALS, RS422 INTERFACE, 32X HI SPEED SEARCH & TILTABLE CONTROL PANEL

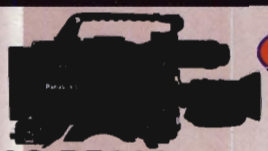
JVC S-VHS EDIT-DESK SYSTEM

BR-S500U PLAYER • BR-S800U EDIT RECORDER
RM-G800U EDIT CONTROLLER

- OPEN ARCHITECTURE- 2 PLUG-IN EXTENSION SLOTS ON REAR PANELS WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO BUILD A PC BASED EDITING SYS
- CONTROL TRACK TIME CODE SYS- BUILT-IN TIME CODE READER
- 32X VARIABLE SPEED SEARCH

Panasonic

BROADCAST & TELEVISION



S-VHS

AG-456

- SUPER VHS CAMCORDER
- DIGITAL MIX, TRACER & STILL
- DIGITAL GAIN UP, STROBE & WI
- 12X VARIABLE SPEED POWER ZO
- HI-FI STEREO W/ AUDIO OUT FOR HI-FI NORMAL/MIX COMBO
- BUILT-IN VITC TIMECODE GEN. F FRAME EDITING

AG-DP800

- 3 CCD HIGH DENSITY CHIPS
- **DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING** *FOR CHROMA DETAIL, DARK DETAIL, HIGHLIGHT COMPRESSION*
- SIX SCENE FILE MODES
- SUPER HIGH GAIN MODE- 2 LUX
- SYNCHRO SCAN - FLICKER FREE
- TIMECODE GEN.- FOR SMPTE LTC/VITC
- 2 HI-FI STEREO AUDIO CHANNELS

CALL FOR LOW PRIC

- BUILT-IN TIME BASED CORRECTOR
- 2 HI FI STEREO TRACKS
- ASSEMBLE EDIT, VIDEO INSERT & AUDIO DU
- JOG/SHUTTLE DIAL FOR SLOW MO OR HI SPEED SEARCH. ALSO FRAME BY FRAME

AG-1970 S-VHS HI FI EDITING VCR

- QUASI SVHS PLAYBACK-VHS RESOULUTI
- BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC HEAD CLEANER
- ON SCREEN DISPLAY
- DIGITAL TRACKING
- 4 HEAD SYSTEM - JITTER FREE PLAY IN DOUBLE FINE SLOW MO.

AG-1290 VHS VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

- CLEAR, NOISE FREE, HIGH QUALITY SLOW PLAYBACK
- 3D DIGITAL TBC WITH A ONE FIELD CORR.
- DSP FOR HQ PICTURE, DIG. NOISE REDUC. DIG. COMB FILTER
- AMORPHOUS HEADS - HIGH MAG. COERCIVI
- BUILT-IN LTC/VITC TIME CODE READER/GEN.
- 4 CHANNEL AUDIO - 2 HI FI & 2 LINEAR
- 16 : 9 WIDE ASPECT COMPATABILITY

AG-DS840/AG-DS850 SVHS DIG. SLOW MO. EDITING SYS.

- NEW EASICON™ ON-SCREEN MENU
- SELECTABLE: LINE1,2,3/S-VIDEO/RF
- WIRELESS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL
- 420 LINE HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION
- 181-CHANNEL CABLE COMPATIBLE TUNER
- PROGRAMMABLE CHANNEL SCAN
- ON-SCREEN DISPLAY FOR ADJ. OF SHARPNESS BRIGHTNESS, COLOR, TINT, CHANNEL SELECTI
- AUTO POWER ON/OFF
- BUILT-IN CLOSED CAPTION DECODER

CT-1384VY 13" COLOR VIDEO MONITOR/RECEIVER

AG-5700 S-VHS HI FI RE-232 EDITING VCR.....CAL

AG-A570 EDIT CONTROLLER FOR AG5700.....CAL

WJ-AVE7/WJ-MX30/WJ-MX50 ..MIXERS..CAL

CALL FOR GAURANTEED LOWEST PRICES

RETURN OR EXCHANGE MAY BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS AFTER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN ORIGINAL NEW CONDITION AND INCLUDE B QUANTITIES. STANDARD SHIPPING MAY APPLY. THIS AD VALID FOR MONTH OF ISSUE. NOT REPSONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS CUSTOMER SERVICE MON-FRI 10AM-5

VISIT OUR NEW 15,000 SQ.FT. COMPUTER/VIDEO SUPERSTORE LOCATED 445 5TH AVE NY, NEW YORK. (CORNER 39TH)

FEATURING SONY INTERACTIVE•APPLE SHOWROOM•CELLULAR DEPT•DESKTOP VIDEO!

FULL SELECTION OF CELLULAR PHONES AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

FAST Video Machine Lite

- Δ Edit Contoller for A/B, A/X roll and audio/video split editing
- Δ Controls any VCR with control L
- Δ 200 digital effects
- Δ 2 independent video channels
- Δ No Time Based Correctors needed

NEW MOVIE LINE.....$899
MOVIE MACHINE PRO...$479

FUTURE VIDEO
V-STATION
2200 . . . . . CALL
3300 . . . . . CALL
EC-1000 SERIES
PROMK2 . .CALL
PRO/CT . . .CALL

AUTHORIZED DEALER

The Apple® Shop

Hardware • Software • Newton and Much More!!

Mac OS

NEW YORK'S PREMIERE APPLE® SHOWROOM

NewTek LIGHTWAVE 3D

3D RENDERING and ANIMATION SYSTEM FOR BROADCAST GRAPHICS IN 24 BIT COLOR

- •INVERSE KINEMATICS ALLOWS CREATION OF COMPLEX CHARACTER ANIMATION MORE QUICKLY
- •METAFORM FUNCTION WILL TRANSFORM ROUGH GEOMETRY INTO ORGANIC LOOKING OBJECTS
- •READS (and writes)JPEG,IFF,SGI, TIFF,BMP,FLIC,CINEON
- •NEW PLUG-IN ARCHITECTURE FOR ADDITIONAL FEATURES SUCH AS: GRAVITY, IMAGE PROCESSING, OR NEW MODELING TOOLS

•LIGHTWAV 3D HAS BEEN USED IN TV SHOWS SUCH AS SEAQUEST, BABYLON 5 HERCULES AND STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION AND VOYAGER

AVER VIDEO SUITE

- WINDOWS BASED EDITING SYS
- VIDEO EDITING, 2D & 3D TITLING
- SPECIAL EFFECTS
- CURTAIN CALL ... TITLES, FADES,

AUTHORIZED DEALER

AVer
AVID TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

AVER PRO

- •DESKTOP VIDEO TITLING SYS
- •SUPERIMPOSE TITLES, GRAPHICS AND TRANSITIONS OVER VIDEO
- •30 DIFFERENT WIPE PATTERNS

$479

AVER VIDEO EDITOR

- FAMILIAR VCR STYLE CONTROLS
- 3 STEP EDITING
- STORYBOARD VIEW & TAPE LIBRARY
- DRAG AND DROP EDITING
- SPECIAL EFFECTS
- ON SCREEN DISPLAY & CAPTURE
- TIME CODE

CALL

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA 700CT TECRA™

120MHz Intel Pentium®
16MB RAM exp.48MB
PCI LOCAL BUS
1.13 GIG REM. HD
11.3" ACTIVE COLOR DISPLAY
800 X 600 SCREEN RES.
LITHIUM ION BATTERY
SOUND BLASTER PRO
4X CD ROM
6.9 LBS
PCMCIA

IN STOCK

TRUEVISION TARGA 2000

First In Digital Video

DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTION ENGINE

- •DISPLAYS VIDEO AND PRINTS TO TAPE AT 60 FIELDS/SECOND W/640X480 RES.
- •SUPPORT FOR DISPLAY MONITORS UP TO 1152X870 RES. @ 24 BITS
- •STEREO AUDIO ALLOWS PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AUDIO
- •TARGA 2000 ENSURES THAT AUDIO IS ALWAYS SYNCHRONIZED TO VIDEO
- •VIDEO CAPTURE AT NTSC/PAL RES.
- •JPEG COMP. W/ DYNAMIC QUALITY LEVELS
- •AVAILABLE FOR PCI WINDOWS OR MAC

VIDEONICS

MX-1 MIXER

- •4 INPUT SWITCHER
- •FRAME SYNC W/ DUAL TBC
- •OVER 200 DIG SPEC. EFX
- •BROADCAST QUALITY
- •CHROMA KEY KEYS ON ANY COLOR

TM2000 TITLER
AB1 EDIT STUDIO A/B ROLL
VP-1 VIDEO PALETTE

LOWEST PRICE GAURANTEED

radius VIDEOVISION STUDIO

- •JPEG COMPRESSION @ 4:1 to 50:1
- •CAPTURE AND REPLAY NTSC IN 30 FRAMES PER SECOND - 640X480 @ 24BITS
- •AUDIO CAPTURE - 8 BIT STEREO OR MONO @ 11 OR 22KHz
- •BUNDLED SOFTWARE: ADOBE PREMIERE, VIDEO FUSION, APPLE QUICKTIME, PRO VTR, ALSoft DiskExpress II, HARD DISK OPTIMIZATION SOFTWARE
- •ONLY AVAILABLE FOR MAC USERS

SONY

AUTHORIZED DEALER

XV-D1000
DIGITAL EFFECTS GENERATOR

- •Digital Frame Sychronizer
- •Double Frame Memory
- •Digital Y/C Separation
- •77 Wipe Patterns

RM-E1000T
EDITING CONTROLLER

- •Controls Up TO 3 Input Sources
- •A/B Roll for Multiple Player Edit
- •8mm RC Time Code
- •On Screen Menu
- •10 Page Digital Superimposer

RM-E700 EDIT CONTROLLER CALL
XVAL-100 EDITOR MIXER CALL

YOUR SOFTWARE SOURCE

Kai's Power Tools | Adobe Premiere 4.0 | Director 4.0 | SoundEdit 16

A COMPLETE SELECTION OF VIDEO,IMAGE AND SOUND EDITING SOFTWARE FOR PC AND MAC

COMPUTER HEADQUARTERS

WE CUSTOMIZE AND CONFIGURE ALL SYSTEMS

Packard Bell

WINDOWS® 95 PRELOADED

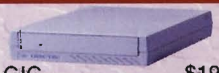
FORCE 1987 CDW $2399

- INTEL® 133MHz PENTIUM™
- 1GB HARD DRIVE
- 8MB RAM / 72MB
- QUAD SPEED CD ROM
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 16BIT SRS®
- 14.4 FAX/ANSWERING
- PCI LOCAL BUS
- 14" SVGA MONITOR

MPEG FULL MOTION VIDEO PLAYBACK

HARDDRIVES

CONNERS SEAGATE SAMSUNG



1 GIG $199
1.27 GIG.....$249
9 GIG.....CALL

INTERNAL•EXTERNAL SCSI•IDE

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR
IBM SHARP AST COMPUTER
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COMPAQ
In Touch with Tomorrow
NEC TOSHIBA

RAM UPGRADES

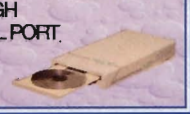
8 MG..... FROM $379
16MG..... FROM $699
32MG..... FROM $1699

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

4X CD ROM W/ SOUND
EXT. 4X CD W/16 BIT SOUND THAT PLUGS THROUGH YOUR PARALLEL PORT.

$449



miroVIDEO DC1 PLUS

Desktop Video Editing System For Windows

The video solution for real-time capturing and playback of video sequences. Includes video editing and photo re-touching software

$449

- Δ Capture digital VHS video to your hard disk
- Δ Transitions, titles, and special effects
- Δ Print to tape in full-size NTSC or PAL
- Δ ADOBE PREMIERE LE, Photoshop LE, Asymetrix 3D/FX

miroVIDEO DC20

SPEAK TO OUR TRAINED SALES STAFF

- Δ PCI Board for digital S-Video on the PC
- Δ Motion JPEG compression onboard
- Δ 7:1 or greater compression factor
- Δ Professional editing with Adobe Premiere,Photoshop LE, Asymetrix 3D/FX
- Δ Full size and full S-Video print-to-video capability

$999

miroVIDEO 20TD LIVE

Desktop Video & Windows Acceleration

- Δ Live television on your PC
- Δ Captures full size single frames
- Δ Full motion video
- Δ Cd playback
- Δ PCI or VLB

CALL

miroVIDEO MOUSE

- Δ Player/Recorder Control via Jog Dial
- Δ High Precision Video Editing w/ TC
- Δ Frame Accurate Editing
- Δ Available for DC 1Plus & DC 20

$399 Authorized Dealer

WE CUSTOMIZE AND CONFIGURE ALL DESKTOP SYSTEMS

445 FIFTH AVE.@39TH ST. NY NY 10016 800•482•7466

Y CARDS. A MINIMUM 5% RE-STOCKING FEE MAY APPLY. SHIPPING & HANDLING NON-REFUNDABLE. UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT NON-REFUNDABLE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT
5-1723

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR

Authorized Commodore/Amiga Service Center

- *We service the ENTIRE Commodore - Amiga product line.*
- *Experienced & authorized technicians.*
- *Video Toaster Service Experts.*
- *We service nationwide.*

FREE ESTIMATES
24-HOUR TURNAROUND

1-800-344-4102

A&M Computer Repair
24 Colonel Conklin Drive
Stony Point, NY 10980
(914) 947-3522 fax(914) 947-2728
Mon-Fri 9-9 Sat 9-6 Est.

New Video

BURNT TOAST

The Idiot's Guide to Smart Graphics

$49.95

This 60 minute videotape teaches you the easy way to use Toaster CG, Paint & Switcher to **create framestore graphics that look like 3D Animations.** Simple tricks from a Director/Editor of commercials, films and television.

Demo uses T-4000 and Flyer. Tips can be adapted to most earlier Toasters and linear edit systems.

Send Check or Money Order to:

Timeless Entertainment
PO Box 262 • Brea, CA 92622

Need a Gift?

Make a wise choice with a gift subscription to VIDEO TOASTER USER. Give a full year (12 issues) for just $36. That's a savings of 25% off the newsstand price.

For Faster Service Call:

1.800.774.6615 or 818.760.8984

Ring Video Systems, Inc.

Ring Video Systems, Inc.

Produce your current project using one of our NEW high capacity, high speed SCSI II AV Drives. We have in stock Micropolis and Seagate 9GB SCSI II Fast AV drives to fit your application from D-Vision to Video Toaster Flyer & Avid* too!. If you like the drive and want to purchase it, simply call us with your credit card number and keep the drive. Since we rent the drives on a regular basis, we can offer it to you at a significant savings. We ship overnight anywhere in the Continental US.

RVS RING VIDEO SYSTEMS INC.

1-800-274-7164

*Avid Drives are Pre-Striped and guaranteed compatible with your system.
D-Vision, Video Toaster Flyer and Avid are registered trademarks of D-Vision Systems, Inc., NewTek Inc., and Avid Technology Inc., Respectively.

DIGITAL VIDEO EXPO 95

PC TOASTER!

See NewTek demo the PC version of the *Video Toaster*, the video effects system that changed the way the world makes video!

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

ANIMATION

3D Studio 4 RELEASE

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Autodesk ANIMATOR Studio

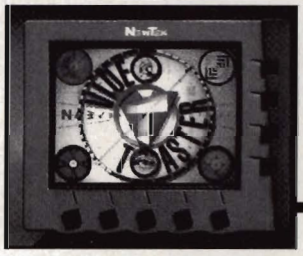
LIGHTWAVE 3D

NON-LINEAR VIDEO

NEWTEK INCORPORATED FLYER

FAST

in:sync RAZOR PRO



PERCEPTION

VIDEO EFFECTS

VIDEO MACHINE

PINNACLE

Alladin

DIGITAL VIDEO EXPO 95

The leading forum for the merging computer and video community, Digital Video Expo 95 offers exposure to the cutting edge in non-linear video editing, digital video production, animation and multimedia tools. Digital Video Expo 95 includes informative seminars and hands-on manufacturers demonstrations from Pinnacle, Fast Electronic, NewTek, Autodesk, DPS, in:sync, Escom Amiga, Reel Magic and MicroNet.

FRIDAY NOVEMBER 17, 1995 - 10:00 am - 6:00 pm

HOLIDAY INN - 11160 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY, HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRODUCED BY MICROSEARCH, INC. • PRE-REGISTRATION ADMISSION: $5.00 • AT THE DOOR: $10.00

Authorized Dealer For:

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

PERCEPTION

in:sync RAZOR PRO

3D Studio 4 RELEASE

LIGHTWAVE 3D

PINNACLE

VIDEO MACHINE

Aspen Systems

Raptor

TERA LIPSE

Autodesk ANIMATOR Studio

FAST

Alladin

NEWTEK INCORPORATED FLYER

We buy, sell and trade used Video Toaster systems.

MICROSEARCH

9000 S.W. Freeway, Suite 330, Houston, Texas 77074

713-988-2818 • FAX: 713-995-4994

Chicagoland ToastMasters

Toaster *Partners Plus* Dealer

FLYER
Tapeless Editing
In Stock: Call for a demo!

JVC
Professional Products
Authorized Dealer

Raptor
DeskStation
Authorized Dealer

AMILINK
Authorized AmiLink Dealer

Illinois' Leading Toaster Dealer

- Video Toaster Systems
- Toaster Flyer non-linear editor
- Raptor3 Workstations
- JVC Professional Products
- AmiLink Editor Systems
- Personal Animation Recorder
- 24-bit cards & Hi-res monitors
- TBC & Effects Cards
- Waveform/Vectorscope Cards
- Digital Audio Editing
- Y/C Cards for Toaster
- Toaster Oven & Expansions
- Hard drives, DAT/Cart. drives
- Networking software & cards
- And lots, lots more!

Services Offered:

- System consulting/engineering
- System setup & installation
- Raptor3 Rendering Service
- On-site and classroom training
- On-site service available
- "ProCare" Service Center
- Factory-trained staff
- Largest Toaster dealer in Illinois
- Chicagoland's leading & most experienced Toaster dealer
- Complete system packages
- Toaster/Flyer Suite In-House
- The Midwest's only Exclusive-Toaster Dealer

MicroTech
708-851-3033

Easy access from anywhere in Chicagoland!
Only 200 feet from the East-West Tollway exit!

CVA COMPUTER VIDEO ASSOCIATES

Specializing In Computer Video Solutions

///FAST VIDEO MACHINE
DIGITAL PLAYER / REC.
MOVIE MACHINE PRO &
M-JPEG
PINNACLE ALLADIN
VIDEO TOASTER / FLYER
RAPTOR (plus & 2)
DPS
PERSONAL ANIM. REC.
RGB AMILINK & GENIE

9125 U.S. Hwy. 19 North
Pinellas Park (Tampa), FL 34666
(813) 579-9200
fax(813) 579-4204 BBS(813) 544-7593

Integrated Teknologies Inc
1101 Chestnut St • Suite A1 • Roselle • NJ 07203

AMIGA

Expert
Repairs & Upgrades
featuring OK Tool SMT Rework System

Parts
Hard Drives • Floppy Drives
CD Rom Drives
IC's & RAM

Multimedia & Video Systems
by Scala & Newtek

Rack Mount & Custom Cases & Towers

Special
A500/2000
2MB Agnus Board
Only $149 w/tool

Buy - Sell - Trade
Amiga Hardware

Hours 12 - 6 PM
Monday - Friday

FON 908 245-1313
FAX 908 245-9409

Statement of Ownership

Post Office Notice: Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation for second class privileges as required by 39 USC3685: 1.Title of Publication: Video Toaster User 2. Publication No. 10758704 3. Date of Filing: October 11, 1995 4. Frequency of Issue: Monthly 5. No. of issues published annually: 12. 6. Annual subscription price: $36 7. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 8. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of publishers: Michael D. Kornet, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 9. Full names and complete mailing addresses of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher: Michael D. Kornet, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, Editor: Tom McAuliffe, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, Managing Editor: Corey Cohen, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 10. Avid Media Group, Inc., 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, James C. Plant, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, Michael D. Kornet, 1308 Orleans Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 11. N/A 12. N/A 13. Publication Name: Video Toaster User 14. Issue date for circulation data below: November 15. Extent and nature of circulation given in this order, number of average copies each issue during preceding 12 months followed by actual number of issues published nearest filing date, A. Total no. of copies 36,795 & 40,200 B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: 13,268 & 13,538 2. Paid or requested mail subscriptions 11, 591 & 14,472 C.Total paid and/or requested circulation: 24,859 & 28,010 D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies: 500 & 400 E. Free distribution outside the mail: 5,000 & 4,600 F. Total free distribution: 5,500 & 5,000 G. Total distribution: 30,359 & 33,010 H. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 750 & 1,000 2. Returns from News Agents: 5,686 & 6,190 I. Total: 36,795 & 40,200 16: This statement of ownership will be printed in the December issue of this publication. 17: I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. James C. Plant, Owner.

Atlanta, Georgia

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

VIDEO TOASTER FLYER

We have the lowest prices and best service, plus we keep everything IN STOCK! Call for a personal consultation, or come and try out our Flyer suites! If you are near the Atlanta area, we can schedule an on-site demo. Call for details!

ACS has taken over the warranties and parts for Commodore/SMG.

RAPTOR, RAPTOR PLUS, RAPTOR 3!

Call for pricing on new Raptor 3 units, and pricing on your rendering projects...
Done on an hourly basis, with conversions to most formats.

ACS
Computer & Video
5344 Jimmy Carter Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30093
Ph.(404) 263-9190 Fax: (404) 263-7852
Toll Free: (800) 962-4489 (Orders Only)

NEW YORK camera & video

WE SELL NEWTEK SOLUTIONS
We Specialize in Video Toaster/FLYER
TRAINING
IF YOU'RE JUST STARTING OUT OR WANT TO GET MORE OUT OF YOUR TOASTER, LET US HELP
TRAINING SEMINARS
GET ON OUR MAILING LIST FOR DATES AND LOCATIONS
TRAINING PACKAGES
3.1 & 4.0 Toaster/Flyer
INCLUDES VIDEO TAPES, COMPLETE WRITTEN MATERIAL AND PHONE SUPPORT

AUTHORIZED NEWTEK TOASTER / FLYER SALES & SERVICE
CALL OUR NEWTEK MASTERS PROGRAM
GRADUATE DON BALLANCE TODAY FOR INFO
215-538-9233
100 S. Westend Blvd. Quakertown, Pa. 18951
1359 Bridgetown Pike Feasterville, Pa. 19053

T.S. Computers
818/760-4445
11300 Hartland St.
No. Hollywood, CA 91605
SALES SERVICE SUPPORT SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

NEWTEK INCORPORATED
Ask us about Toaster rentals!
FLYER
Raptor
DIGITAL
AMILINK
AUTHORIZED AMILINK DEALER
We do it all!
Commodore AMIGA Authorized Dealer Gold Service Center

AMIGO
BUSINESS COMPUTERS
192 Laurel Road, East Northport, NY 11731
(516) 757-7334 amigo@panix.com

IMAGEWORLD'95
NEW YORK CITY
SEPTEMBER 19-21
VISIT US AT BOOTH # 108

Non-Linear/Video Systems
FLYER
PERCEPTION
TRUEVISION
Alladin
IBM
SPEEDRAZOR

Presenting our
Cable Broadcast Solution
"Neighborhood News"
Local News and Information Channel
InfoChannel Workgroup System
Production, Multiple Channels
Creation / News Director / Reporter

We Will Also Be Appearing At The
Atlantic City Cable Show
Oct. 10-12 Booth #906
New York Digital Video Expo
Nov. 28-30 Booth #2281

Graphics and Animation
LIGHTWAVE 3D
IMAGINE
TAO EDIT-PRO
3D STUDIO TOPAS
TRUESPACE
SANYO

Multimedia

Scala, Printers, Motion Sensors, Touch Screens
Please Call For Kiosk Information.

COMPUVIDEO TEST INSTRUMENTS

6" CRT CLEAR CHOICE

COMBINATION
- WAVEFORM MONITOR
- VECTORSCOPE
- OSCILLOSCOPE

MULTI INPUTS
- COMPOSITE
- S-VHS/HI-8
- COMPONENT
- EXT REFERENCE

FEATURES
- FLAT IRE CHROMA
- CIRCLE VECTOR
- OVERLAYS DC REST
- H-PHASE, SUB-PHASE

FCC PACKAGE
- LINE SELECT
- DG, DP
- X-Y DISPLAY
- STEREO AUDIO
- VIDEO HEADS

UNIVERSAL POWER

Priced from **$1429**

NTSC or PAL — REAR CONNECTIONS

SYNC & TEST GENERATOR

MULTI OUTPUTS
MULTI PATTERNS
- ALL SIMULTANEOUS OUTPUTS
- COMPOSITE/S-VHS
- COMPONENT/RGB
- SMPTE BARS OUTPUT
- 6 BLACK BURST OUTPUTS (GENLOCK)
- SYNC & SUBCARRIER OUTPUTS
- 2-CH XLR AUDIO BALANCED OUTPUTS

UNIVERSAL POWER

Priced from **$ 299**

REAR CONNECTIONS

VIZ TECHNOLOGIES (718) 714-9873

SLIDES & NEGATIVES

Image Your IFF, IFF24, Framestores, DCTV, HAM and HAM8 Files to 35mm Film
For as Low as $5.95 per File!

Volume Discounts!

24 Hour BBS with a 28.8 Baud Modem
44, 88 or 200 meg Syquest
48 Hour Turn Around

CALL for details: 715 856-5627

AMIGA Specialists since 1986

GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS
502 Main Street
PO Box 254
Wausaukee, WI 54177

Professional High & Standard Grades custom made blank 1/2 in. Video Cassettes, from T - 05 to T - 160. We also supply 8mm, Hi8, Umatic, Audio Cassettes w/Boxes. We also do low cost duplications & conversions in any format (NTSC ↔ PAL ↔ SECAM), degausing & repairing damaged cassettes.

WE'LL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE !!!

(510) 465-0181

DARKE

INTERNATIONAL INC.
715 PERALTA ST., SUITE 109
OAKLAND, CA 94607

Taste our all-new *delicious* demo on CD,

FREE!

"Your sound quality is gorgeous and the variety is great! There's nothing that competes with the quality and the price of The Music Bakery!"
– Ken Steele, Director
Radio Partners, San Francisco, CA

THE MUSIC BAKERY

The Best Value in High-Quality Production Music

800-229-0313

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE

BUY-OUT MUSIC & EFFECTS

15 LIBRARIES/124 CD'S!

- **Mix 'n Match Plan**
- **Multiple Library Discount Plan**
- **Educational Discount Plan**
- **Tele-trax™ Music Review/Access System**

For a FREE CD Demo call:

1 (800) HOT MUSIC

Creative Support Services

1948 Riverside Drive • Los Angeles, CA 90039 • 1 (800) 468.6874

AREA52 (516) 476-1584
MON - FRI 1AM - 5PM EST FAX (516) 476-1615

PENTIUMS

TRADE FOR YOUR A4000

MONTHLY LEASE RATES		WHY LEASE?
HARD DRIVES		
540 megabyte drive	6	No depreciation necessary!
1.0 gigabyte drive	15	
2.1 gigabyte drive	30	1$ buyback option available!
4.2 gigabyte drive	45	
9.0 gigabyte drive	72	Low monthly rates!
quad speed CD-ROM	9	
Video Toaster 4000	52	
Video FLYER	125	

NEW PENTIUM FOR YOUR USED A4000
Pentium 60mhz to 133mhz
Diamond Stealth PCI video card
16 bit audio, CD ROM, & multimedia kit
Call or FAX for info

VISA / MASTERCARD / AMEX / LEASE. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. Any returns must have a return authorization number at our discretion. 15% restocking fee for all returns.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5

COLOR TRANSPARENCIES

and

35mm

COLOR SLIDES

from Your Amiga/Toaster Graphics

- **24-BIT IFF**
- **Standard IFF or HAM IFF**
- **Color Postscript**

4000-Line Film Recorder • No Scanlines
Brillant Color • No Curvature Distortion

Call or Write for Order Forms, Price Lists, and FREE Samples:

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
4301 N. 75th Street 101B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
(602) 949-6066

Free!

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & VIDEO SUPPLY CATALOG

America's largest (150 pgs) and most complete supply and accessory catalog in the entire industry contains thousands of exclusive and hard-to-find items for all levels of video and audio production.

Call or write now for your free copy!

MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY

4 High St. • Saugerties, NY (USA) 12477
800-522-2025 • in NY 914-246-3036

©

VIDEO TOASTER & FLYER SYSTEMS

BUY - SELL - TRADE

Refurbished
AMIGA COMPUTERS
Amiga Parts & Repairs
SPECIAL - Used 525MB SCSI Tape Drives $189

Free video accessory catalog & bulk videotape wholesale price list (includes labels and sleeves)

Call or fax us with your list of items to sell, trade, or purchase.

(800) 570-7300
Fax (610) 378-9606

Electronic Connection
635 Penn Ave. West Reading, PA 19611
Our 13th Year in Business !

3D HOTLINE!

"LIVE TECH SUPPORT"

Trained experts providing *Solutions Today*, not a *Call Back Tomorrow!* Supporting LIGHTWAVE 3D* and Toaster*, on all platforms.

1-900-622-9000

$2.99 / MIN. Caller controls length and cost of call. 8a.m.-8p.m. EST, must be 18 years of age or older. AC Tech. Services Clifton Park, N.Y. (518)383-8127

Lightwave 3D & Toaster are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC

"PBTM" Royalty-Free Music

PROFESSIONAL THEME MUSIC

Variety • New Age • Industrial • Sports • Classical • Wedding • Christmas • Comedy

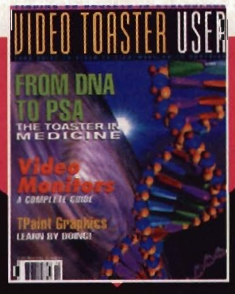
24 Hr. Demo/Info/Orders (503) 345-0212

QCCS Productions, 1350 Chambers Eugene, Oregon 97402

17 VOLUMES NOW AVAILABLE FREE CATALOG

VIDEO

FREE VIDEO reveals how you can HAVE MORE FUN with your video equipment and make the money you need to buy all the equipment you want. Do what you really love to do ALL THE TIME! The video's FREE. You just pay shipping/handling. Mail $5 NOW to: SPECIAL EFX 1511-T S.W. 44th Street Miramar, FL 33027-3391



CLASSIFIED AD HOTLINE 908-224-1218

BIG results for as LITTLE as $60!

FOR SALE

Royalty-free Music and Sound FX as low as $30 per disk. Chameleon Music 1-800-789-8779 Free demo 24-hr fax 413-789-1917

Amiga 4000, Toaster 3.5, 940MB HD, 16MB RAM, PAR w/ 1.5GB HD, TBC Studio 16, much software, sold only as bundle. $6,590 or B.O. Tel 604-536-2737

SAVE $$$ ON PREOWNED VIDEO GEAR
Call our 24-hour Fax-on-Demand for hot deals!
310.442.8491 BUY SELL TRADE
BETACAM SP D1, D2, 1", 3/4", TBCs, DVEs, SEGs, Cameras, VTRs
Tel. 310.442.8488 Fax 310.442.8490 Broadcast Exchange, Inc.

RAPTOR PLUS Dual R4600 Processors, 128MB RAM, (2x) 500MB HD, Ethernet cables + ScreamerNet. NPMint. Monitor & Keyboard turn it into NT workstation. FedEx today—Yours tomorrow. $9,500 or B.O. 313-525-3203.

Video Toaster 4000/040 18MB 120, 540MB HD, C1960 Monitor, DCTV, Sampler, DPaint, ADPro. B.O. Antonio 510-289-0068

WE BUY, REPAIR AND SELL 4000s AND OTHER AMIGAS/PARTS, ESCOM 4000Ts—Best Price. Desktop 4000s (complete)—$1,799 Micronik 4000 Towers—$2,099 HARDDRIVERS CO. 407-453-5805

Monitors, Sony Multi Scans, 0.26 DP, 13.4" diag., 15.7-36kHz. Refurb., 90-day guar. $175. Pikul Assoc. 314-937-0335

Sony EVW-300 3-Chip Camera, Toaster 4000-based Hi8/S-VHS prof. A/B-roll edit bay, much more. Xlnt cond. Call 818-241-7465 or fax 818-241-0910 for list.

Warp Engine 4040 Accelerator for Amiga 4000. Brand-new, $1,000. TBC3, $350. Phone 313-560-7818 or 313-591-0487

LABELS

100 sheets $31 Laser VHS Labels Free Catalog

Professional Label 301-570-0774

VISA - Mastercard - American Express

RENDERING

Raptor, RaptorPlus, Raptor3! Rendering and Animation Best Prices, Fastest Service! Call ACS Computer & Video 800-962-4489, 404-263-9190

Raptor Plus and Amiga 4000 Warp Engine, 34MB RAM, 1.8GB HD, LW 3.5, Monitor, PAR w/ 1.7 GB & sftwre. Sony UVW1800 & other video equip. 410-962-0270

FASTER THAN RAPTOR PLUS! DEC ALPHA SPEED = LOWER COST! BETA-SP, 1", 3/4-SP, S-VHS, Hi8 ANY SIZE—FAST TURNAROUND WFMZ-TV/MBC Teleproductions Ask for Rick 800-232-3024

DUAL RAPTOR 3s For tough projects and tight deadlines you need SERIOUS RENDERING POWER. Call us! LUMAQUEST: 513-222-2212

HELP WANTED

Animator/artist for Christian/ Ed. Bdcst-Caribbean efficient teamworker eager to serve the Lord 809-440-1999, fax 809-440-6633

BACKGROUNDS

Natural Bkgrd, Waterfalls, Sunrise, Sunset, 30 minutes. $79.95 S-VHS. Demo tape $10. Please call Kim Video 714-554-1252. Pager 714-218-5828

ANIMATION

Custom 3D Models & Animations LOW-COST HIGH-QUALITY Virtual Prototyping Services 814-757-4540

3D objects, misc. collections, complete w/ surface maps, hwy interchange, landscapes, access & more. $49.95 Ck/M.O. to: Groundwork Prod., 525 Seacrest Ave., Merritt Island, FL 32952. 407-453-2425. As seen in *VTU* Feb. '95 issue.

ALFRED JURAS ANIMATIONS M.S.C.S. IN COMPUTER GRAPHICS HIGHEST QUALITY AND EXPERTISE 708-265-8811

ORIGINAL OCTUPUS CABLES

OCTUPUS CABLES—BEST PRICES Factory Direct Distributor **Call N.P.I. 800-555-8072** Mention ad for Holiday Bonus!

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

ANTI GRAVITY is happy to announce in celebration of Escom's Buy Out all Products are

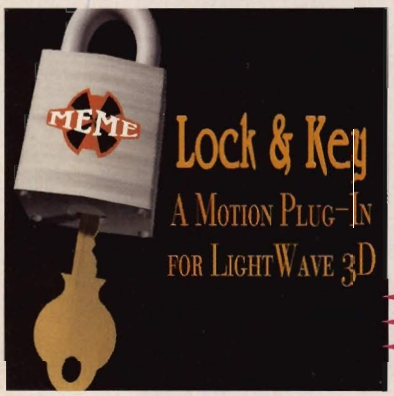
LOW PRICE GUARANTEED★

★ *If You See This Star, Not Only Do You Get A Guaranteed Low Price, There Are Specials, Bundles, And/Or Other News You Should Know! So Call!*

LIGHTWAVE 3D

LightWave3D 4.0 **$695*** competitive upgrade *Call for Details

Windows Intel	$785
Win-NT Alpha	$995
Win-NT MIPS	$995
AMIGA	$785
SGI	$1995



Lock & Key is a powerful Motion Plug-In for LightWave 3D release 4.0 that allows you to:

- Eliminate "foot slide" during walk animations
- Simulate parenting on a frame-by-frame basis
- Lock an object to a bone!

Available for Amiga, Intel and Alpha platforms!

Limited Offer ONLY $95 NOW SHIPPING

Lock & Key is a powerful Motion Plug In for LightWave 3D 4 with Lock & Key you can simulate parenting of any item to any other item on-the-fly. Use it to keep you characters feet on the ground without sinking or slinding, have your characters pick things up without using duplicate objects, use it on bone hierarchies to eliminate gimbal lock.

Lock & Key is a full LightWave3D 4.0 complate Plug-In and runs from inside layout.

Pixel 3D Professional Version 2

is the most powerful object/logo utility available. Use PixPro2 to convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D with unrivaled speed and quality. Smooth, extrude and bevel your converted bitmaps with precise control.

PIXEL 3•D PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2

3•D Modeling Simply & Automatically

AGP Exclusive! We have a special allocation at a super low Price

$85

Use PixPro2 to load, save and display seventeen different 3D file formats, including 3D Studio, Imagine, complete DXF AutoCAD and LightWave scenes and objects. Pixel 3D has become a standard in the Video Toaster and 3D animation workplace.

Pixel 3D Professional Version 2 features:

- Automatic object/logo smoothing.
- Complete online help menus.
- Full object hierarchies support.
- 3D logo beveling with router bits.
- 3D polygon selection support.
- Infinite point and polygon limits.
- Full-feature hierarchy tree requester.
- Intelligent bitmap to 3D object/logo conversion.
- Auto-sizing screen for large monitors and work areas.
- Select and manipulate multiple objects simultaneously.
- Z-Buffer, flat hidden and wire viewer rendering.
- Full color PostScript font and file support, including Encapsulated PostScript and all other types of PostScript files
- Load and save 17 different 3D file formats including: LightWave scenes, LightWave objects, Imagine Objects (with hierarchy support) complete DXF AutoCAD suport, 3D Studio (ASCII and Binary), WaveFront and any more!
- Point editing.
- Load multiple objects.
- 3D logo extrusion
- 3D Painting support.
- Full Amiga AGA support.
- 3D smoothing bit support.
- 3D manual polygon flipping.

RENDERSAURUS™

Alpha CPUs Are Many Times Faster Than Pentium CPU's

ALPHA's IN

Today, the effects on every TV or film you see are computer 3D graphics. Now, with LightWave 3D from NewTek, you have the same Emmy winning graphics tools used on prime-time TV shows such as SeaQuest, Babylon 5, Robocop, and Star Trek: The Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, & Voyager. And combineing LightWave with the Rendersaurus WorkStations allows you to take a powerfull Byte out of your computer 3D graphics.

LightWave WorkStations $9,995 AS LOW AS $295 A MONTH*

Starting At

RENDERSAURUS-LW275A2™ ★

Includes: LightWave3D 4.0 Alpha-NT, 17" monitor, 4X CD-Rom, 2GB HD, 32MB Ram, Ethernet, Keyboard, & Mouse.

RENDERSAUR-BC200M™ 200MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram	$6495	AS LOW AS $135 A MONTH*
RENDERSAUR-BC233A 233MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram	$7495	AS LOW AS $175 A MONTH*
RENDERSAUR-BC275A 275MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram	$7995	AS LOW AS $195 A MONTH*

Each of these RENDERSAURUS systems comes complete with: 500MB HD, 2X CDROM Drive, Ethernet, 14" SVGA Monitor, keyboard, & mouse.

RENDERSAURUS RAX™

The RENDERSAURUS RAX is a Monster Rendering machine which holds Upto 10 rack mounted RENDERSAURUS RAX-**550A** racks each rack mount has 2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs. With 20 Alpha-275MHz processors the RENDERSAURUS RAX will give you **5.5 Giga-Hertz** of processing Power!

The RENDERSAURUS RAX System gives you the capability of adding Rendering Power as needed and the RENDERSAURUS RAX System will allow you to Upgrade to Faster and Faster Processors as they become available.

Call For a custom RENDERSAURUS RAX System: $Call

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A: $15,995

TWO CPUs: 275MHz ALPHA AXP 21064A CPUs

each with: 128-bit external data path, 64-bit internal data bus, 34-bit physical, 64-bit virtual address bus.

CACHE(ON-CHIP): 16K Instuction 2MB(17ns) Data
128-Bit Wide Write-Back Cache
Rax RAM MEMORY CAPACITY:
2 Banks per CPU, which can be populated with 16MB to 1GB of 72-pin SIMMS 60-80ns RAM
128-bit RAM Architecture
Rax SCSI-2 DRIVE: 500MB HardDisk

RENDERSAURUS UPGRADES

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A: $15,995
2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs,
2 Rax Ram 0MB Bank (0MB total)
2 SCSI-2 500MB (1GB total)

RENDERSAURUS RAX-550A32R: $18,995
2 Alpha-275MHz CPUs,
2 Rax Ram 32MB Bank (64MB total)
2 SCSI-2 500MB (1GB total)

DRIVE RAX: $ Call for Configuration

NOTE:
Each RENDERSAURUS RAX-**550A** needs 2 Banks (1 for each CPU) to be filled with High Speed RAX RAM:

RAX RAM	32MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	64MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	128MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	256MB	BANK $Call
RAX RAM	512MB	BANK $Call

ALPHA SOFTWARE SUPER BUNDLE $1785
LightWave3D ver4.0
Impact Alpha
WinImages Morph

DPS PERCEPTION (PCI-Bus)	$1895
DPS Capture Card	$ 845
4MB UpGrade Stealth 64	$ 95
MONITOR UPGRADE:	
14" to 17" High Resolution	$ 595
17" to 21" High Resolution	$1195

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1♦800♦7♦GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Hurry! Get Escom's New Amiga4000T/25MHz-040/6MB/500HD for $3495 !

*Reserve Yours Today And Receive Free Labor & a Software bundle worth Over $500 Free!**

Call today they will Definetly be in short supply!

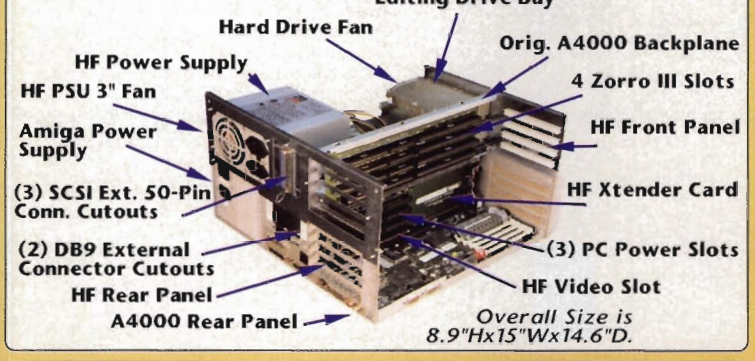
HELP WANTED -Looking for Bright resourceful indaviduals in Sales, Tech Support, & Other Areas! Please send resumes!

HIGHFLYER EXPANSION SYSTEMS

The **HIGHFLYER** was designed for the Toaster 4000 user that would like to make use of all four Zorro III and two powered PC slots with the Toaster installed. The HIGHFLYER is also especially useful when used with the Flyer Editing System from Newtek. In addition to the extra slots it also provides an extra venting fan, room for the Video A and B 3.5 X 1.7 inch editing drives, three 50 Pin Cent.-two DB9 cutouts and an additional 250W power supply. Optional cable kit allows connection of external 9 Gig Drives without removing the cover. The HIGHFLYER installs in just minutes using just a screwdriver and maintains the same footprint. All metal double high cover is painted same color as the original.

Features:
- Four Zorro III Slots with Toaster
- Three PC Power Slots
- More 3.5" Drive Bays
- Additional 250 Watts of Power
- 3 External 50 Pin SCSI Ports
- 2 External DB9 Ports
- All Metal Double High Cover
- Increased cooling capacity

Integrated Expansion Chassis for the Amiga 4000



Overall Size is 8.9"Hx15"Wx14.6"D.

HighFlyer	$ 395
HighFlyer PS *with Power Supply*	$ 495
Cable Kit	$ 85
Fan Kit	$ 45

DataFlyer 4000SX	$ 90
DataFlyer 4000SX-25	$ 95
DataFlyer SCSI+ 4000 Does not use Zorro Slot	$ 95
270MB IDE SyQuest A4000	$Call

FLYer Factory!

In Celebration of Escom's purchase of the Amiga Technology

NEW LOW SYSTEM PRICES

FLYer DRIVES

Minimum 2 Video Drives

2GB	$Call
4GB	$Call
9GB	$Call
4X CD-Rom	$295
CABLES:	
Octopus Cable	$165
Warp A4000 External SCSI-2 Kit	$120
High-D Term.	$ 25
T-OvenGT Cables	
Flyer	$195
Warp	$ 45
Terminator	$ 15
TAPEBackUp Drives:	
5-10GB 2.5GB/Hr	$1295
7-14GB 1.6GB/Hr	$2095
10-20GB 5.4GB/Hr	$3495
20-40GB 5.4GB/Hr	$6795

FLYer SYSTEMS

High FLYer System $14,995 — $365 A MONTH

A4000/25MHzLC040/18MB Ram/800MB IDE HD/ HighFlyer w/ PS, Cablekit, FanKit
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 2GB Flyer HD's and 2X CDRom

TO-060 GT Tower System1 $18,495 — $450 A MONTH

ToasterOvenGT-4000 Tower System/
50MHz-060/18MB Ram/1GB SCSI-2 HD/
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 4GB Flyer HD's and 2X CDRom/ASIM

TO-060 GT Tower System2 $23,495 — $570 A MONTH

ToasterOvenGT-4000 Tower System/
50MHz-060/32MB Ram/
2GB 7200 RPM SCSI-2 HD/
FLYer/Toaster/TBC IV/
Two 9GB Flyer HD's and a 1GB AudioHD/
4X CDRom/ASIM

**Balboa Lease Box is average credit lease for 60 months*

ANTI GRAVITY HANGER™

Anti Gravity Hangers are external exspansion cases for the FLYer! They Feature High Wattage Power Supplies, Cooling Fans, Individual SCSI-ID selects, FLYer SCSI-2 Ports, plus...

Hanger Model	# BAYS	# Watts	# Fans	# IDs	FLYer Ports	Pass Through	Total Price
AGH-4	4	200	3	4	2	No	$275
AGH-7	7	250	3	7	3	Yes	$395
AGH-9	9	300	3	9	3	Yes	$475

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 163

SCALA is MultiMedia

Now almost anyone with a message to get across can present it with maximum impact. *Scala MM300* gives you hundreds of visual effects, animations, sound files, and clip art to create your presentation or Interactive Application.

Common SCALA applications include:
- Business Presentations Desktop Video
- Stand Alone Interactive Kiosk

Scala MM300 $295 InfoChannel $3995

WaveMaker 2.0 $185

Flying-Logo Animation Scene Builder For Lightwave3D.

New Features:
Image Factory, PAR Convert, 72 New Elements, ...More!

You don't have to be a Lightwave expert to create eye-catching, professional-quality flying logo animations.

MacroForm $215

Photo MAX $95

When it comes to incorporating framestores, photos, and slides into your productions nothing makes it easier than Photo Max.

Wipes I / Wipes II

Pro Wipes Vol 1 75 effects $75
Pro Wipes Vol 2 66 effects $95

Visual Inspirations

Visual FX & Decision Maker $435

SUPER BUNDLES
Surface Pro, Road Signs, & Batch Factory 2.0 $125

SURFACE PRO Now Available for PC **$85**

ROAD SIGNS $45

BATCH FACTORY $45

New Flyer & V-Lab Motion EDL generator and VTR controller

Decision Maker takes the drudgery out of moving selected chunks of video tothe harddisk. You control your video deck directly from your Amiga! And when you find useable footage simply add it to the EDL. When you need to switch tapes, just name the new tape and continue. When you are done, click ***DIGITIZE*** and the disired footage will move to the harddisk. Then when the Edit is done you can take the EDL to an ***ON-LINE SUITE*** or ***REDIGITIZE*** at a higher resolution!

Features:
- Import, Create, Export EDL's (CMX & GrassValley)
- Online Editing
- Control over your deck from your computer
- Keeps track of multiple source tapes
- Digitize and Redigitize
- User-Configurable Screen Backgrounds
- Ease of Operation
- Time Lapse Record
- Requires NewTek Flyer or VLab Motion
- Compatible with V-LAN, AmiLink, & BCD single-frames, & the EVO-9650 and Sanyo GVRS-950, Single Frame VCRs.

VISUAL FX $125

You don't have to go all the way to Hollywood anymore to get first rate fx.

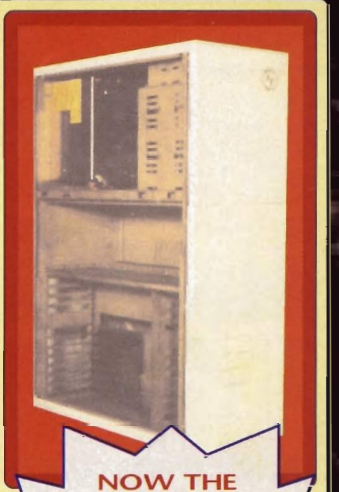
Volume one by Leo Martin and volume two by Mark Thompson are State-Of-The-Art Fx. The impressive front end of ***Visual FX*** gets you into production now, no previous Lightwave experience needed. The transition volumes are perfect for use with the NewTek Video Flyer or the DPS Personal Animation Recorder, just select what images or video sequences you want to use and ***Visual FX*** will do the rest. The Logo volumes are just as easy. Simply select what object you wish to replace our default and you are off on your way to creating professional quality animations that you never thought possible. ***Visual FX*** requesters actually open up on the LightWave screen and walk you through each step. ***Visual Fx*** is perfect for batch processing. Each volume comes with 20 effects, each of which has a full 30 frame preview animation attached to it so you will know exactly what the effect will look like. ***Visual FX*** works with both the Video Toaster and stand alone LightWave.

Ambitious Technologies A3000 & A4000 ToasterOven GT

The Most Powerful DeskTop Video System In The World! JustGot More Powerful !!!

The ToasterOven GT has been Completely Redesigned. Its bigger and greatly expands the versatility of the your system.

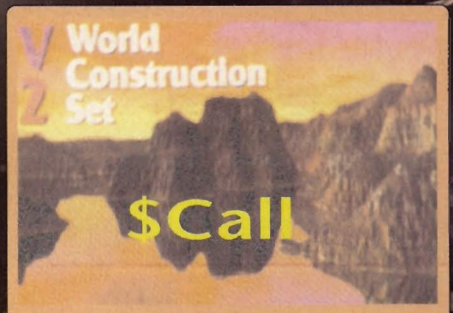
The new ToasterOven GT has:
- Room for 7 Full-Height 9GB Drives.
- More System Cooling Power.
- 3 External Flyer SCSI-2 Ports
- All Metal RF Enclosure
- Switches Monitor On/Off
- 300watt Switchable Power Supply
- 18 Bays (2- 31/2 ; 16- 51/4 Bays**)
- Greater Cooling capacity



Options

ToasterOven Thermoneter	$Call
ToasterOven Zorro Adapter	$100
SCSI-2 External/Internal Kit	$120
HighDensity SCSI-2 Terminator	$ 25

NOW THE TOASTEROVEN GT IS AVAILABLE FOR THE A3000 FOR A LIMMITED TIME ONLY FOR THE LOW PRICE OF **$895**



World Construction Set Ver2

A Stunning advance in 3D Landscape Imaging!

New Features:
- Reflective Water Rock Strata
- Fractal Displacement
- Animated Waves
- Terrain Creation and Editing Volumetric Clouds
- 24-bit Field Rendered Output
- Animate Motion, Colors, Vegetation, Clouds, Water
- Import Terrain Models from Many Sources

Available for Amiga, SGI and Windows

Lightworks $40

this CD includes many objects and textures from the famous Amiga 3D artist .....*Tobias Richter*

INFONEXUS $90

A new Amiga directory utilitie with a twistSend and receive email & realtime chat over an Enlan DFS Network File Manager. Play Anims and CDXL's Image Browse with Thumbnails. Online Help and for a limited time includes DataNEXUS a new powerful Amiga Database.

ImageFX ver2 The Complete Image Processing Solution!

ImageFX $195 Ver 2.0

Incredible Display Abilities:
Amiga/AGA modes, EGS Spectrum, Retina, Picasso, Piccolo, Firecracker24, DCTV, ...

Powerful Scanning:
Epson, Sharp JX-100, IV-24, VLab, & Framegrabber...

Full Color Painting:
Drawing Tools (Ellipse, Rectangle, Bezier Curve, Polygon,...), Soft Edge & Anti-Aliasing, Magic Wand, Cool Drawing Modes (Smudge, Colorize, Disperse, Sharpen), Paint Tools (Airbrush, Charcoals, Watercolors, Crayons), Drawing Styles (Rub Through & Alpha Channels), Cut Out Brushes, Magnification & Zoom...

Complete image Processing:
Color Balancing, Correction, And Separation; Relief Maps & Motion Blurs; Solarize & Chrome; Blur, Sharpen & Unsharp Masks; Filters...

Fantastic Special Effects:
Create Lightning Bolts, Raytrace Image Onto Spheres, Ripples & Waves, Swirl Images (Even Into Other Images), Lens Flares, Paper & Canvas Textures, Turn Images Into Paintings, Water/Glass Distortions, Morphing, Warps, Stars & Supernovas, Crystallize, Rotate In 2 Or 3 Dimensions...

NOVA DESIGN, INC.

Complete Image Conversion:
Amiga, Mac (MacPaint, PICT, TIFF), DOS(Gif, PCX, PIC, JPeg, Targa...), SGI (SGI RGB, Softimage, Wavefront), Animations(ANIM, ANIM7, ANIM8, MPEG, FLI...), Others

Flite Gear

Batch Digitizing
Tape Logging
Special FX Clip Recording
Project Restore Capablities
Flyer Library and Cataloging
Project Control and Tracking
EDL Flyer Interface and Output

$165

Seven Powerful Flyer Modules for Any Flyer User! Works with Flite VTR, SFC, Personal Editor, Future and Amilink controllers for automated VTR control, Special Studio16 version available.

SPOT

Video Delivery System

Commercial Insertion
Kiosk
Presentation
News Reel
Video on Demand Applications

$465

Radar *Professional Editing Flyer Interface*

Time Line Interface
Match Frame Interface
Globals Interface

$365

Atomic Brand Software

Flite VTR $195

Easy Flyer Recording On Screen VTR
On Screen VTR Control
Simple Digitizing Controls
Special FX Clip Recording
Goto and chase Functions
Time Code or Control Track
RS422 Control\-L Control-S Control-M
Available in a stand-alone version or as a powerful plug-in to Flite Gear for a complete batch digitizing, project restore
and source logging system!

Flite POD $565

The fastest, smoothest way to edit with the Flyer! Flite POD includes a precision remote shuttle pod that sits on your desk or can be hand held. Easily move from clip to clip (In a Flyer Project) and shuttle to mark your in and out points for both video and audio. Get the positive shuttle and easy edit marking capablity of a linear editing suite with the speed of the Flyer's non-linear power!

Replica Technology

Homes: $95

Four complete, scaled homes for Lightwave. Exteriors, Interior rooms. Doors and windows ani- mated. Over 120 surfaces per home.

Interior Design 1: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Furniture Objects:
beds, tables, chairs, cabinets, and more.
Doors and drawers can be animated!

Interior Design 2: $45

Over 50 Kitchen and Bathroom Objects:
Lighting Objects, appliances, cabinetry, sinks, vanities, bathtubs, toilets and toiletry, and more. Doors and drawers can be animated!

Interior Design 3: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Office Objects:
chairs, desks, book cases, file cabinets, shelves, PC workcenters and more.

Interior Construction: $95

Create rooms and interiors with over 100 Objects: doors, windows, stairs, fixtures, mold ings, walls, floors, ceilings and rooms.

-Super Bundle-

All 5 sets
ONLY
$295

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

LOW PRICE GUARANTEED ★

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Recordable CD-Rom Drives

PINNACLE MICRO

Pinnacle Ext $1475

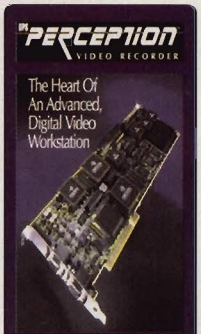
ASIM Mastering Software $Call

Sony CDR-Rom $1295

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

PERCEPTION VIDEO RECORDER

The Heart Of An Advanced, Digital Video Workstation



PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR):

Amiga	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995
PC (ISA bus)	NTSC	$ 1595
	PAL	$ 2995

Our standard PVR Windows NT™ application software includes basic video editing tools.

PERCEPTION
PVR-2500 $1885
CAPTURE CARD
AD-2500 $ 935

VIDEO DRIVES
BARRACUDA
2GB $1095
4GB $1395
9GB $2995
MICROPOLIS
2GB $1050
4GB $1495
9GB $2695

CYBERSTORM 060

NEW - 060
Now Anti Gravity has them!

The world's first fully implemented 68060 accelerator from the developers of the Fastlane Z3 and the Blizzard accelerators.

FEATURES:

- FULLY MODULAR
- UPGRADABLE TO 128 MG
- ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE
- DMA 32 BIT FIFO BUFFER
- EXPANDABLE
- FULL ON 68060 PROCESSOR

CYBERSTORM 68060 50 Mhz	$Call
SCSI II MODULE	$245
IO MODULE	$545

CYBERVISION 64

Pioneering a new generation in graphics performance. It has a combination of extremely fast 32 bit Zorro 3 interface and a 64 bit wide graphics controller.

CYBERVISION 64: -2MB $465
-4MB $595

IMPACT!

The Ultimate Choice For A Physics Simulation Package For Lightwave3D!

IMPACT! Windows	$425
IMPACT! Windows-NT ALPHA	$545
IMPACT! Windows-NT MIPS	$545
IMPACT! Amiga	$Call

Physics Features:

Automatically computes phisics properties of objects including mass, centroid, and inertia. Accurate and friendly collision detection ensures your objects do not penetrate.Objects don't get the 'jetters' when resting.Make your objects out of a variety of predefined Materials or create your own by modifying the density, elasticity, and roughness. Create 'Engines' and apply them to objects to make them move realistically. Choose among Gravity, Motor, Thruster, Spring, Force Field, And More. Materials & Engines can be saved separately and selectively loaded into other projects.

CD-ROMs

3D-ROM VOL 1	85
VOL 2	85
AMINET 5	40
AMINET CD ROM	40
AMINET SHARE 4	40
AMIVARE SET	40
Club Toaster CD	25
FRACTAL PRO	100
FRESHFONTS	30
FRESHFONTS VOL 2	30
CIFS GALORECD ROM	30
GROLIER ELEC.ENCYCLOPEDIA	60
LIGHTROM	40
LIGHTROM 2	50
MEETING PEARLS VOL.1	40
MEETING PEARLS VOL.2	40
MOVING TEXTURES CD ROM	235
PYROMANIA	200
TEXTURE GALLERY	40

✔ UTILITIES

AmiBack v2.0	50
AmiBack Tools	50
AmiBack+Tools	80
ASIMS CDF V.3	85
CROSSDOS PRO	80
CROSSMAC	85
DIRECTORY OPUS 5.0	90
EPSON STYLUS CLR PRINT DRIVER	65
GIGAMEM	95
LINK IT	75
MAXDOS 2.5(AMIGA TO MAC)	85
PEGGER JPEG COMPRESSION 2.1	55
STUDIO II PRINT SOFTWARE	100
TAPEWORM PS	95
TRAP FAX AMG	70

✔ 3D SOFTWARE

ANIM WORKSHOP	95
BATCH FACTORY	55
Caligari 24 AMIGA	135
DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE	115
ESSENCE I	95
ESSENCE II	95
FIBER FACTORY	70
IMAGINE AMIGA	395
IMPACT AMIGA	$Call
LIGHTWAVE 3D V3.5	695
MOTION MASTER I	100
MOTION MASTER II	100
PIXEL 3D PRO	120
PLANTATION 2 NODE	100
PLANTATION 5 NODE	150
PLANTATION 10 NODE	200
PLANTATION 20 NODE	300
POWER MACROS	95
REAL 3D AMIGA	425
SCREAMER NET	1995
SPARKS METRO	115
Subscription FX for LightWave	80
SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE3D	75
TNET- LIGHTWAVE RENDER NETWORK	325
VISTAPRO 3.0	130
WAVEMAKER 2.0	200
WORLD CONSTRUCTION SET	175

✕ ✱ ● 3D SOFTWARE

Animaq/VM Diaquest for Video Machine lite	900
Asymetrix 3D F/X	70
CALIGARI TRUESPACE VER 2.0	695
Crystal 3D Designner	330
Crystal Flying Fonts 3.0	170
Crystal Topas 5.1	650
IMAGINE PC	395
IMPACT WINDOWS	425
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	545
WINDOWS NT MIPS	545
LIGHTWAVE 4.0 INTEL WINDOWS	875
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	995
WINDOWS NT MIPS	995
MacroModel 1.5	680
Ray Dream Designer 3	240
REAL 3D WINDOWS	975
Simply 3D	$Call
Strata 3D	$Call
StudioPro	860
StrataVision 7	420
Visual Reality 1.5	190

✕ 3D HARDWARE ✔

DIGIMAX 3D OBJECT DIGITIZER AMIGA/PC	645

3D MODELS & TEXTURES

DEMENTION TECHNOLOGY	
CATHEDRAL COLLECTION	75
JURRASIC COLLECTION	110
MUSIC COLLECTION	75
SPORTS COLLECTION	75
WEDDING COLLECTION	75
DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY *IN LIGHTWAVE3D, IMAGINE, DXF, AND WAVEFRONT FORMAT*	
CITYBUILDER	120
MEDICAL ANATOMY DFX	135
AUTOS/VEHICLES	95
HOUSEHOLD ITEMS	75
SPACE ESSENTIALS	95
DEDICATED DIGITAL BUNDLE(ALL $)	455
HUMANOID IMAGINE AMIGA/PC	175
LIGHTWAVE3D AMIGA/PC	175
3D STUDIO PC	175
MATERIAL TEXTURE LIBRARY	65
MODEL MONGER INTER I	145
MOTION MAN	80
REPLICA TECHNOLOGY FOR LIGHTWAVE3D	
HOARES	115
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION	115
INTERIOR DESIGN I	55
INTERIOR DESIGN II	55
INTERIOR DESIGN III	55
REPLICA TECHNOLOGY BUNDLE	355
ROADSIGNS	50
SNAP MAPS FIELDS & FOLIAGE	130
SNAP MAPS MATERIALS & FABRICS	130
SNAP MAPS BUNDLE (F&F AND M&F	240
TEXTURE CITY	70
Texture Heaven 2	65

✔ GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALPHA PAINT	395
BRILLIANCE	80
DELUXE PAINT 5.0	130
ELASTIC REALITY	
ABEKAS DRIVER	195
ADPRO 2.5	145
ADPRO EPSON SCANNER	165
PROFESSIONAL CONVERSION PACK	125
ELASTIC REALITY WINDOWS	295
MAC	295
MORPH PLUS	185
TREXX PRO	185
GraphicRECALL v1.5	55
IMAGE FX	225
IMAGEMASTER	70
MAIN ACTOR PRO	85
Main Actor Broadcast	285
MULTILAYER AdPro	80
ImageFX	80
PHOTOGENICS	100
PRO CONTROL	70
PYROMANIA	135
Subscription FX	85
TAKE II	95
TV Paint 3.0 AMIGA/PC	425
WINIMAGES MORPH R3 WINDOWS	$Call
WINDOWS NT ALPHA	445
WINDOWS NT MIPS	445

✕ ✱ ● GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 3 Corel	65
Corel Draw 4 Corel	125
Corel Draw 5 Corel	420
Corel PhotoPaint 5.0 Plus Corel	70
Dabbler 1.0 Fractal Design	65
Digital Morph 1.0 HSC for Windows	100
Hijaak Graphics Suite 3.0	100
ImagePals 2.0	120
Kais Power Tools 2.0	120
KPT Convolver	125
Matissue Fauve Software painting for Win.	100
MorphStudio 1.0	40
Painter 3.0	320
PhotoMorph 2	90
Photoshop 3.0 Adobe	570
Pro Video 24 TGC Shereff Systems	300
Sketcher 1	55
Suite Imaging	240
Typestry 2.0 Pixar for Windows	170

✔ HARDWARE

AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(2000/500)	135
AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(3000)	145
AMIGADOS OS3.1 ROM UPGRD(4000)	145
AMIGA KEYBOARD A2000 165	
A3000 165	
A4000 165	
CRYSTAL TRACK BALL AMIGA	45
CYBERSTORM 060-50MHz A4000	1595
SCSI-2 MODULE	250
IO MODULE-(INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE)	545
CYBERVISION 64 2MB	465
CYBERVISION 64 4MB	595
DATA FLYER 2000/3000	110
DATA FLYER SCSI PLUS 1200	110
DATA FLYER SCSI PLUS 4000	110
EMPLANT DELUXE	345
EMPLANT ROM(CHIP)-PC (S86)	100
EMPLANT ROM-MAC	345
GVP MEMORY 4MB	245
HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY A4000	195
A2000	195
MEGACHIP 2000/500,ANG8375 NTSC	245
MONITOR CD1401 14" MultiScan	525
CD1501 15" MultiScan	680
CD2001 20" MultiScan	1900
IDEK 17" 5017LP(RNG;15KHZ)	1195
MOUSE-AMIGA BOING OPTICAL	95
MOUSE-MEGAMOUSE	45
MULTIFACE-3	120
PARALLEL PORT SWITCHBOX	45
PICASSO II CARD 2MB	495
PRIMERA PRO COLOR PRINTERS 600DPI	1495
RETINA II 24BIT 4MB	485
RETINA III 24BIT 4MB	665
SONNET'S CLOCK DOUBLER	585
SYNC STRAINER	75
TERMINATOR HIGH DENSITY SCSI-2	25
WARP ENGINE 3028 OR 4028 W/CPU	935
3040 OR 4040 W/CPU	1335
WARP SCSI CABLE KIT W/TERMINATOR	145

✱ WINDOWS ACCELERATORS ●

9FXMotion531 #9 DRAM VLB/PCI		1MB	180
		2MB	220
9FXMotion771 #9 VRAM VLB/PCI		1MB	290
		2MB	430
9FX Vision330 #9 DRAM VLB/PCI		1MB	135
		2MB	180
Graphics Pro Turbo ATI VRAM VLB/PCI		2MB	390
		4MB	460
Graphics Xpression ATI VLB/PCI/ISA		1MB	150
		2MB	200
GXE64 Pro #9 VLB/PCI		2MB	340
		4MB	550
GXE64 Pro 1600 #9 2MB VLB/PCI			550
Imagine 128 #9 4MB PCI 1280X1024			880
	1600X1280		1135
Impression			
Lite Matrox 2MB PCI/VLB			310
Plus Matrox 2MB PCI			370
	ISA		420
Plus 220Mhz DAC Matrox	PCI		460
	ISA		490
Millenium Matrox			$Call
microCRYSTAL 20PV miro 2MB VRAM PCI			490
microCRYSTAL 20SD miro 2MB DRAM VLB/PCI			236
microCRYSTAL 20SV miro 2MB VRAM VLB/PCI			376
microCRYSTAL 40SV miro 4MB VRAM VLB/PCI			590
miroVIDEO 12PD miro 1MB PCI/VLB			176
Stealth64 Diamond			
DRAM VLB/PCI w/Corel3		1MB	150
		2MB	200
Video 3200 PCI		2MB	280
Video VRAM VLB/PCI 2MBw/Corel4			335
Video VRAM VLB/PCI 4MB w/Corel4			480
VRAM VLB/PCI 4MB w/C3		2MB	300
		4MB	460
Video VLB/PCI w/Corel3		2MB	400
		4MB	570
Win Turbo ATI 2MB VRAM VLB/PCI/ISA			275

✔ PROGRAMMING

CAN DO	345
DEVPAC 3	65
SAS/C Development system w/C++	135
SCALA MM300-CHAR.GEN&MULTIMEDIA	350

✕ ✱ ● AUTHORING SOFTWARE

Action 3.0	160
Astound	120
Director 4.0	830
Interactive 2.0	180
MediaForge	$Call
MediaShop	$Call

✔ VIDEO & AUDIO SOFTWARE

Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes	190
COMPOSITE STUDIO PRO	170
COMPOSITE STUDIO	95
CROUTON TOOLS	120
DECISION MAKER	235
DIGITAL SOUND TRACK-(USES FASTRAM)	85
FLIGHT GEAR	185
Flite Path	130
Flite Recorder	120
Fly Effects	185
HOLLYWOOD FX VL2B	195
MONTAGE	495
MOVING TEXTURES	195
PERSONAL EDITOR-NUCLEUS	545
Personal SFC Plus	365
PRO WIPES 3.0	70
TOASTER 4.0 UPGRADE	595
TOASTER TOOLKITS	70
Visual FX for LightWave	
Vol 1	115
Vol 2	115
Bundle Vol 1 & 2	195

AV SOFTWARE ✕ ✱ ●

CineWorks D/Vision Systems Software only	900
Media Studio 2.0 Ulead Sys. for Windows	300
Premiere 4.0 Adobe	400
RAZOR-NONLINEAR SOFTWARE W PAR	735
Translimmer Elastic Reality Effects for Premiere	120
Turtle Tools Turtle Beach	60
Video Director 2.0 for Windows	$Call
Wave 2.0 Turtle Beach	80

✔ VIDEO & AUDIO HARDWARE

Breadboard PreVue Tech	310
CHROMAKEY PLUS	450
DPS 270 VIDEO SIGNAL TRANSCODER	1450
DPS PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	395
DPS PERSONAL VECTOR SCOPE VM2000	870
DPS Personal Anim Recorder (PAR)	
AMIGA NTSC # 2150	1595
PAL # 3150	2850
DPS Protocol Converter PPC2000	275
DPS Remote RC 2000	275
DPS TBC III VT2500	695
DPS TBC IV VT2600	845
DPS TBC IV Plus VT2600WB	1230
DSS8+SOUND BOARD	95
SUPERGEN SX	640
SUPERGEN SX STUDIO	700
HANGAR 4 BAY	275
HANGAR 7 BAY	395
HANGAR 9 BAY	475
HIGH FLYER	395
FAN KIT	45
WITH POWER SUPPLY	495
CABLE KIT	85
KITCHEN SYNCH DUAL TBC	1295
KITCHEN SYNCH GENLOCK OPTION	395
LITTLE MAGIC BOX	645
MEGASOUND	100
OCTOPUS-FLYER CABLE	170
SNAPPY	200
SUNRISE BOARD-STUDIO 16	1185
Sync Trap	35
TOASTER OVEN GT4000	1595
CABLE KIT FOR TOASTER OVEN	120
TOCCATA AUDIO BOARD 16 BIT	395
VIDEO CAPTURE-A1200-VIDI 12	120
VIDEO FLYER 4000 V4.0	4395
VIDEO TOASTER 4000	2200
VIDI AMIGA 12 NTSC	110
Viab Y/C Digitizer Int	390
Viab Y/C Digitizer Ext	450
VLAB MOTION	1595
VLAB "COMPONET" DAUGHTERBOARD	200
VLAB MOTION + TOCCATA	2125
VIP	110
Y/C Plus	750

SOUND CARDS ✕ ✱ ●

miroSOUND PCM1 pro	220
Monte Carlo Turtle Beach	100
Monterey Turtle Beach	340
Quad Studio Turtle Beach	
includes Multisound Tahiti	380
Rio Turtle Beach MIDI Synthesizer Module	135
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD Creative Labs	145
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI2 Creative Labs	195
Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition Creative Labs	100
Sound Blaster AWE32 Creative Labs	280
Tahiti Turtle Beach 270	
Tropez Turtle Beach	220

✕ ✱ ● VIDEO HARDWARE

Panasonic AG1970 SVHS VTR	$Call
Panasonic CT1384Y SVHS Color Monitor	$Call
SANYO GVRS955 SVHS Animation VTR	$Call
CineWorks Kit 2 D/Vision Systems	2180
Dual Rackmount Chassis ES2200T DPS	500
miroVIDEO	
20TD live miro PCI/VLB	460
DT miro	240
DC1 miro w/Adobe Premiere	600
DC1 miro w/Ulead VideoStudio	590
DC1 miro w/Adobe Premiere	1170
Movie Machine Pro	
FAST Electronic	445
MJPEG Option	340
MJPEG Option (w/Adobe Premiere)	420
w/MJPEG and Premiere	830
DPS PERCEPTION	1975
DPS PERCEPTION VIDEO CAPTURE CARD	895
DPS Personal Anim Recorder (PAR)	
PAR PC NTSC #2100	1695
PAL #3100	2850
Smart Video Recorder Pro Intel	450
SNAPplus Cardinal	650
SNAPplusVL Cardinal	550
Snappy from PLAY	200
TAO EDITOR-AB ROLL, WINDOWS	1845
TAO EDITOR-CUTS ONLY, WINDOWS	2395
THUNDER VISION	1845
VideoFT ATI	335
Video Blaster Creative Labs RT300	340
SE100	240
Video Machine lite FAST Electronic	2100
Video Machine lite with Multi I/O Pro FAST	2500
Vidiola Premium Orchid	720

GLOBAL & LOCAL NETWORKS

ENLAN-DFS INTERWORKS SOFTWR-AMIGA	265
ETHERNET EXTRAS	
CABLE 5' (ONE BETWEEN 2 BOARDS)	15
10'	20
25'	35
T-CONNECTOR (EACH CARD)	5
TERMINATOR (EACH END)	5
ETHERNET CARD-I-CARD FOR A1200 PCMCIA	345
ETHERNET HYDRA AMIGANET LAN BOARD	295
INTEL ETHEREXPRESS LAN ADAPTOR	200
ISA BUS	100
PCI BUS	175
VISA BUS	150
MODEMS	
BOCA 14.4	120
US ROBOTICS 14.4(BAUD RATE)	125
US ROBOTICS 28.8	295
NOVELL NETWORK 1 NODE AMIGA	195
TERMITE AMIGA TELCOM SOFTWARE	85

✔ SOFTWARE

CHECKS & BALLANCE	35
EDGE PRO TEXT EDITOR	65
TURBOCALC V2.0	100
TYPESMITH v2.5	120
Twist 2	110
WordsWorth v3.1	130

MONITORS

ViewSonic 15ES 15" 1280X1024 .28 NI	375
ViewSonic 15PS 15" 1280X1024 .28 NI	445
ViewSonic 17G 17" 1280X1024 .28 NI	750
Viewsonic 17 17" 1600X1280 .28 NI	895
Viewsonic 20G 20" 1600X1280 .28 NI	1300
ViewSonic 21 21" 1600X1280 .28 NI	1800

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 163

✕ DOS ✔ AMIGA
✱ WINDOWS ⁂ MAC OS
● WINDOWS NT ⁂ SGI

1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY

Terms and Conditions: ★ "LOW PRICE GUARANTEED" is subject to Anti Gravity Products (AGP) discression, is on a case by case basis, and verification/availability. Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. AGP accepts COD orders payable by cashier's check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final. No refunds, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA), be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All orders cancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via, 1) Federal Express: Priority, Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS overnight, Second Day, and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission. This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. All trademarks are the property of there respective companies. * Software Bundle is free while supplies last labor is free untill the first shipment of new Amiga4000T's arrive. Ad Effective Dates: 7-1 to 8-30'95

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS
1◆800◆7◆GRAVITY
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

LAST WORD

Take Your Time

Lessons From the Foundation Hall of Shame

by Mojo

Foundation Imaging recently needed to hire a few new animators. Not too long ago, ABC gave a green light to Ron Thornton's *Hypernauts*, a Saturday morning, live-action TV adventure show due in fall '96. Without a doubt, we're all very excited about the prospect of making our very own show, but it's also a daunting one—there's so much work to be done! We're still doing the effects for *Babylon 5*, of course, so the first step was to find a few talented new LightWave jockeys to help with the extra load.

We couldn't think of anyone off the top of our heads, so we decided to dig out the stack of demo reels we had accumulated over the months to see if anything extraordinary had slipped by. (We never throw them away.)

What we saw was beyond imagination. Well, perhaps *below* imagination would be more appropriate. Out of more than 40 reels, only two were of "hire them now" caliber, and maybe four deserved phone calls to check up on current work (i.e., have they gotten better). The rest were...lacking.

It's not just that the tapes were disappointing—many of them were downright insulting! I know that some of you reading this are responsible for a few of the reels in question, so please try not to get too upset, but ask yourself, "When was the last time I saw a flying logo or a morphing cow on *Babylon 5*?" Probably not in a while, I would reckon. So it might stand to reason that this kind of material would give someone less of a chance at getting hired than, say, a demo of spaceships and explosions. I mean, you wouldn't bring a hockey stick to baseball tryouts, would you? You wouldn't ask Tina Turner to audition for the lead role in "The Abe Lincoln Story," right? I think you catch my drift.

If anyone thinks I'm being overly condescending, I apologize. On the other hand, you weren't the one who received more than a dozen tapes of flying logos that made public access from the '70s look good. We're talking moves with no splines, stock lighting and so many lens flares they would make Douglas Trumbull blush. It's not that we don't want to see flying logos—a really good one can tell us a lot about an animator's skill—but most of the "channel 58" demos lacked that certain *je ne sais quoi*.

Of course, there were some tapes that broke all boundaries of creativity (in the wrong direction). There was the demo that showed a stock director's chair object rotating 360 degrees in front of the camera for five minutes (I think the animator added fractal noise to it or something). Another claimed to display "2D animation skill" that consisted of a 10-minute short film containing two stock Toaster wipes. The best, however, was the reel consisting entirely of public domain *Star Trek* objects bouncing around in spastic jerks and exploding in a flurry of triangles. Better still, it came with a letter explaining how the "artist" had now "mastered LightWave," though he apologized for the PD objects because he was "in a rush" to get the reel out.

In a rush?! For *what*? Rejection? There's no deadline. There's no sign in our window saying "Reels in by January 1 or you'll never get a job here." In the end, it doesn't matter if you were in a hurry or just got started or don't have access to the school's equipment anymore. All that matters is what's on the tape. If what we see is crap, that's it. We don't care *why* it sucked. We forget about you within seconds. Sound cruel? Welcome to Hollywood.

Try to see it from our point of view. We *love* getting demo reels. Whenever one comes in, we *instantly* crowd around the TV and watch it, hoping to see something new and exciting. Usually we're let down (unless it's a 120-minute cassette and we can use it to tape *The Simpsons*) and left scratching our heads, wondering what possessed someone to share a jumping teapot with us. Could any of these people actually have watched their tape and, considering the level of work Foundation puts out, thought, "Yeah, this will knock their socks off!"? I doubt it. I think what happens is that people simply get eager. They want to get in on the action so badly that they jump the gun and make a move before they're ready. However, part of being ready to take the Big Step is knowing *when* you're ready.

I don't think most of the people who sent in these tapes thought they were going to be offered a job. Maybe they just wanted our opinions and suggestions (we don't have time), maybe they think we train people (we don't) or maybe they're just lonely (send a picture). In the end, shipping out a bad reel may actually *hurt* you—certainly we won't be able to look at the next tape by *Star Trek* Boy or Mr. Chair without a skeptical eye.

Don't rush it. If you're determined and keep working at it, I can guarantee that you'll make all your dreams come true sooner or later. How can I be so sure? Three out of those 40 people who sent in tapes are sitting a few feet away from me with a mouse in their hand and *Babylon 5* on their screen. Take your time. You may be next!

VTU

EDITORIAL EVALUATION

Circle number on Reader Service Card
I found this article:

Very Useful	Useful	Not Useful
Circle 083	Circle 084	Circle 085

Supercharge Your Toaster for only 9.95* per month!

"This is a GREAT deal! I look forward to this subscription -- You've really got a good thing here. Thanks for Club Toaster!"
Jerry Welch, *Video Productions Unlimited*

"...I still can't believe the quality of this stuff for only ten bucks."
Darrel Goheen, *Total Video*

"Wow! What a time saver...This stuff is fantastic."
Peter J. Collins, *PJC Corporate Video*

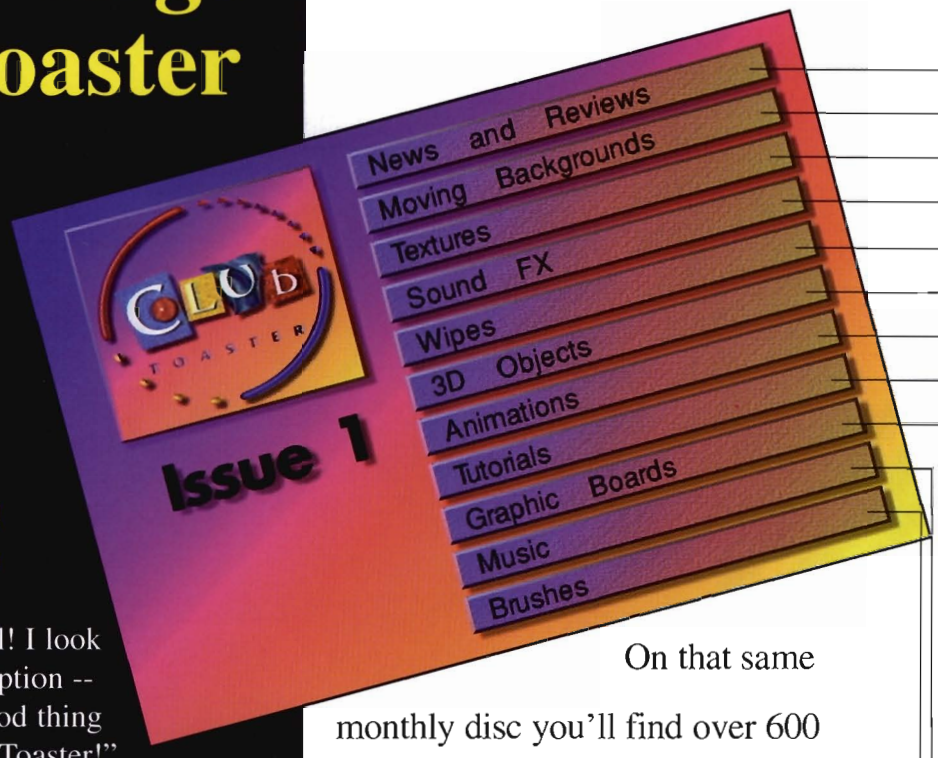
DIMENSION technologies

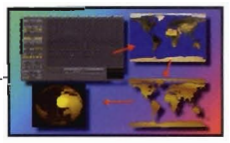
VISA MasterCard C.O.D.

1156 West 8th Street • Erie, PA 16502

1-800-430-7530

Toaster is designed to fill the needs of any Video Toaster or Flyer user. It includes everything you would expect from a great magazine, including in depth product reviews and straight forward tutorials.





On that same monthly disc you'll find over 600 megabytes of new wipes, animations, moving and static backdrops, Lightwave objects and textures, music, sound effects, and more. With a one year subscription to **Toaster** you will receive over **7 gigabytes** of royalty free, non public domain Toaster content. Save valuable time and money, Join the !

**Based on 12 month subscription, excluding shipping and handling.*
All orders outside U.S. call 814-838-2184.

FOR INFORMATION CIRCLE 118

VIDEO TOASTER

FLYER™

TAPELESS EDITOR

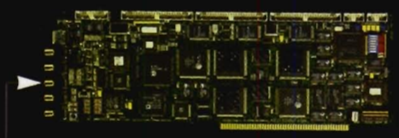
The next big leap forward in video production technology, a non-linear editing system for everyone. Not only is the Flyer the easiest-to-use non-linear editor, but it also has the same capabilities and quality you expect from a production suite with $50,000 video tape decks.

Not JPEG. Not MPEG. The Flyer utilizes a breakthrough technology called VTASC, which was designed from the ground up to put broadcast quality video onto a hard drive.

The Flyer is a powerful tapeless editing system. Record video and audio segments as clips, which you arrange using a simple drag and drop interface. Using the Video Toaster System 4.0 software, add real-time video effects, graphics or text. Press the play button and your video plays back, real-time in broadcast quality. You can even use the Flyer as an animation recorder with LightWave 3D.

Of course, great video requires great audio. A powerful DSP chip provides up to eight tracks of 16-bit, CD quality audio for music, sound effects and voice overs.

"The technology of the Flyer will fundamentally change our lives. Now, making changes in your videos is interactive. The results you get are something so much better than anything you could have imagined." Brad Carvey. Free Range Digital Imaging, Inc., Albuquerque, NM.



Your Flyer card is the heart of the new Video Toaster. With your Flyer installed in the Video Toaster Bay™, it becomes the new Video Toaster system. Now, you have a portable field recorder. Plug your camera into the Toaster and record direct to hard drive.

Your new Toaster system also has built-in time base correction with proc amp controls, three digital still stores, a four input production switcher, video processor, luminance keyer, SMPTE time code reader/generator and a single frame animation recorder.

The Flyer installed in the Toaster Bay gives you the added flexibility of running it with your Amiga/Toaster system or any PC running Windows 95 or Windows NT. Everything you love about your Video Toaster Flyer and the freedom to use it anywhere.

"With the Flyer it is phenomenal how fast and easily you can create A/B roll edits. I can put together 5 shots with dissolves in 5 minutes, before the Flyer, that same job would have taken an hour." Rex Olson, Rave Video Productions, Burbank, CA.

NEWTEK
INCORPORATED

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-847-611
OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. CALL 1-913-228-8000
FAX 1-913-228-8099
INTERNET: WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.NEWTEK.COM
ANONYMOUS FTP SITE FTP.NEWTEK.COM

Flyer Requires: Amiga 2000 or 4000, Video Toaster Card and Video Toaster System 4.0 software with 9MB of RAM minimum, 100MB free on hard drive. Single SCSI II drive required for LightWave recording. For A/B roll editing two SCSI II drives and one SCSI drive is required. Input from video tapes must be time base corrected. Consult your dealer to configure a system suited to your needs. Some features require an Amiga with the AGA chip set. Specifications subject to change without notice. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore, Inc. Windows 95 and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Video Toaster, LightWave 3D, Video Toaster Flyer, Video Toaster Bay, ToasterPaint, ToasterCG and Toaster are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Design FryeAllen, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1995.